EAZA BEST PRACTICE GUIDELINES

For Callitrichidae

2017

3.1 edition

EDITED BY
Eric Bairrão Ruivo
Beauval Zoo

Miranda F. Stevenson
Bristol Zoo Gardens
Editor and Callitrichid TAG Chair

Eric Bairrão Ruivo
ZooParc de Beauval
41110 Saint Aignan sur Cher
France
Tel. +33 254 757 435
eric@zoobeauval.com

Editor 3.1 Edition

Miranda Stevenson
Bristol Zoological Society, Bristol Zoo Gardens, Clifton, Bristol BS8 3HA – United Kingdom
Miranda.stevenson@btopenworld.com

Contributors

Eric Bairrão Ruivo¹
ZooParc de Beauval – 41110 Saint Aignan – France
eric@zoobeauval.com

Hannah M. Buchanan-Smith²
University of Stirling – Stirling FK9 4LA, Scotland – United Kingdom
h.m.buchanan-smith@stirling.ac.uk

Morgane Byrne³
Formerly Zoo d’Asson vetxaintrie@yahoo.fr

Dr Francis Cabana²²
Wildlife Nutrition Centre, Wildlife Reserves Singapore, Singapore 729826
francis.cabana@wrs.com.sg

Dr J. Bryan Carroll⁴
Bristol Zoological Society, Bristol Zoo Gardens, Clifton, Bristol BS8 3HA – United Kingdom
bcarroll@bristolzoo.org.uk

Dr Jonathan Cracknell³³
Conservation Medicine Services
jonwildvet@gmail.com

Aude Haelwyn Desmoulins⁵
Parc Zoologique et Paysager du Reynou, Domaine due Reynou – 87110 Le Vigen – France
ahd@parczooreynou.com

John Hayward⁴³
National Theft Register – Exotic Species
jh@ntr.supanet.com Tel: ++44 1869 325699
Yedra Feltrer
Formerly Zoological Society of London
yedrafeltrer@hotmail.com

Peter Galbusera
Royal Zoological Society of Antwerp – Konigin Astridplein 26, B-2018 Antwerpen – Belgium
peter.galbusera@kmda.org

Tine Griede
Hogeschool van Hall Larenstein – Postbus 1528, 8901 BV Leeuwarden – The Netherlands
tine.griede@wur.nl

Pierre Grothmann
(Formerly Zoologischer Garten Magdeburg)
Zoo in der Wingst Amtsgericht Tostedt HRB 110664 Germany
Grothmann@wingstzoo.de

Warner Jens
Apenheul Primate Park – PO Box 97 7300 AB Apeldoorn – The Netherlands
w.jens@apenheul.nl

Kristin Leus
CBSG Europe – Copenhagen Zoo & EAZA – p/a Annuntiatenstraat 6, 2170 Merksem – Belgium
kristin@cbseurope.eu & kristin.leus@eaza.net

Nick Lindsay
Zoological Society of London – Regent’s Park NW1 4RY – United Kingdom
nick.lindsay@zsl.org

Agustin Lopez Goya
Faunia Madrid– 28 Avenida Comunidades, 28032 Centro, Madrid – Spain
algoya@faunia.es

Luc Lorca
Zoo d’Asson – 6 Chemin du Brouquet, 64800 Asson – France
info@zoo-asson.org

Stewart Muir
SWEP - Newquay Zoo – Trenance Park Newquay, Cornwall TR7 2LZ – United Kingdom
stewart.muir@newquayzoo.org.uk

Thierry Petit
Zoo de la Palmyre – 17570 Les Mathes – France
veto@zoo-palmyre.fr

Anthony B. Rylands
Conservation International – 2011 Crystal Drive, Arlington 22202, VA – United States
a.rylands@conservation.org

Christoph Schwitzer
Acknowledgements

This is the 3.1 edition of the Best Practice Guidelines, published 2017. This is part of the rolling programme of keeping the BPG updated. Changes are: updating of the nutrition and veterinary sections and updating of the species section on pied tamarins. Addition of sections on public demonstrations involving callitrichids and security.

The authors would like to thank Dr Ken Gold and Dr Gabor Gosi for their contribution to the 1st edition of the husbandry guidelines.

The authors would also like to thank Dr Eluned Price for reviewing the 2nd edition of the document. It has been considerably strengthened as a result of her efforts.

The Editors would like to thank Aude Desmoulins and Laure Pelletier for their help in the 2nd edition of these guidelines.

The Editors would like to thank Francis Cabana, Jonathan Cracknell for considerable assistance with the 3.1 update, in veterinary and nutrition sections; and John Hayward for section 2.10 on security and identification.

Illustrations and distribution maps
All drawings and distribution maps used in these guidelines were done by Stephen Nash who kindly gave permission to use them in this publication. All copyrights of these drawings and maps belong to Stephen Nash and they cannot be used or reproduced without his authorisation.
Contact: snash@ms.cc.sunysb.edu

Cover and design
Mafalda Simões
MAF Design e
malfalda.simoes71@gmail.com

Disclaimer

Publication

Published by Beauval Zoo 2017
EAZA Best Practice Guidelines for the Callitrichidae

Preamble for the EAZA Best Practice Guidelines

Right from the very beginning it has been the concern of EAZA and the EEPs to encourage and promote the highest possible standards for husbandry of zoo and aquarium animals. For this reason, quite early on, EAZA developed the “Minimum Standards for the Accommodation and Care of Animals in Zoos and Aquaria”. These standards lay down general principles of animal keeping, to which the members of EAZA feel themselves committed. Above and beyond this, some countries have defined regulatory minimum standards for the keeping of individual species regarding the size and furnishings of enclosures etc., which, according to the opinion of authors, should definitely be fulfilled before allowing such animals to be kept within the area of the jurisdiction of those countries. These minimum standards are intended to determine the borderline of acceptable animal welfare. It is not permitted to fall short of these standards. How difficult it is to determine the standards, however, can be seen in the fact that minimum standards vary from country to country.

Above and beyond this, specialists of the EEPs and TAGs have undertaken the considerable task of laying down guidelines for keeping individual animal species. Whilst some aspects of husbandry reported in the guidelines will define minimum standards, in general, these guidelines are not to be understood as minimum requirements; they represent best practice. As such the EAZA Best Practice Guidelines for keeping animals intend rather to describe the desirable design of enclosures and prerequisites for animal keeping that are, according to the present state of knowledge, considered as being optimal for each species. They intend above all to indicate how enclosures should be designed and what conditions should be fulfilled for the optimal care of individual species.

EAZA Callitrichid TAG members (2017)

Chair:

Eric Bairrão Ruivo, Beauval – eric@zoobeauval.com

Vice-Chairs:

Dominic Wormell, Jersey - Dominic.Wormell@durrell.org
Miranda Stevenson, Bristol - miranda.stevenson@btopenworld.com

Program Co-ordinators:

EEPs

Goeldi’s monkey (Callimico goeldii):
Susan O’Brien, Dublin - Susan.O’Brien@dublinzoo.ie

White-fronted marmoset (Callithrix geoffroyi):
Agustín López Goya, Faunia - algoya@faunia.es

Golden-headed lion tamarin (Leontopithecus chrysomelas):
Peter Galbusera, Antwerp - peter.galbusera@kmda.org
# Black lion tamarin (*Leontopithecus chrysopygus)*:
Dominic Wormell, Jersey - Dominic.Wormell@durrell.org

# Golden lion tamarin (*Leontopithecus rosalia)*:
Nick Lindsay, Zoological Society of London - nick.lindsay@zsl.org

# Pied tamarin (*Saguinus bicolor*):
Dominic Wormell, Jersey Zoo - Dominic.Wormell@durrell.org

# Emperor Tamarin (*Saguinus imperator*):
Arun Idoe, Apenheul - a.idoe@apenheul.nl

# Cotton-top tamarin (*Saguinus oedipus*):
Miranda Stevenson, Bristol - miranda.stevenson@btopenworld.com

## ESBS

# Silvery marmoset (*Mico argentatus*):
Nic Dunn, Shaldon - nic@shaldonwildlifetrust.org.uk

# Red-bellied tamarin (*Saguinus labiatus*):
Aude Haelewyn Desmoulins, Reynou - ahd@parczooreynou.com

# Red-handed tamarin (*Saguinus midas*):
Greg Clifton, Twycross - greg.clifton@twycrosszoo.org

## Monitoring

# Black-tufted marmoset (*Callithrix penicillata*):
Franck Haelewyn, Reynou - fh@parczooreynou.com

# Pygmy marmoset (*Cebuella pygmaea*):
Andrew Hope, Belfast - HopeA@BelfastCity.gov.uk

# Black-tailed marmoset (*Mico melanurus*):
Nic Dunn, Shaldon - nic@shaldonwildlifetrust.org.uk

# Saddle-back tamarin (*Saguinus fuscicollis*):
Luc Lorca, Asson - asson.zoo@voila.fr

# Common marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*):
Christoph Schwitzer, Bristol - cschwitzer@bristolzoo.org.uk

## Other non-managed Callitrichid species

Franck Haelewyn, Reynou - fh@parczooreynou.com

## Advisors

**Communication**
Miranda Stevenson, Bristol - miranda.stevenson@btopenworld.com

**Conservation**
Anthony Rylands, Conservation International - a.rylands@conservation.org

**Education**
Tine Griede, Van Hall Larenstein - tine.griede@freeler.nl
General
J. Bryan Carroll, Bristol - bcarroll@bristolzoo.org.uk
Warner Jens, Apeldoorn - w.jens@apenheul.nl

Nutrition
Christoph Schwitzer, Bristol - cschwitzer@bristolzoo.org.uk

Population management
Kristin Leus, Copenhagen - Kristin@cbsgeurope.eu

Veterinary
Thierry Petit, La Palmyre - veto@zoo-palmyre.fr

Research
Peter Galbusera, Antwerp - peter.galbusera@kmda.org

Link to the EAZA Executive Office
Katharina Herrmann - katharina.herrmann@eaza.net
SUMMARY

This document reflects our current knowledge of the keeping of Callitrichids in captive environments. It provides Best Practice Information on the successful captive management of these small primates with a focus on integrating and supporting field conservation work in host countries.

Section 1., Biology and Field Data, reflects our current knowledge of species in the natural environment using the most recent taxonomic information. This section refers to the Regional Collection Plan for Callitrichids, which adopts the One Plan Approach. The philosophy behind this is that ex situ conservation can be used more effectively as a conservation tool if it is part of an integrated approach to species conservation (IUCN, 2014). The potential need for a conservation role of an EAZA ex situ population has therefore been decided in consultation with in situ specialists. Several TAG members and species coordinators are involved in range-state species conservation planning processes that evaluate and incorporate ex situ activities as part of the overall conservation strategy. This is an important role of the TAG.

Section 2., Management in Zoos, covers housing and exhibition, nutrition, food presentation and enrichment, social structure and behaviour. Callitrichids need to be kept in family groups, however their social structure results in eventual evictions of group members. Therefore, those keeping the animals need to ensure that they have sufficient enclosures to accommodate evicted animals in appropriate conditions. The Guidelines includes comprehensive sections on managing evictions and holding surplus animals.

There is also useful information on the formation of non-breeding mixed or single-sex groups. The section on breeding includes an updated (2015) section on breeding control with a useful summary table for easy reference. Control of breeding is an essential component of successful managed programmes and this section provides comprehensive information to assist zoo veterinarians to decide on the most appropriate method for their animals. Managed programmes also rely on the movement of animals between zoos and advice on capture, handling and transport is provided.

It is essential that callitrichids are provided with complex environments and there is detailed practical information on environmental enrichment. One method of enriching enclosures is the use of plants and information on suitable species is provided.

A comprehensive veterinary section provides information on current knowledge on all aspects of medical care.

Some species present more challenges for successful management than others and there is a section covering these special issues. Our knowledge can only increase through appropriate research and the final section covers ongoing and recommended research topics.

The document also contains a comprehensive reference section and four appendices.

Finally, this document is for Callitrichids and their holders. It is essential that all keepers of these wonderful primates frequently refer to the Guidelines and contact TAG members with any concerns or queries.
Table of Contents

Acknowledgements and Copyright 3
Preamble for the EAZA Best Practice Guidelines 5
TAG members list 5
Summary 86
Introduction 14
TAG statement on cause of death in studbook species 15
TAG statement on housing of surplus animals 15
TAG statement on the keeping of Callitrichids by private individuals 15
TAG statement on the use of Callitrichids in public demonstrations 16

SECTION 1 Biology and Field Data 17

Biology
1.1 Taxonomy 17
1.2 Morphology 19
1.3 Physiology 19
1.4 Longevity 19

Field data
1.5 Conservation status/Distribution/Ecology 20
1.6 Diet and feeding behaviour 20
1.6.1 Feeding ecology 20
1.6.2 Foraging behaviour 23
1.7 Reproduction 26
1.8 Behaviour 27
1.9 Species accounts
   - *Genus Callibella* 28
   - *Genus Callimico* 29
   - *Genus Callithrix* 30
   - *Genus Cebuella* 35
   - *Genus Leontopithecus* 38
   - *Genus Mico* 42
   - *Genus Saguinus* 56
SECTION 2: Management in Zoos

2.1 Housing and exhibition of the Callitrichidae
   2.1.1 Enclosure size
   2.1.2 Door and tunnel design
   2.1.3 Construction materials
   2.1.4 Barriers
   2.1.5 Orientation and location of enclosures
   2.1.6 Cleaning and substrates
   2.1.7 Furniture
   2.1.8 Lighting and photoperiod
   2.1.9 Temperature and humidity
   2.1.10 Free-range enclosures

2.2 Feeding and Nutrition
   2.2.1 Basic diet: food components and feeding regime
   2.2.2 Diet composition and requirements
   2.2.3 Nutrient recommendations
   2.2.4 Method of feeding: eliciting natural foraging behaviour
   2.2.5 Diet transition and monitoring
   2.2.6 Health considerations
   2.2.7 Example diets from experienced institutions

2.3 Social structure and behaviour
   2.3.1 Group structure
   2.3.2 General behavioural repertoire and communication
   2.3.3 Group in captivity
   2.3.4 Mixed-species exhibits
      2.3.4.1 Methods of introduction
      2.3.4.2 Mixed species tables
   2.3.5 Housing surplus animals and managing evictions
      2.3.5.1 TAG Statement
      2.3.5.2 Managing evictions and holding surplus animals
   2.3.6 Formation of non-breeding mixed or single-sex groups

2.4 Breeding

2.4.1

Twinning

114

2.4.2

Reproductive strategies

115

2.4.3

Reproductive suppression

115

2.4.4

Infant care patterns among the Callitrichidae

116

2.4.5

Implications for captive management

117

2.4.6

Hand-rearing

117

2.4.6.1

The need to hand rear

117

2.4.6.2

Physical condition of the infant

118

2.4.6.3

Feeding regime

119

2.4.6.4

Monitoring progress

119

2.4.6.5

Reintroduction

120

2.4.7

2.5

Population and breeding control

120

2.4.7.1

Introduction

120

2.4.7.2

Current options for population control

121

2.4.7.3

2.4.7.2.1
2.4.7.2.2
2.4.7.2.3
2.4.7.2.4
2.4.7.2.5
2.4.7.2.6
2.4.7.2.7
2.4.7.2.8
Summary

122
122
122
127
128
128
129
129
129

2.4.7.4

Summary table of contraceptive methods for Callitrichidae – Ap. 3.

237

2.4.7.5

APPENDIX Possible arguments for and against euthanasia

132

Family groups
Unisex group
Chemical contraception
Immunocontraception
Intra-uterine devices (IUD)
Termination of early pregnancy
Surgical methods of contraception
Euthanasia

Environmental enrichment

134

2.5.1

Introduction

134

2.5.2

What is enrichment

134

2.5.3

What is the aim of enrichment?

134

2.5.4

Why is enrichment important?

135

2.5.5

What if we don’t enrich?

135

2.5.6

Caution

136

2.5.7

Callitrichid ecology and foraging behaviour: implications for enrichment

136

2.5.8

An enriched environment

237

2.5.9

Artificial devices

139

2.5.10 Other forms of enrichment

140

2.5.11 Things to avoid

141
11


2.6 Capture, handling and transport 141
   2.6.1 General principles 141
   2.6.2 Methods of catching 142
   2.6.3 Handling 146
   2.6.4 Transportation 147
   2.6.5 Safety 149

2.7 Veterinary: considerations for health and welfare 150
   2.7.1 Introduction 150
   2.7.2 Routine observation 151
   2.7.3 Clinical examination 152
   2.7.4 Preventative Medicine and Disease Surveillance 154
      (including Quarantine, Vaccination, Zoonoses and Post Mortem)
      2.7.4.2 Disease Surveillance 155
      2.7.4.3 Quarantine 155
      2.7.4.4 Post Mortem 157
      2.7.4.5 Vaccination 157
      2.7.4.6 Zoonosis 158
   2.7.5 Therapeutics 159
      (including Anaesthesia and Drug Administration)
      2.7.5.2 Administration 160
      2.7.5.3 Anaesthesia 163
   2.7.6 Common disorders (brief descriptions, treatment and prophylaxis) 164
      2.7.6.1 Digestive system 164
      2.7.6.2 Respiratory system 166
      2.7.6.3 Urinary system 167
      2.7.6.4 Reproductive system 167
      2.7.6.5 Locomotor systems 168
      2.7.6.6 Nervous system 169
      2.7.6.7 Skin and mucous membranes 170
      2.7.6.8 Cardiovascular system 170
      2.7.6.9 General body condition 172
      2.7.6.10 Metabolic disease 173
   2.7.7 Appendix Haematology and Clinical Chemistry 174

2.8 Specific Problems 179
   2.8.1 Note 179
   2.8.2 Pied tamarin (*Saguinus bicolor*) 180
      2.8.2.1 Introduction 180
      2.8.2.1 Wasting syndrome 180
         2.8.2.2.1 Behavioural signs of wasting 181
2.8.2.2 Physical signs of wasting 181
  2.8.2.3 Monitoring 181
  2.8.2.4 Treatment of wasting syndrome 182
  2.8.2.4 Dietary requirements and access to UV light 184

2.9 Recommended (and planned) ex situ research 185
  2.9.1 Veterinary medicine 186
  2.9.2 Genetics 187
  2.9.3 Contraception and reproductive pathology 187
  2.9.4 Behavioural research/enrichment 187
  2.9.5 Nutrition 188

2.10 Security and Identification

SECTION 3: References 194

SECTION 4: Appendices 234
  1. Callitrichid Plant Interaction 234
  2. Training Guide for Scale Training Callitrichids 235
  3. Summary table of contraceptive methods for Callitrichidae 236
  4. Enriched Environments for Callitrichids 237
Introduction

Welcome to this, the third (3.1) edition of the EAZA Best Practice Guidelines for the Callitrichidae. The first edition of the Husbandry Guidelines was published in 2002 and the second in 2010. This third edition was transposed from Husbandry to Best Practice Guidelines, including some updating of content and was published in 2015. This edition, 3.1., published in 2017, is part of the TAG’s rolling updating programme for guidelines.

Since the first edition there has been a considerable revision of Section 1, Biology and Field Data. This results from both changes in taxonomy and discovery and identification of new species. This is a continuous process, and full details of the literature supporting the most recent changes can be found in the Regional Collection Plan (RCP) for the Callitrichidae, edition 3 (Wormell et al., 2014). The TAG recommendations in the species accounts have also been updated from the RCP. Information has been added to Section 2 which reflects advances in our knowledge and understanding of the complex needs of Callitrichidae.

The EAZA Regional Collection Plan (Wormell et al., 2014) highlights the need for good husbandry and population management in order to maintain healthy populations that achieve the ex situ goals of each species. The RCP document adopts the One Plan Approach. The philosophy behind this (Stevenson and Leus, 2014; Traylor-Holzer et al. 2013 and Wormell et al., 2014) is that ex situ conservation can be used more effectively as a conservation tool if it is part of an integrated approach to species conservation (IUCN, 2014). The potential need for a conservation role of an EAZA ex situ population was therefore decided in consultation with in situ specialists. The TAG is very fortunate in having Anthony Rylands from the IUCN Primate Specialist Group (PSG) as one of its members and the plan incorporates the latest information from the field and also on callitrichid taxonomy. Several TAG members and species coordinators are involved in range-state species conservation planning processes that evaluate and incorporate ex situ activities as part of the overall conservation strategy. It should be mentioned that the RCP will be reviewed as a consequence of the new EAZA Population Management Structure some time in 2018-2019.

Some species require considerable management due to small population sizes and difficulties in establishing multiple-generation breeding. Furthermore our experience over the years tells us that we need constantly to seek advances in the care, wellbeing and welfare of the animals in our breeding programmes. The Best Practice Guidelines have contributions from experts in husbandry, taxonomy, social behaviour, nutrition and animal health and reflect what we see as best practice for our animals. We hope that it is helpful not only for EAZA zoos but also for zoos in other regions. In particular we hope that they are useful for zoos in Latin America in the countries that are fortunate enough to have wild callitrichids. Most primate species are declining in numbers, as their habitat diminishes, and zoos have an increasingly important part to play in helping species in the wild.

Some species are vital for conservation programmes and the TAG is actively involved in several projects in range states including:

*Saguinus bicolor*, pied tamarin. This Endangered species is under threat owing to deforestation and urbanisation and the captive population has an important role as an ‘insurance population’. It is also a species that is not easy to maintain in captivity and considerable effort has been taken to give suitable guidance, which is available from Dominic Wormell, who is also involved in conservation of the species in Brazil.

*Callithrix aurita*, buffy tufted-ear marmoset. The species is Vulnerable, there are none in EAZA collections but the TAG is becoming involved in supporting field survey work in Brazil to determine the extent of hybridization with *C. jacchus* and *C. penicillata*. There are some in captivity in Brazil and, if at some time in the future the Brazilian Government asks for participation in a programme the species would be managed as an EEP. TAG members and the PSG are involved with this evaluation and national action planning.

*Saguinus leucopus*, silvery-brown tamarin. The species is Endangered, there are none in EAZA collections but a number in captivity in Colombia. The EAZA Callitrichid TAG currently supports in situ and ex situ conservation and conservation education of the ex situ population in Colombia.
Saguinus oedipus, cotton-top tamarin. This species is Critically Endangered and there are many in EAZA collections. The management level is an EEP and the TAG actively supports Proyecto Titi in Colombia. Leontopithecus, the lion tamarins. The TAG has been involved in the global programme for many years. The overall conservation programme for the golden lion tamarin (Leontopithecus rosalia) is a model for the “one plan approach” and the ex situ needs are clearly stipulated in the national action plan in Brazil.

We hope that you will refer frequently to this document and find it useful. If you have experiences that you feel would be useful to include, or any points or queries you wish to raise, please let us know so that we can modify and improve future editions of the guidelines. Feel free to contact us.

Eric Bairrão Ruivo - Chair Callitrichid TAG
Dominic Wormell – Vice-Chair Callitrichid TAG
Miranda Stevenson – Vice-Chair Callitrichid TAG

TAG Statement on Cause of Death in Studbook Species

The Callitrichidae TAG requests all holders to ensure that cause of death is included in the studbook return. This is to enable studbook keepers to gain awareness of trends in diseases that affect the species concerned. If possible we would be grateful for a copy of all post-mortem examination reports, or at least a resume of the results. If a post-mortem examination was not carried out please let us know the reason for our records.

TAG Statement on Housing of Surplus Animals

Callitrichids have a complex social system in which older offspring need to remain in their natal groups to experience the rearing of younger infants in order to become competent parents themselves. However, although groups can reach quite large numbers and remain stable, evictions (aggressive expulsion of animals from the family by parents or siblings) are an inevitable event that will arise in all collections at some point.

Therefore, it is essential that any institution taking on a breeding group of callitrichids plans ahead for evictions and makes sure that sufficient accommodation is available so that evicted animals can be housed in environmentally and socially appropriate conditions.

Although efforts are always made by programme coordinators and studbook keepers to place animals that have been removed from their natal families, appropriate partners cannot always be found in the short term and it is the responsibility of the holding institution to ensure adequate welfare standards in the interim. Institutions should therefore not take on a breeding group unless they can provide such reservoir accommodation when necessary.

Single individuals of different species can often be housed together successfully, and if no conspecific companion is available, this is preferable to housing a callitrichid alone. For further information on housing and welfare, please refer to the surplus and breeding control section in the EAZA Callitrichid Husbandry Guidelines.

TAG Statement on Keeping Callitrichids by Private Individuals

In many European countries, certain primate species may be kept legally by private individuals.

The EAZA Callitrichidae Taxon Advisory Group believes that all captive marmosets, tamarins and Goeldi’s monkey (Callitrichidae) should receive the same high standards of husbandry, whatever the nature of the
institution or individual holding them, to ensure that the welfare of these primates is safeguarded and not compromised. The EAZA Best Practice Guidelines for Callitrichidae provides guidance on correct husbandry protocols. Due to their particular dietary, housing and social needs, these primate species are not suitable house pets.

All efforts should be made by the responsible authorities to ensure that Callitrichidae husbandry and welfare standards apply equally to all holders.

TAG Statement on the use of Callitrichids in Public Demonstrations


**EAZA defines demonstrations** as any case where an animal is demonstrating behaviours, trained or natural, while under the supervision or control of a trainer in the view of guests, with the intention of educating, inspiring, and entertaining our visitors. This would also include guest interactions and experiences. Training techniques used for demonstrations should not differ from day to day husbandry training techniques to guarantee animal welfare. Priority should also be placed on behavioural, environmental and social enrichment.

Each animal taxon has specific issues; this section encompasses what the TAG states is appropriate for the use of callitrichids in public demonstrations, and therefore should be used in conjunction with the general EAZA Guidelines.

The nature of the family group structure and territorial behaviour in callitrichids makes it inherently unsuitable for them to be removed to a training/off-demonstration area or be kept solitary for the purpose of a demonstration. The TAG considers it unacceptable to move callitrichids between their enclosures and a demonstration space. Animals must not be removed from their family groups for the purpose of demonstrations or interaction with guests.

The TAG considers that the only acceptable use of callitrichids in demonstrations is by providing a commentary about the animals, in an enclosure that they regularly have access to, and therefore consider part of their territory. An example would be calling a group over to a keeper for food, allowing the public better access for photography. Another example would be fully supervised ‘experiences’ where pre-booked guests are allowed to give food to the animals under keeper supervision, and again in the animals’ enclosure. When this occurs aspects of biosecurity should be taken into consideration (see veterinary section). Such encounters must be accompanied by a commentary explaining the biology and conservation of the species. Such encounters can be a very positive experience and have the potential to promote conservation and interest in the species. The training for such encounters should be that used for husbandry training (weighing, health monitoring etc.) and the food provided part of the normal diet. The animals should NOT be trained to jump onto guests. Thus, to summarise, such encounters are only acceptable when:

- The animals come voluntarily for food, using routine positive reinforcement training methods
- The training utilised is part of the normal routine for husbandry training and the animals are not restricted by handling during, or as a preparation for, the demonstration
- The animals remain in their normal social and physical environment and are NOT moved to a different environment, for the purpose of the demonstration
- The animals only demonstrate natural and species-specific behaviour
- The animals approach voluntarily and have the option, at all times, to retreat from the audience
- Under no circumstances should guests handle the animals and contact between guests and animals should be restricted to the handing over of food items
- The demonstrations must only occur during the normal diurnal activity rhythm of the species
SECTION 1 – BIOLOGY AND FIELD DATA

Authors:

Eric Bairrão Ruivo¹, J. Bryan Carroll⁴, Aude Desmoulins⁵ and Anthony B. Rylands¹⁷ (except section 1.6)

Section 1.6 (Diet and Feeding behaviour): Christoph Schwitzer¹⁸, Kristin Leus¹¹, Luc Lorca¹⁴ and Melissa Yaxley²¹

BIOLOGY

1.1 Taxonomy

The taxonomy of the marmosets and tamarins has changed considerably since that proposed by Hershkovitz (1977, 1979, 1982). Hershkovitz recognized two families: Callimiconidae (Callimico) and Callitrichidae (Cebuella, Callithrix, Saguinus and Leontopithecus), distinguishing them from the remaining platyrrhine genera, which were lumped into the Cebidae. It was the morphological studies of Rosenberger (1980, 1981; see also Rosenberger et al., 1990) that initiated a major change in thinking regarding the higher taxonomy of this group. His thesis involved placing the marmosets, tamarins and Callimico in a subfamily (Callitrichinae) in a redefined Cebidae, which otherwise included squirrel monkeys (Saimiri) and capuchin monkeys (Cebus), the two comprising the Cebinae. This arrangement and slight variations of it were subsequently amply reinforced and justified by numerous genetic studies (for example, Schneider et al., 1993, 1996; Harada et al., 1995; Nagamachi et al., 1996, 1999; Schneider and Rosenberger, 1996). Established platyrrhine classifications today all accept the affinity of Cebus, Saimiri and the marmosets, tamarins and callimico. Some place them in separate families (Rylands et al., 2000) and others as two subfamilies of the Cebidae (Groves, 1993, 2001, 2005). In this document we place Goeldi’s monkey and all the marmosets, tamarins, and lion tamarins in the Family Callitrichidae.

Cronin and Sarich (1978), Seuánez et al. (1989), Pastorini et al. (1998), Chaves et al. (1999), Canavez et al. (1999a, 1999b) and Neusser et al. (2001) have all demonstrated that Callimico are more closely related to each other than Callithrix is to Saguinus or Leontopithecus (for review see Pastorini et al., 1998). Placing Callimico in a separate family or subfamily is not valid due to this finding, unless Saguinus and Leontopithecus are also separated out at the family or subfamily level; see Groves, 2004).

The taxonomy at the level of genera, species and subspecies has also changed since Hershkovitz’s synthesis of 1977; he recognized 46 taxa in five genera—Callimico, Cebuella, Callithrix, Saguinus and Leontopithecus. Eleven new taxa have been described, one of the saddleback tamarin subspecies recognized by Hershkovitz (1977) has been discounted as a synonym (acrensis Carvalho, 1957) (see Peres et al., 1996); we now recognize the validity of three marmosets (Callithrix kuhlii Coimbra-Filho, 1985, Mico emiliae [Thomas, 1920] and Cebuella pygmaea niveiventris Lönnberg, 1940) which Hershkovitz did not; and many of the taxa considered to be subspecies by Hershkovitz (1977) are now considered to be species.

Perhaps the most profound divergence from Hershkovitz’s arrangement arises from the conclusion of both morphological and genetic studies that the pygmy marmoset (Cebuella) is more closely related to the Amazonian marmosets than the Amazonian marmosets are to the Atlantic forest marmosets (Tagliaro et al., 1997, 2001; Chaves et al. 1999). To avoid paraphyly, therefore, there are only two options concerning the generic separation of the marmosets (see Groves, 2004): 1) All belong to one genus (Callithrix), a classification adopted by Groves (2001, 2005); or 2) all are placed into distinct genera, with a generic separation of the Amazonian marmosets (the Argentata Group of Hershkovitz) on the one hand, and the eastern Brazilian (non-Amazonian) forms (the Jacchus Group of Hershkovitz) on the other, as distinct genera. Mico Lesson, 1840, is the name available for the Amazonian Argentata Group marmosets. This second classification, with the
Amazonian marmosets being attributed to the genus *Mico* is followed by Rylands *et al.* (2000, 2008, 2009; Rylands and Mittermeier, 2008).

### Table 1.1.1. Species and subspecies of callitrichids described since 1983.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species and subspecies</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Callibella humilis</em> (Van Roosmalen, Van Roosmalen, Mittermeier and Fonseca, 1998)</td>
<td>In the latest taxonomy <em>Callibella</em> is defenestrated and reverts to <em>Mico</em>. It has been previously known as <em>Mico humilis</em> and <em>Callithrix humilis</em>. Black-crowned dwarf marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Callithrix kuhlii</em> (Coimbra-Filho, 1985)</td>
<td>Wied's black-tufted-ear marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico nigriceps</em> (Ferrari and Lopes, 1992)</td>
<td>Black-headed marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico mauesi</em> (Mittermeier, Ayres and Schwarz, 1992)</td>
<td>Maués marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico marcai</em> (Alperin, 1993)</td>
<td>Marca’s marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico saterei</em> (Sousa e Silva Jr and Noronha, 1998)</td>
<td>Sateré marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico manicorensis</em> (Van Roosmalen, Van Roosmalen, Mittermeier and Rylands, 2000)</td>
<td><em>Mico manicorensis</em> is now considered a junior synonym of <em>Mico marcai</em> (Garbino, 2014). Manicoré marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico acariensis</em> (Van Roosmalen, Van Roosmalen, Mittermeier and Rylands, 2000)</td>
<td>Rio Acarí marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico rondoni</em> (Ferrari, Sena, Schneider and Silva Jr., 2010)</td>
<td>Rondon’s marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus fuscicollis mura</em> (Röhe, Silva Jr., Sampaio and Rylands, 2009)</td>
<td>Grey-fronted saddle-back tamarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontocebus caissara</em> (Lorini and Persson, 1990)</td>
<td>Black-faced lion tamarin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We emphasize that the differences between the taxonomies of Groves (2001, 2005) and Rylands *et al.* (2000, 2008, 2009; Rylands and Mittermeier, 2008) are largely limited to their placement in the family Callitrichidae (*Rylands et al.*) or the subfamily Callitrichinae (Groves), and to the separation of marmosets into distinct genera (*Rylands et al.*) as opposed to combining them into one genus but distinguishing the same species’ groups at the subgeneric level (Groves). So, for example, Groves calls the pygmy marmoset *Callithrix (Cebuella) pygmaea*, whereas Rylands *et al.* refer to it as *Cebuella pygmaea*. Likewise, Groves (2001) calls the silvery marmoset *Callithrix (Mico) argentata*, whereas Rylands *et al.* refer to it as *Mico argentatus*. Two other differences are 1) Groves (2001) lists the red-cap moustached tamarin as a full species, *Saguinus pileatus*, whereas Rylands *et al.* follow still Hershkovitz in considering it a subspecies of *S. mystax*; and 2) Groves considers Graells’ black-mantled tamarin to be a full species, *Saguinus graellsi*, whereas Rylands *et al.*, like Hershkovitz (1982), list it as a subspecies of *S. nigricolli* (and now termed *Leontocebus nigricolli graellsi*).
The taxonomies of both Groves (2001, 2005) and Rylands et al. (2000, 2008, 2009; Rylands and Mittermeier, 2008) are otherwise entirely concordant—they recognize the very same diversity of taxa.

Thus, in this document, as in the Regional Collection Plan, we use Callithrix for the Atlantic rainforest marmosets (the genus now endemic to Brazil) and Mico for the Amazonian marmosets. The TAG covers all species of the family and follows the most recent taxonomy, provided by Anthony Rylands, where possible. Any difference between the nomenclature used in the species lists and this taxonomy are referenced with footnotes in the text.

We list 62 species and subspecies of the family Callitrichidae—22 marmosets (Cebuella, Mico and Callithrix), 35 tamarins (Saguinus), four lion tamarins (Leontopithecus), and Goeldi’s monkey (Callimico) (see Rylands et al., 2000, 2006, 2008, 2009; Groves, 2001, 2005; Rylands and Mittermeier, 2008; Röhe et al., 2009). These 62 callitrichids represent some 30% of the extant New World primates.

The Callitrichidae are generally thought to be phyletic dwarfs, i.e. they have evolved from a larger ancestor. During this dwarfing process the marmosets and tamarins have changed from the typical simian primate in several ways. They have acquired claw-like nails, rather than the typical flattened primate nail. They have lost full opposability of the thumb, although the big toe is still fully opposable. All but Callimico goeldii have lost the third molar, and all but Callimico have multiple births, twins being the rule rather than the exception.

1.2 Morphology

The marmosets and tamarins are distinguished primarily by the elongated lower incisors of the marmosets, an adaptation to eating plant exudates (gummivory). The elongated lower incisors are about the same length as the lower canines, which are thus less prominent in the marmosets than the tamarins. The tamarins are accordingly sometimes referred to as long-tusked, while the marmosets are referred to as short-tusked. Marmosets generally have a more complex caecum than the tamarins, probably an adaptation to increased gummivory among the former. Marmosets also have large and visually obvious genitalia that are displayed as part of ritualized threat behaviours.

Callitrichids are small primates, and include the smallest simian, the pygmy marmoset Cebuella pygmaea. The adult pygmy marmoset weighs around 120g, while the largest lion tamarins weigh up to 750g. Most adult Callithrix weigh around 400–450g, whilst adult Saguinus are generally slightly larger at around 450–550g. Morphological adaptations resulting from dwarfism are described above (Section 1.1 Taxonomy).

1.3 Physiology

Information on physiology of callitrichids comes from captive studies. As a result of their use as laboratory primates there is a considerable body of literature on their physiology. Relevant aspects of physiology are dealt with in later chapters.

1.4 Longevity

There have been few studies that record deaths of known-age callitrichids in the wild. In captivity callitrichids rarely survive into their 20s, and those that do, usually show signs of infirmity associated with old age (JB Carroll, pers. obs.). However, there is an increasing number of specimens surviving into their 20s and even breeding at that age. We assume longevity in the wild is significantly shorter.
1.5 Conservation status/Distribution/Ecology

The Callitrichidae are found only in the neotropical region of South America. The northernmost species, Geoffroy’s tamarin (*Saguinus geoffroyi*), extends into southern Panama, but the family is not otherwise found in Central America. They occur in the Caribbean forests of northern Colombia and southern Panama (*Saguinus*), the eastern Andean forests and Amazon basin (*Callimico, Cebuella, Mico and Saguinus*), the cerrado (tropical savanna) of central Brazil (*Callithrix*), the caatinga (desert scrub and deciduous dry forest) of northeast Brazil (*Callithrix*), the Pantanal and Chaco of Bolivia, Brazil and Paraguay (*Mico*), and the Atlantic rainforest of the east and southeast of Brazil (*Leontopithecus* and *Callithrix*).

They occur in primary or secondary forest, and are most abundant in secondary or disturbed forest. They are arboreal, generally inhabiting the middle and lower storeys of the forest.

1.6 Diet and feeding behaviour

1.6.1 Feeding ecology

In general, the Callitrichidae can perhaps best be described as frugivore–insectivores, feeding on a wide variety of fruits, arthropods and exudates and to a smaller extent buds, flowers, nectar, fungi, snails, small vertebrates (mostly lizards and frogs) and probably also bird eggs and small birds. However the proportion of each of these food items in the diet differs between species, and within species between seasons. Similarly, the way in which the food items are procured differs among species. The callitrichid group as a whole, and within that the different genera and different species, have developed anatomical and behavioural adaptations to make optimum use of those foraging and feeding techniques. After all, each of these monkeys occupies its own feeding niche within its environment (Sussman and Kinzey, 1984; Ford and Davis, 1992; Garber, 1992; Rosenberger, 1992).

Pygmy marmoset *Cebuella pygmaea*

Although there are documented instances of exudate feeding for every genus of the Callitrichidae, *Cebuella pygmaea*, *Callibella* (now *Mico*) *humilis* and some members of the genus *Callithrix* are among the most exudativorous of primates (Power, 1996; Power and Oftedal, 1996; Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen, 2003). *Callithrix, Callibella* (now *Mico*) and *Cebuella* are the only callitrichid genera with dental adaptations for tree-gouging behaviour: the upper incisors are anchored in a fixed position while the relatively large (almost as long as the canines), chisel-like lower incisors of the cup-shaped anterior lower mandible scoop out the bark (Coimbra-Filho and Mittermeier, 1973; Garber, 1992; Rylands and de Faria, 1993; Power, 1996). They then either lick up the resulting exudate flow or scoop it up with their teeth. None of the other callitrichid genera (*Saguinus, Leontopithecus* and *Callimico*) have these adaptations for gouging. The latter can therefore only opportunistically feed on exudates, for example at injury sites on trees (as a result of abrasion or wind storms or insect perforations), holes gouged by squirrels or other animals or in the case of *Saguinus fuscicollis* holes gouged by *Cebuella* (Soini, 1987; Snowdon and Soini, 1988).

The pygmy marmoset, *Cebuella pygmaea*, appears to be a true exudate specialist and can be classified as an exudate feeder–insectivore (Soini, 1982, 1988, 1993; Power, 1996). Exudate feeding is a prominent activity of their daily life. On average, 32% of their total daily active time and 67% of their monthly feeding time is devoted to feeding on plant exudates (Ramirez et al., 1977; Soini, 1982). Exudates are furthermore available and consumed all year round. The exudate portion of the diet is mainly complemented by insects and spiders whereas fruits, buds, flowers, nectar and vertebrates form only a minor part of the diet (Soini, 1982, 1988, 1993). Townsend (1999), however, observed a wild-caught pet pygmy marmoset catching and
killing a bird. Insects are good sources of protein and lipids but are low in calcium and have low calcium: phosphorus ratios (Oftedal and Allen, 1996; Allen and Oftedal, 1996). They therefore appear to form a good complement for exudates which are high in complex polysaccharides and often contain significant quantities of minerals and especially calcium (Garber, 1992, 1993). (See also Box 1.6.1-1 on exudates and their digestion.)

**Marmosets, genera *Callithrix* and *Mico***

As indicated above, the marmosets, like *Cebuella*, have the necessary morphological adaptations to gouge holes in trees in order to feed on exudates. There is however quite a bit of variation within the marmosets as far as the importance of exudates in the diet is concerned. The nutritional groupings for the marmoset genera *Callithrix* and *Mico* can perhaps best be described as follows (Rylands and de Faria, 1993):

Group 1: Highly exudativorous species: *C. jacchus*, *C. penicillata*

Group 2: Species less exudativorous than group 1 but better adapted for tree gouging than groups 3 and 4: *C. kuhlii*, *C. geoffroyi*

Group 3: Species relatively poorly adapted for tree gouging, the proportion of exudates in the diet depending on availability: *C. aurita*, *C. flaviceps*

Group 4: Highly frugivorous species, relatively poorly adapted for tree gouging and only seasonally exudativorous: e.g. *M. humeralifer*, *M. argentatus*

For the animals of Group 1, which are expertly adapted for both acquiring and digesting exudates whenever the need arises (see Box 1.6.1-1), exudates form an important substitute for fruits at times and places when these are rare. Because this ensures the animals a regular supply of carbohydrates and some minerals (such as calcium) all year round, they can live in small home ranges in forest patches with highly seasonal availability of fruits and insects (disturbed forests and/or dry, harsh climates) (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988; Caton et al., 1996). Extrapolating from this, it can be hypothesised that the marmosets of the lusher and wetter Atlantic coastal forest (*C. kuhlii*, *C. aurita*, *C. flaviceps* and *C. geoffroyi*) depend less on exudates than *C. jacchus* and *C. penicillata*, but probably more so than the Amazonian marmosets (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988).

For Groups 2–4, exudate feeding is to a greater or lesser extent seasonal and mostly negatively correlated to the availability of fruit (Rylands and de Faria, 1993). These marmosets can perhaps be better described as frugivore–insectivores.

All marmoset species spend a considerable part of their day foraging for animal prey (24–30% of their daily activity, Stevenson and Rylands, 1988). Animal prey mostly consists of insects and spiders and, to a lesser extent snails, frogs, lizards, small birds and bird eggs. (See also Box 1.6.1-1 on exudates and their digestion.)

**Tamarins, genus *Saguinus***

The bulk of the diet in all the tamarin species studied consists of insects and fruits (Snowdon and Soini, 1988). Tamarins in general can therefore be regarded as insectivore–frugivores.

They complement their diet with smaller (or seasonal) amounts of exudates (gum and/or sap), nectar, snails, honey, flowers, leaves, buds, fungi, bark and small vertebrates. The relative proportions of the different food items depend on the availability. Tamarins tend to maintain a considerable intake of invertebrates, mostly orthopteran insects, throughout the year (30–77% of total feeding and foraging time) (Terborgh, 1983; Soini, 1987; Garber, 1993).
Fruits form the most important plant food source for most of the year (ripe fruits account for 20–65% of total feeding time) (Snowdon and Soini, 1988; Garber, 1993), but what happens during peak fruiting seasons or periods of fruit scarcity depends on the species and the location. For example, the diet of the golden-handed tamarin *Saguinus midas* in French Guiana contained, on an annual basis, 47.1% fruit and 50.2% invertebrates, making it the most insectivorous species so far studied in French Guiana. Even during peak fruiting season this species did not increase its intake of fruit but took advantage of the concurrent greater insect availability and increased its insect intake, possibly as a result of competition with larger sympatric primates (Pack, 1999). Terborgh (1983) studied emperor tamarins *Saguinus imperator* and saddle-back tamarins *Saguinus fuscicollis* at Cocha Cashu in Peru and found that *S. imperator* spent 34% of the daily time budget on insect feeding and 16% on plant material feeding. For *S. fuscicollis* this was 16% and 16% respectively (they spent a lot more time resting than *S. imperator*). During the wet season both species spent more than 95% of the total plant feeding time feeding on fruits. During the dry season *S. imperator* only spent 41% of the plant feeding time on fruits but spent 52% feeding on nectar. Plant feeding time spent feeding on fruits for *S. fuscicollis* during the dry season dropped to 16% to the advantage of feeding on nectar (75%). Garber (1988b), studying *S. mystax* and *S. fuscicollis* in northeastern Peru, also found that for these species, nectar rather than exudates was the main replacer of fruit during the dry season months (22–37% of foraging and feeding time). In contrast, the *S. fuscicollis* studied by Soini (1987) at a different site in northeastern Peru switched largely to exudate feeding rather than nectar feeding during the dry season. Although fruit was quantitatively the most important plant food resource during the wet season, during the peak dry season 58% of plant feeding time was spent consuming exudates (compared to 4% during the wet season) (Soini, 1987). 45% of daily activities consisted of insect foraging and 14% feeding on plant resources.

As mentioned above (see also Box 1.6.1-1), tamarins do not have the anatomical adaptations for tree gouging and for digesting large amounts of gum. They do feed on gums and sap opportunistically (at tree injury sites or holes gouged by other animals) but in most species exudate feeding is only a seasonal phenomenon and accounts for less than 5% of the total feeding time (Garber, 1993; Power, 1996; Power and Oftedal, 1996). Saddle-back tamarins appear to form an exception to this in that they consume gums more consistently throughout the year and at higher levels than other species (12% of monthly feeding time with a range of 5–58%) (Terborgh, 1983; Soini, 1987; Garber, 1988a; Power, 1996). Because captive tamarins did improve their ability to digest gum the longer they received it (although never reaching the efficiency of the marmosets) it is possible that the more constant ingestion of gum by the saddle-back tamarin enables it to maintain a higher digestibility of this product than other tamarins. Saddle-back tamarins are also highly insectivorous and it is therefore possible that for them, gums serve primarily as a mineral (calcium) source rather than an energy source (Power, 1996).

**Lion tamarins, genus *Leontopithecus***

The lion tamarins can be classified as frugivore–insectivores, with fruits (preferably soft, sweet and pulpy fruits) and insects making up the bulk of their diet, complemented by smaller amounts of other invertebrates, flowers, exudates, nectar, fungus and small vertebrates such as frogs, small lizards and snakes and nestling birds (Coimbra-Filho and Mittermeier, 1973; Kleiman *et al*., 1988; Rylands, 1993; Dietz *et al*., 1997). Uniquely for lion tamarins, much foraging for prey takes place in epiphytes, particularly epiphytic bromeliads (see section: foraging behaviour). For example, of its total daily activity budget, *L. chrysomelas* spent 24% feeding on plant foods, 13% foraging for animal prey and 3% feeding on animal prey whereby nearly half of the animal prey foraging took place in bromeliads (Rylands, 1989). Lion tamarins have also been observed to eat the leaf bases and flower petal bases of small bromeliads (Lorini and Persson, 1994; Prado, pers. comm.).

During the dry season, when fruit is rare, golden lion tamarins *L. rosalia*, golden-headed lion tamarins *L. chrysomelas* and black lion tamarins *L. chrysopygus* have all been observed to eat nectar and a small but significant amount of exudates (Peres, 1989; Rylands, 1993; Dietz *et al*., 1997). Exudate feeding has so far not
been observed for the black-faced lion tamarin *L. caissara*, but this may be due to the fact that most observations were made during the rainy season when fruit was plentiful (Valladares-Padua and Prado, 1996). Like the tamarins, lion tamarins lack morphological adaptations for tree gouging and tend to be opportunistic exudate feeders (Peres, 1989; Rylands, 1989, 1993). However, *L. rosalia* has also been observed eliciting exudate flow by actively biting the base of certain lianas (Peres, 1989).

**Goeldi’s monkey *Callimico goeldii***

Comparatively little is known about the feeding habits of *Callimico* in the wild (Pook and Pook, 1981; Heltne *et al.*, 1981). *Callimico* appears to be mainly frugivorous. During the wet season they exhibit a preference for soft, sweet fruits. From the invertebrate fraction, mainly insects and spiders are consumed. Occasionally the animals also feed on buds, young leaves, fruit of low epiphytes, ants, etc. During the dry season, when fruits become scarcer, gum from the pods of *Piptadenia* and *Parkia velutina* is consumed (Pook and Pook, 1981; Porter *et al.*, 2009). Interestingly, *Callimico* have been observed to consume fungi at a higher rate than any other primate, especially during the dry season (Hanson, *et al.*, 2003; Hanson, *et al.*, 2006; Porter *et al.*, 2009). The sporocarps that are consumed by this monkey have been found to comprise primarily structural carbohydrates, with a small amount of simple sugars and fat that would provide some energy to the animals (Hanson, *et al.*, 2006).

Marmosets, as an adaptation to exudativory, have reduced small intestines and enlarged compartmentalized caecums, which allow for hindgut fermentation of the structural carbohydrates in gums (Lambert, 1998). Hanson *et al.* (2006) suggest that because *Callimico* are phylogenetically close to marmosets, they would have a similar gut morphology, allowing for the digestion of fungi. In their nine-month field study on one group of *Callimico* in northern Bolivia, Porter *et al.* (2009) found the animals to exploit fungi during 42±9% of feeding observations. Ripe fruits accounted for 27±5%, arthropods for 14±2%, pod exudates for 12±3%, and trunk and stilt root exudates for 1±0% of feeding observations. Whereas feeding time on arthropods remained relatively constant throughout the year, the use of other food items varied (Porter *et al.*, 2009). The authors propose that *Callimico* use exudates as fallback foods during times of fruit scarcity.

### 1.6.2 Foraging behaviour

**Gums**

Exudate feeding trees are often visited repeatedly for extended periods of time (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988). Exudate holes are also often scent marked. In the case of *Cebuella pygmaea*, a group usually has one principal exudate source tree for the dominant couple and the youngest offspring (Soini, 1982). The older offspring often have a more restricted access to this tree and for them the secondary source trees of the dominant couple and young offspring form the principal exudate sources.

For *Cebuella pygmaea*, *Callithrix jacchus* and *C. penicillata*, and to a lesser extent the other marmosets, gum is an essential part of their diet in the wild (particularly at times when other food items are scarce) and exudate feeding and tree gouging occupies a large proportion of their daily activities. *Cebuella pygmaea* and *Callithrix* species are able to truly gouge trees (see above). For the other callitrichid species exudates are of a limited and more seasonal importance. Some tamarins have been observed to extract gum from crevices by sticking a hand into the source and licking the exudate from the fingers (Snowdon and Soini, 1988). When feeding on the gum of the pods of the *Piptadenia* tree, *Callimico* was observed to hang upside down by its hind feet from the branch that the stem was attached to. They then either reach the seed pods or pull them up by means of the flexible stem (Pook and Pook, 1981). Heymann (1999) observed *S. mystax* in the wild and found that most of the gum feeding took place in the afternoon.
Box 1.6.2-1: Exudates and gum digestion

There are four main types of exudates which are each structurally, chemically and nutritionally distinct from one another (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988; Lambert, 1998):

- **Resins**: Produced in resin ducts by conifers and some tropical angiosperms. Derivatives of the plant metabolites phenols and terpenes. Insoluble in water. Not known to be consumed by any primate species.

- **Gums**: Have a water-soluble fraction and are high in complex carbohydrates composed of non-starch, multibranched polysaccharides. Gums contain no fat and no vitamins but some gums have a small protein fraction (0.5%-35% by weight) and they often contain significant quantities of nutritionally important minerals such as calcium, magnesium and potassium (Garber, 1993). Many families of tropical angiosperms produce gums. Gums coagulate to form a gelatinous or solid mass. Readily consumed by Callitrichidae and some other primates.

- **Saps**: Exudates of xylem and phloem (all trees therefore produce sap). Water-soluble and high in simple, relatively easy to digest, carbohydrates.

- **Latex**: Similar to gum but milky white, yellow or red. Contain terpenes, tannins and resinous elements as well as small amounts of proteins and non-reducing sugars. Rarely consumed by primates. Latex turns rubbery or solid on exposure to air.

During gouging for gum or as a result of injury to a tree, gum often gets mixed with sap. All Callitrichidae, to a greater or lesser extent, therefore consume gums and saps. Only marmosets will exceptionally feed on latex (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988; Garber, 1993).

Gums are multi-branched, β-linked polysaccharides and are resistant to mammalian digestive enzymes. This means that microbial fermentation is required in order for the animal to access the energy from these carbohydrates (Power, 1996; Power and Ofstedal, 1996; Caton et al., 1996). The same appears to be true of their mineral content (Power, 1996). It can therefore be hypothesised that gum feeders have anatomical and physiological adaptations that help to increase the digesta residence time within those regions of the gut where fermentation occurs (Ferrari and Martins, 1992; Power and Ofstedal, 1996). Indeed, the caecum and colon represent a larger portion of the gastro-intestinal tract in marmosets than in other callitrichids (Ferrari and Martins, 1992; Power, 1996). The blunt ended and U-shaped marmoset caecum is of equal calibre to the colon and shows sacculations (Ferrari and Martins, 1992; Caton et al., 1996).

Because gums have a water-soluble fraction they can be expected to travel with the liquid components of the digesta. Transit time studies carried out on C. jaccus by Caton et al. (1996) showed that in this species, fluid digesta are selectively retained in the large caecum. The study therefore suggests that the common marmoset employs a two-part digestive strategy (Caton et al., 1996):

1) Rapid digestion in the stomach and the long small intestine of high-quality foods such as fruits and insects for immediate energy requirements for daily activities.
2) Selective retention and fermentation in the caecum of the soluble complex polysaccharides from the exudates as well as very small particles from insect exoskeletons. Exoskeletons are primarily made of chitin, a stiff polysaccharide that can be broken down by microbial fermentation (Lambert, 1998). This fermentation in the caecum provides a slower but constant background production of energy.

A comparative digestibility and transit time study (Power, 1996; Power and Ofstedal, 1996) on Cebuella pygmaea, Callithrix jaccus, Saguinus fuscicollis, Saguinus oedipus and Leontopithecus rosalia revealed that when fed a diet that contained gum arabicum, the transit time of the marmosets tended to increase (although not statistically significant) while their digestive efficiency remained unaffected. In the tamarins and the golden lion tamarin the transit time was unaffected by the gum but their digestive efficiency was reduced, confirming that tamarins and lion tamarins are anatomically and physiologically less well adapted to the ingestion and digestion of gums.
Animal prey

Animal prey foraging patterns of callitrichids can be broadly classified into at least three different categories (adapted from classification for *Saguinus* from Garber (1993)).

**Pattern 1:** Energetic foraging on thin, flexible branches. Animals energetically climb, grasp and jump on thin flexible branches of low shrubs and vine tangles (0–5 m above the ground). Prey is caught by rapidly striking forelimbs, while hindlimbs maintain a firm grasp on the supporting vegetation (e.g. *Saguinus geoffroyi*).

**Pattern 2:** Stealthy stalk and pounce technique, or “leaf gleaning” technique. Locomotion involves bouts of stealthy walking while continuously alert on the immediate surroundings. Animals creep along branches in the understory and middle layers of the forest, often placing the head close to the branch and foliage while motionlessly looking along the branches and leaves, probably for profiles of camouflaged insects. Capture involves stalking, pouncing and trapping prey (for example between two cupped hands). Hunt on exposed, visible (but often camouflaged) prey capable of rapid escape (e.g. *Cebuella pygmaea*, *Callithrix* spp., *Saguinus mystax*, *Saguinus labiatus*, *Saguinus imperator*, possibly *Saguinus midas*). Animals from this category occasionally also forage by manipulation (pattern 3).

**Pattern 3:** Manipulative specific site foraging. This pattern is typified by cling-and-leap locomotion and vertical clinging postures on moderate to large supports, such as trunks and large branches. From a stable position, specific microhabitats such as knotholes, crevices, cracks, bark and other regions of the trunk are explored. For lion tamarins specifically, the most important microhabitat foraging sites are epiphytes and especially epiphytic bromeliads. The animals feed largely on non-mobile, hidden prey, a considerable proportion of which is located by touch rather than sight. The long, slender hands and fingers of the lion tamarins are excellently suited for this type of foraging (e.g. *S. fuscicollis* (possibly also *S. nigricollis* and *S. bicolor*), *Leontopithecus* sp.).

Little is known about the foraging habits of *Callimico* in the wild, and it is not yet clear to which, if any, of the above insect foraging patterns the species belongs. Animals have repeatedly been seen to jump down to the ground and immediately jump back up again, holding a large grasshopper in the mouth (Pook and Pook, 1981). Their cling-and-leap locomotion style at a preferred height of 2–3m above the ground may help with this prey catching technique.

Fruit

The methods for foraging for fruits are quite similar among the callitrichids (Rylands, 1981; Snowdon and Soini, 1988; Stevenson and Rylands, 1988). Most of the fruits eaten are small and are pulled or bitten off the tree and are then held in both hands while they are eaten. Larger fruits are eaten while still attached to the tree. *C. jacchus* was observed hanging upside-down from the hind legs to feed on dangling fruit (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988). With fruits larger than the animal, they cling to the outer surface of the fruit and gouge holes to the interior.

For most callitrichids, the indigestible bulk of the diet largely consists of seeds that are swallowed whole and are passed through the digestive tract largely unchanged (Heymann, 1992; Power, 1996; Dietz et al., 1997). Callitrichids therefore appear to play a role as seed dispersers in the tropical forest (e.g., Passos, 1997).
### Table 1.6.2-1: Overview of callitrichid feeding ecology (Table from NRC, 2003; for references see there © National Academy of Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>Diet</th>
<th>Behavior</th>
<th>Body Weight</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Callitrichidae</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. minor</td>
<td>Munier’s marmoset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. nigripes</td>
<td>Black-headed marmoset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fruit dominates, insects important, grooms or nectar seasonal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leontopithecus</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. calvus</td>
<td>Black-faced lion tamarin</td>
<td>Durnal, arboreal, mostly, pairs or multimale groups</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. chrysopygus</td>
<td>Golden-headed lion tamarin</td>
<td>Durnal, arboreal, mostly, pairs or multimale groups</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. niger</td>
<td>Black lion tamarin</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. rosalia</td>
<td>Golden lion tamarin</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gums dominate, insects important, fruit can depend on location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Callitrichidae</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. jacchus</td>
<td>Common marmoset</td>
<td>Durnal, arboreal, mostly, ecological groups</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. flaviceps</td>
<td>Buffy-tailed eared marmoset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. p. callitrichoides</td>
<td>Black-headed marmoset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. p. pugnax</td>
<td>Pygmy marmoset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. p. granulatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Insects and fruit dominate, grooms and nectar seasonally important

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Callimico</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. goeldii</td>
<td>Goeldi’s monkey</td>
<td>Durnal, arboreal, mostly, ecological groups</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. f. fuscus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. f. fuscus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Segnisinus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segnisinus</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. bodoer</td>
<td>Bare-faced tamarin</td>
<td>Durnal, arboreal, mostly, ecological groups</td>
<td>350-450 g females, C. sandwichensiis 370 g males</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. fasciculatus</td>
<td>Saddleback tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. geoffroyi</td>
<td>Red-handed tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. imperator</td>
<td>Emperor tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. insularis</td>
<td>Mottled-faced tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. labiatus</td>
<td>Red-handed tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. leucopus</td>
<td>Silvery-brown bare-faced tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. maclurin</td>
<td>Golden-handed tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. aurata</td>
<td>Monteazul tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. nigricollis</td>
<td>Spitz’s black-mantled tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. collum</td>
<td>Cotton-top tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. trimucronatus</td>
<td>Golden-mantled saddleback tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. **Reproduction**

The Callitrichidae were once thought to be monogamous and most callitrichid social groups have only a single breeding female. Many field studies, however, have noted multiple breeding males and, less frequently, more than one breeding female. In captivity at least breeding by subordinate females in most groups of most species is apparently suppressed physiologically. Subordinate females do not show oestrous
cycles. The exception to this is the lion tamarins, in which subordinate females do exhibit ovulatory cycles. It is thought that suppression of breeding in these species is by behavioural means.

With the exception of *Callimico* all Callitrichidae typically have twin births. Singleton and triplet births are not, however, unusual. Quadruplet births occur rarely. In *Callimico*, twin births are exceptionally rare in captivity, while triplets and quadruplets have never been recorded.

All callitrichids show shared infant care, with all members of the group participating in carrying and grooming the infants. Sometimes the mother may only have the infants in order to feed them. All group members will usually share solid food with a weaning infant. Further information is given in Sections 2.3 and 2.4.

### 1.8 Behaviour

Callitrichidae all live in social groups, within which a dominance hierarchy may, but not always, be evident. The composition of groups is highly variable, but usually contain several adults of both sexes. Most contain a single breeding female. This female may cohabit with several breeding males, and the group may also comprise offspring of various ages, some of adult age. Rarely, groups have been seen with more than one breeding female in the wild. Such groups are rarely stable over the long term in captivity.

Callitrichids show the typical range of primate social behaviours. In captivity, aggression between family group members is rare. A wide range of vocalisations is apparent. Facial expressions are more limited, but are nevertheless seen. Scent marking is a common means of communication.

There are three scent gland fields, the sternal, suprapubic and circumgenital. The appearance of the scent gland varies with gender and species. How much each scent gland field is used also varies with species and gender. It is thought that information such as identity, age and sexual condition can be conveyed through scent marks. Scent marks also have a territorial function, and territory boundaries are marked frequently.

The Callitrichidae are arboreal and travel is usually by quadrupedal locomotion. Some species will use vertical clinging and leaping to travel between vertical perches, while they will also sometimes go to the ground to travel from tree to tree.

They are diurnal, emerging from sleeping sites shortly after dawn and usually retreating to sleeping sites in the late afternoon before the sun begins to set. Group members usually sleep in contact or close proximity in a tree cavity or vine tangle.

Some species form associations with other species and will travel or forage in mixed groups, and defend a common territory.
**SPECIES ACCOUNTS**

Species are listed below alphabetically within genera by specific name. Conservation status classification follows the *IUCN Red List of Threatened Species* (IUCN, 2009).

**Callibella humilis** (Van Roosmalen, Van Roosmalen, Fonseca and Mittermeier, 1998)

**Common name:**
Black-crowned dwarf marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Vulnerable (VU)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
This marmoset was discovered and described in 1998. It was first described in the genus *Callithrix*. Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen (2003) placed it in its own genus, *Callibella*. Genetically this marmoset is basal to all Amazonian clades and its cranial morphology is distinct from all other marmosets (Aguiar and Lacher, 2003; Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen, 2003).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
*Callibella humilis* lives in secondary forest, south of the Rio Madeira, along the west bank of the Rio Aripuanã. The rios Mariepauá and Arauá may form the southern limit to its range, but its extent is not known. It is sympatric with the larger *Mico manicorensis*.

**Morphology:**
At 150–185 g and head-body length 160–170 mm, *Callibella humilis* is larger than the pygmy marmoset *Cebuella*. It is dark olive-brown above, orange-yellow to golden to greyish-yellow on the ventral surface, and easily distinguished from *Callithrix* on the basis of size.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available regarding its life history.

**Diet:**
Assumed to be fruit, exudates, animal prey and insects. It spends a lot of time gouging bark on tree trunks.

**Behaviour:**
Poorly known at present, but it often assumes an upright squirrel-like posture on vertical trunks.

---

1 *nb* in the latest taxonomy *Callibella* is defenestrated and reverts to *Mico*. It has been previously known as *Mico humilis* and *Callithrix humilis* (Schneider *et al*, 2012)
Callimico goeldii (Thomas, 1904)

**Common names:**
Goeldi’s monkey, Callimico

**IUCN Red List:** Vulnerable (VU)
**CITES:** Appendix 1
**Regional Collection Plan:** EEP

**Taxonomy:**
To date, *Callimico* is a monotypic genus, although speculation persists regarding the possibility of there being more than one species or subspecies. Vàsàrhelyi (2002) examined the genetic structure of the founder stock of captive callimicos and concluded that more than one cryptic subspecies or species may be represented.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Goeldi’s monkeys live in tropical mixed-level rain forest with undergrowth and bamboo. Their habitat extends throughout the western Amazon basin, in Brazil, Bolivia, Peru and Colombia. It has never been recorded from Ecuador.

**Morphology:**
This species grows up to an average of 222 mm and the tail length ranges from 255 to 324 mm. They weigh between 400 and 535 g. The fur is black, sometimes tipped with grey or brown. The hair is long and sticks out, sometimes resulting in a “dishevelled” appearance. The anterior crown of the head has characteristic upright hair. They have a clearly defined and visually obvious sternal scent gland. Adults have 36 teeth, having retained M3, which has been lost in the other Callitrichidae.

**Reproduction:**
Goeldi’s monkeys have variable social structures in the wild. They vary from monogamous pairs to multimale/multifemale groups with one breeding pair and sometimes more than one breeding female. Weaning of infants occurs at around 65 days. Both sexes typically reach maturity at about 13 months, although one female has been reported as conceiving at 8.5 months of age. Oestrous cycle duration is 24 days and gestation takes about 154 days (range 144–165). Females may give birth to their first offspring at about 16 months of age. A post-partum oestrus usually occurs at 5 to 10 days. Unlike all other Callitrichidae a single infant is the norm, and the infant care pattern is different to that typically seen in callitrichids. The female carries the offspring for about the first three weeks. The male and other group members then share the carrying until the infant is independent. From about day 42, infants start to travel independently.

**Diet:**
Goeldi’s monkeys feed on fruit and animal prey. Fungi are also now known to be an important food source. They prefer to forage below 5 m but they also feed at the top of tall trees when they are in fruit.

**Behaviour:**
Group cohesion is very strong and group size varies between 2 and 8 individuals. They are diurnal and arboreal, preferring to travel below 5 m. Most locomotion is quadrupedal although vertical clinging and leaping has been observed up to 4 m. They use tangles below 15 m as sleeping sites. Goeldi’s monkeys scent mark their tails by coiling the tail between the hind limbs and rubbing it against the genitals and the sternal scent gland. They have seven different types of vocalization, including a shrill long-distance call. Tamarins (*Saguinus*) often answer their calls.
Callithrix aurita (É. Geoffroy, 1812)

Common name: 
Buffy tufted-ear marmoset

IUCN Red List: Vulnerable (VU)
CITES: Appendix 1
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

However, if at some time in the future the EAZA region is asked by IUCN and the Brazilian government to participate in a captive breeding programme, the species would be managed as an EEP.

Taxonomy:
Previously considered a subspecies of Callithrix jacchus (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

Habitat & Distribution:
Callithrix aurita lives in upland evergreen and semi-deciduous forest above 400–500 m, in montane forests in southern Minas Gerais, Rio de Janeiro, and east and northeast São Paulo in south-east Brazil. C. aurita is threatened by slow, localised displacement by alien invasive C. penicillata and C. jacchus.

Morphology:
Buffy tufted-earred marmosets have black body fur with rufous speckling, a white blaze on the forehead, a rufous crown and yellowish ear tufts. They weigh around 400 to 450 g.

Reproduction:
There is no information available regarding life history in the wild.

Diet:
Callithrix aurita feeds on fruit, animal prey, exudates and fungus.

Behaviour:
Little is known about their social structure. Unlike other marmosets, this species has lower incisors poorly adapted for gouging trees to produce sap. As a result, exudate eating is usually confined to flow from damage caused by wood-boring insects. It is also reported that they use their lower front teeth to remove tree bark and eat termites and wood-boring insects.
**Callithrix flaviceps** (Thomas, 1903)

**Common name:**
**Buffy-headed marmoset**

**IUCN Red List:** Endangered (EN)
**CITES:** Appendix 1
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered a subspecies of *Callithrix jacchus* (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Buffy-headed marmosets live in highland evergreen and semi-deciduous forest above 400 m in the Serra da Mantiqueira in southern Espírito Santo, south of the Rio Doce to the state boundary with Rio de Janeiro, west into eastern Minas Gerais in the Rio Manhuaçu basin in southeast Brazil.

**Morphology:**
These animals are called buffy-headed because of the yellowish buff-coloured head and short yellow ear tufts. They grow up to an average of 231 mm with 322 mm of tail length and weigh around 406 g.

**Reproduction:**
Very little is known about this species regarding their life history, except that females may breed with a 6 month interval.

**Diet:**
*Callithrix flaviceps* feeds on gums, animal prey, fruits and seeds.

**Behaviour:**
Group size is around 9 individuals, varying between 5 and 15.
Callithrix geoffroyi (Humboldt, 1812)

Common names:
Geoffroy’s tufted-ear marmoset
White-faced marmoset
White-fronted marmoset

IUCN Red List: Least Concern (LC)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: EEP

Taxonomy:
Previously considered a subspecies of Callithrix jacchus (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

Habitat & Distribution:
They live in secondary lowland, evergreen and semi-deciduous forest and forest edge up to 500 m. Disturbed forest is preferred over mature forest. They occur in Espírito Santo and east and northeast Minas Gerais, south and east of the rios Jequitinhonha and Araçuaí in east Brazil.

Morphology:
Geoffroy’s marmosets have a white face and forehead extending back over the crown. The ears have black tufts. The body is blackish/brown with distinctive brindled pattern with dark brown underparts. The tail is ringed. An adult measures around 198 mm with a tail length of 290 mm, and weighs up to 350 g.

Reproduction:
There is little information available on this species’ life history. The male coils his tail as a sexual display during copulation.

Behaviour:
Geoffroy’s marmosets have been observed following army ant swarms to catch insects flushed from hiding by the ants. These marmosets occasionally feed with Callicebus personatus.
*Callithrix jacchus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Common names:**
- Common marmoset
- White-eared marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** REPLACE and MONITORING by the TAG

**Taxonomy:**
This species used to include *C. aurita*, *C. flaviceps*, *C. geoffroyi*, *C. kuhlii*, and *C. penicillata*, now all regarded as full species.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Common marmosets live in scrub, swamps and tree plantations, areas with a wide range of exudate producing trees in northeast Brazil, south as far as the rios Grande and São Francisco, west as far as the west bank of the Rio Parnaiba. They have been introduced into forests in north-east Brazil, south of the Rio São Francisco, south-east and south Brazil.

**Morphology:**
They have large white ear tufts. The tail has dark wide bands and pale narrow bands. They grow up to 188 mm with a tail length of 280 mm, and weigh up to 356 g. The caecum is specialised for exudate digestion.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at around 2 months. They may reach sexual maturity at 12 months (females) and 16 months (males). The oestrous cycle lasts 28 days and gestation is 148 days. Females give birth to their first offspring at 20–24 months and breeding can occur with a 5–6 month interval. Usually they have twins, but one, three or even four offspring may result from pregnancy. Postpartum oestrus occurs within 9–10 days after a birth. The proceptive behaviour of the female is to stare at a male and flick her tongue in and out. During mating, the female looks back over the shoulder and opens her mouth.

**Diet:**
Common marmosets feed on fruit, gums and animal prey.

**Behaviour:**
They are more active in the early morning and late evening. The rest of the day is spent napping and grooming. Group size is usually around 8 individuals, varying between 3 and 15, but sometimes up to 20. This species has been imported to some regions and adapted to local conditions successfully. Vocalizations are, most commonly, a “phee”, a twitter, a “tsik” and a squeal. Infants have play vocalisations.
**Callithrix kuhlii** Coimbra-Filho, 1985

**Common name:**
Wied’s black tufted-ear marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Near Threatened (NT)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Hershkovitz (1977) considered *C. kuhlii* to be a hybrid of *C. jacchus penicillata* × *C. j. geoffroyi* (see Coimbra-Filho, 1985; Coimbra-Filho *et al.*, 2006).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
They live in secondary, lowland, evergreen and semi-deciduous forests and forest edge in east Brazil, between the Rio de Contas and Rio Jequitinhonha, in southern Bahia.

**Morphology:**
*Callithrix kuhlii* has a greyish body flecked with black and grey bands. The crown and ears are black while the forehead, cheeks and throat are white. They weigh approximately 350–400 g. They are very similar to *Callithrix penicillata*.

**Diet:**
Fruit, insects, snails, gums and nectar.

**Reproduction:**
A species-specific silent open mouth display initiates mating but little information is available concerning reproduction.

**Behaviour:**
They generally forage at heights of 6–13 m, but also catch insects and spiders on the ground that are disturbed by army ants. These marmosets occasionally associate with *Leontopithecus chrysomelas*. 
*Callithrix penicillata* (É. Geoffroy, 1812)

**Common names:**
- Black-tufted ear marmoset
- Black-pencilled marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** MONITORING by TAG

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered a subspecies of *Callithrix jacchus* (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Secondary forest, semi-deciduous forest and gallery forest in east central Brazil, in the states of Bahia, Minas Gerais, Goiás, and the southwest tip of Piauí, south of the rios Grande and São Francisco. Introduced into forests outside of its natural range in southeast Brazil.

**Morphology:**
These animals have black ear tufts and white forehead with light facial hair. Back and tail are banded. They grow up to 202–225 mm with a tail length of 287–325 mm and weigh between 182 and 225 g.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information on reproduction.

**Diet:**
Gums, fruit, animal prey (insects). There are reports of these marmosets, when in captivity, catching sparrows that fly into their cages.

**Behaviour:**
Average group size is 6.6 individuals varying between 3 and 9. They have smaller home ranges than other similar marmosets, a feature thought to be related to the high degree of gummivory they exhibit. They occasionally associate with *Leontopithecus chrysomelas*. Scent marking is most performed in gum-feeding holes. At least four vocalizations are recognised by humans, among which are an alarm call, a threat call and a loud, piercing contact call.
**Cebuella pygmaea** (Spix, 1823)

**Common name:**
Pygmy marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** MONITORING by a person

**Taxonomy:**
Groves (2001, 2005) places it in the genus *Callithrix*. Although Hershkovitz (1977) recognizes no subspecific forms for *Cebuella*, Napier (1976) and Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen (1997) argued that a southerly (south of the Rio Solimões) form *niveiventris* Lönnberg, 1940 was valid (see Groves, 2001, 2005; Rylands *et al.*, 2009). They are distinguishable by the presence or absence of speckles on the genital skin.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Flood plain forest near rivers, edges of agricultural fields, secondary growth forest, bamboo thickets in central western Brazil, Ecuador and eastern Peru.
The nominate subspecies occurs north of the Rio Solimões, while *C. p. niveiventris* occurs between the Rio Solimões and the Rio Madeira.

**Morphology:**
These marmosets are the smallest South American primates. They have a tawny agouti body and a tawny gold-grey head. They grow up to 136 mm with a tail length of 202 mm and weigh between 126 and 130g.

**Reproduction:**
Social structure is monogamous family groups with offspring from up to four litters. Weaning of infants occurs at 3 months and they are fully independent at five months. Gestation lasts 130–142 days. In the wild females give birth to their first offspring (usually two, occasionally three) at 24 months, and the next births occur at 5–7 month intervals. Post partum oestrus occurs within three weeks of a birth.

**Diet:**
Mainly gums (67%), fruit, nectar and animal prey.

**Social behaviour:**
Diurnal and arboreal. Locomotion is quadrupedal with some vertical clinging and leaping (up to 5m). Group size is usually around 6 individuals, varying between 1 and 15. Pygmy marmosets gouge holes in bark of trees and revisit them each day to produce a steady supply of gums. These marmosets regularly move home ranges, depending on exudate availability. Although they do not usually forage on the ground, they will go to the ground to catch grasshoppers. In the dry season *Saguinus* spp. may visit the gum trees of pygmy marmosets to feed. *S. nigricollis, S. imperator* and *S. fuscicollis* are found in the same area. Studies proved that they have at least
15 different vocalizations, including a long-distance contact call, an alarm call, a chorus call, and others. They have extremely small home ranges (approx. half a hectare).
**Leontopithecus caissara** Lorini and Persson, 1990

**Common name:**  
Black-faced lion tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Critically Endangered (CR)  
**CITES:** Appendix 1  
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**  
Discovered and described in 1990. The possibility remains that *L. caissara* is a subspecies of *L. chrysopygus* (see Coimbra-Filho, 1990).

**Habitat and Distribution:**  
Primary lowland coastal forest (*restinga*) with many epiphytic bromeliads and palms. Distribution limited to the coastal region of southern São Paulo state and northern Paraná State, Brazil.

**Morphology:**  
Black-faced lion tamarins have a golden body and black face. There are no data available on body length or weight.

**Reproduction:**  
No information available on life history or social structure, but is likely to be similar to the other lion tamarins.

**Diet:**  
No data available.

**Behaviour:**  
Nothing is known about group size.
**Leontopithecus chrysomelas** (Kuhl, 1820)

**Common name:**  
Golden-headed lion lamarin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IUCN Red List:</th>
<th>Endangered (EN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITES:</td>
<td>Appendix 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Collection Plan:</td>
<td>EEP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taxonomy:**  
The lion tamarins, *Leontopithecus*, are considered separate species following Della Serra (1951) and Rosenberger and Coimbra-Filho (1984) (see Rylands et al., 1993).

**Habitat & Distribution:**  
Lowland forest, swamp, semi-deciduous and tall evergreen forest and shaded cacao plantations (*cabruca*) from sea level to 112 m in eastern Brazil, between the rios Jequitinhonha and de Contas.

**Morphology:**  
Golden-headed lion tamarins have black fur all over the body, except for the head, arms, legs and part of the tail, which have golden fur. They grow up to 257 mm with a tail length of 376 mm and weigh between 480 and 700 g.

**Reproduction:**  
Gestation is 128 days. Age of sexual maturity around 15 months. Subordinate females are not reproductively suppressed within their family groups, which may result in daughters becoming pregnant within groups.

**Diet:**  
Fruit, gums, nectar and animal prey.

**Behaviour:**  
Average group size is around 7 individuals, varying between 5 and 8. They forage at a height of 12–20 m and search for insects in bromeliads, leaf litter trapped in vine tangles, bark and tree holes. These animals associate with *C. kuhlii* and *C. penicillata*. They use tree holes in primary forest as sleeping sites.
*Leontopithecus chrysopygus* (Mikan, 1823)

**Common names:**  
Black lion tamarin  
Golden-rumped lion tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Endangered (EN)  
**CITES:** Appendix 1  
**Regional Collection Plan:** EEP

**Taxonomy:**  
The lion tamarins, *Leontopithecus*, are considered separate species following Della Serra (1951) and Rosenberger and Coimbra-Filho (1984) (see Rylands *et al.*, 1993).

**Habitat & Distribution:**  
These animals live in semideciduous riparian forest, to 100 m, in São Paulo State, in southeast Brazil, south of the Rio Tietê, north of the Rio Paranapanema, west to the Serra do Mar in the state of São Paulo.

**Morphology:**  
Black lion tamarins are not entirely black: they have a gold rump and gold at the base of the tail. The extent of the gold colouring varies between individuals. They are the largest of the lion tamarins, growing up to around 294 mm with a tail length of 376 mm and weigh between 540 and 750 g.

**Reproduction:**  
Similar to *L. chrysomelas*.

**Diet:**  
Fruit, gums and animal prey.

**Behaviour:**  
Group size varies between 2 and 7 individuals. They come to the ground to forage for prey. Their home range is larger than those of other three species of lion tamarins because the forest has no bromeliads and has a distinct dry season, thus differing from the habitat of the lion tamarin species found near the coast. They use tree holes as sleeping sites.
**Leontopithecus rosalia** (Linnaeus, 1766)

**Common name:**
**Golden lion tamarin**

**IUCN Red List:** Endangered (EN)
**CITES:** Appendix 1
**Regional Collection Plan:** EEP

**Taxonomy:**
The lion tamarins, *Leontopithecus*, are considered separate species following Della Serra (1951) and Rosenberger and Coimbra-Filho (1984) (see Rylands *et al*., 1993).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Primary and secondary lowland forest from sea level to 500 m in southeast Brazil, in the basin of the Rio São João, Rio de Janeiro.

**Morphology:**
All golden, reddish, orange or buffy, except for grey hairless face. Some individuals have blackish bands on the tail or around the face. They grow up to 261 mm with a tail length of 370 mm and weigh between 361 and 680 g.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning occurs at 3 months. They reach sexual maturity at about 15 months. Oestrous cycle is 21 days. Females give birth after a gestation of 129 days and the next births occur at a 6–12 month interval. Post partum oestrus occurs 3–10 days after a birth. Shared infant care may not begin until a week or so after birth, but in established groups may be seen from day 1.

**Diet:**
Fruit, nectar, flowers, exudates, and animal prey, including insects and reptiles.

**Behaviour:**
Average group size is around 5 individuals, varying between 2 and 16. Sternal marking is more common than circumgenital. In captivity severe aggression has been reported to occur between adult females, even related females, within groups.

**Reintroduction:**
*Leontopithecus rosalia* has been the subject of a major reintroduction programme led by the National Zoological Park, Washington DC. By 1990, 75 individuals had been reintroduced. It has been estimated that the reintroduction programme has resulted in an 80% increase in available habitat for this species, as landowners are now prepared to set aside land for them. The golden lion tamarin programme has become a model success story for captive breeding and reintroduction.
**Mico acariensis** (M.G.M. Van Roosmalen, T. Van Roosmalen, Mittermeier and Rylands, 2000)

**Common name:**
Rio Acari marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Data Deficient (DD)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Described by Van Roosmalen *et al.* (2000).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
These animals live in central Brazil, south of the Amazon between the Rio Acari and the Rio Sucunduri. The southern limit of the range is not fully determined.

**Morphology:**
Van Roosmalen *et al.* (2000) describe the Rio Acari marmoset as the most colourful of the Amazonian marmosets. It is a member of the *Mico argentatus* group with bright orange lower back, underparts, legs and proximal end of the black tail. It has predominantly white upper parts and a black pigmented muzzle.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available regarding their life history.

**Diet:**
Probably fruit, exudates, animal preys and insects.

**Behaviour:**
No information available.
**Mico argentatus** (Linnaeus, 1766)

**Common name:**
Silvery marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** ESB

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered to have subspecies *melanurus* and *leucippe* (see Hershkovitz, 1977) that are here considered full species.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Silvery marmosets live in tropical rain forest, deciduous dry forest and seasonally flooded white-river forests (*várzea*), up to 900 m. Their range extends throughout central Brazil south of the Amazon and eastern Bolivia.

**Morphology:**
*Mico argentatus* grow to around 210 mm with a tail length around 305 mm. Weight is 320–457g. The body colour varies from white to dark-brown. The hairless ears and face are pink, mottled, or brownish in colour. The tail is black. Their caecum is specialized for exudate digestion.

**Reproduction:**
There is little information available on their life history but they follow a typical callitrichid pattern in captivity. Gestation is around 154 days. Females are sexually mature from about 15 months of age. Both sexes rhythmically lip-smack before mating.

**Diet:**
Silvery marmosets feed on fruit, animal prey and gums.

**Behaviour:**
As with life history, there is still little known about their social structure in the wild. In savannah habitats, groups will cross grassland from one tree clump to another. They use tree hollows, dense vegetation and vine tangles as sleeping sites. In the extreme eastern part of its range, this species is sympatric with *Saguinus niger*, and groups of the two species may form mixed-species associations. Glands in the circumgenital and sternal areas are used to scent-mark. They have a special play vocalization described as “ee-ee”.

---

43
**Mico chrysoleucus** (Wagner, 1842)

**Common name:**
**Golden-white tassel-ear marmoset**

**IUCN Red List:** Data Deficient (DD)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered a subspecies of *Callithrix humeralifer* (see Hershkvoitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Central Amazon in Brazil. Poorly known, it occurs in a north–south sliver, south of the Rio Amazonas, between the Rios Madeira and lower Aripuanã in the west and the Rio Canumã (= Cunumã) in the east.

**Morphology:**
Very pale marmoset, facial skin largely unpigmented, ears have long thick whitish tufts, head and trunk pale gold to whitish. Rump, tail, and fore- and hind limbs golden to orange.

**Reproduction:**
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

**Behaviour:**
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico emiliae** (Thomas, 1920)

**Common name:**
Snethlage’s marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Data Deficient (DD)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Hershkovitz (1977) considered this species to be merely a dark form of *M. argentatus*.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
In the south of the state of Pará in the Brazilian Amazon. It occurs south from the Rio Irirí to the southern margin of Rio Peixoto de Azevedo. The southern limits would evidently not be beyond the headwaters and upper Rio Paraguai, approximately 14º30’S, where *M. melanurus* occurs.

**Morphology:**
Blackish crown and greyish-brown back. Whitish face, cheeks and forehead, and absence of whitish hip patch distinguish it from *M. melanurus*. Tail black.

**Reproduction:**
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

**Behaviour:**
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico humeralifer** (É. Geoffroy, 1812)

**Common name:**
Black and white tassel-ear marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Data Deficient (DD)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered to have subspecies *chrysoleucus* and *intermedius* (see Hershkovitz, 1977) that are here considered full species.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
These animals live in secondary forest with dense vines, in central Brazil, south of the Amazon.

**Morphology:**
Their colour varies, but they all have pale ear tufts, like fans. Their tail is distinctly or faintly banded. They measure up to 215 mm with a tail length of 355 mm and weigh between 280 and 310 g.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available regarding their life history.

**Diet:**
Fruit, exudates, animal prey and insects.

**Behaviour:**
Group size is reported as varying between 8 and 15. Like some other marmosets, these have been observed following army ants and catching the insects they disturb. Scent-marking is performed by rubbing tree branches with the inside part of the arms. They vibrate their tongues to make “cricket-like” calls. They use vine-covered trees as sleeping sites.
**Mico intermedius** (Hershkovitz, 1977)

**Common name:**
Aripuanã marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern  
**CITES:** Appendix 2  
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**  
Previously considered to be a subspecies of *Callithrix humeralifer* (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**  
This species occurs in the Central Amazon, between the rivers Roosevelt and Aripuanã, including the entire basin of the Rio Guariba. *Mico intermedius* and *M. melanurus* are not sympatric between the Rios Aripuanã and Roosevelt as was supposed by Hershkovitz (1977).

**Morphology:**  
Similar to *M. melanurus* in such aspects as the distinct pale thigh stripe, similarly coloured hindquarters, a greyish crown (paler than *M. melanurus*), and the lack of an ear-tuft (it has a rudimentary tuft from behind the pinna only and not the well-developed tuft from within and around the pinna as in *M. humeralifer*). The face is variably depigmented (some individuals have quite dark greyish faces), the forequarters are paler, and varying parts of the tail are pale rather than black, when compared to *M. melanurus*.

**Reproduction:**  
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**  
Fruits, small animal prey, especially insects, plant exudates (gums and nectar).

**Behaviour:**  
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico leucippe** (Thomas, 1922)

**Common name:**
Golden-white bare-ear marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Vulnerable (VU)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered to be a subspecies of *Callithrix argentata* (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
This species occurs in the central Amazon of Brazil, in a small area in the state of Pará, between the rios Cuparí and Tapajós (right bank of the Rio Tapajós), south to the Rio Jamanxim.

**Morphology:**
Head and body predominantly whitish, tail and feet pale gold, facial skin and ears unpigmented or mottled.

**Reproduction:**
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

**Behaviour:**
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico manicorensis** (M.G.M. Van Roosmalen, T. Van Roosmalen, Mittermeier and Rylands, 2000)

**Common name:**
Manicoré marmoset

**IUCN Red List:**
Least Concern (LC)

**CITES:**
Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:**
DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Described by Van Roosmalen *et al.* (2000) in the genus *Callithrix*.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
These animals live in central Brazil, south of the Amazon. Range not fully determined.

**Morphology:**
A member of the *Mico argentatus* group, the cap of the head is light grey, the rest of the pelage a drab white with orange legs. The tail is black.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available regarding their life history.

**Diet:**
Probably fruit, exudates, animal prey and insects.

**Behaviour:**
No information available.

---

2 *Mico manicorensis* is now considered a junior synonym of *Mico marcai* (Garbino, 2014).
Mico marcai (Alperin, 1993)

Common name:
Marca’s marmoset

IUCN Red List: Data Deficient (DD)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

Taxonomy:
First described as a subspecies of Callithrix argentata (see Alperin, 1993).

Habitat & Distribution:
The central Amazon, Brazil; known only from its type locality, the mouth of the Rio Castanho (= Rio Roosevelt), left bank tributary of the Rio Aripuanã, in the state of Amazonas.

Morphology:
Dark face, unpigmented around the nostrils and covered with small hairs; crown dark brown; with hairs paler near to the base, white patch between the eyes, back of the neck and mantle showing a brown pattern (lightly ochre); middle and lower back reddish brown washed with brown and showing a variegated belt at the height of the hips and base of the tail; forelimbs, arm and forearm slightly paler than the back, hands slightly hirsute with the same colour as the forelimbs, thighs quite distinct from the rest of the body with a distinctly ochraceous colour on the inner and outer surfaces; tail dark brown, the first proximal inch quite distinct with ochraceous rings; the ventrum is reddish. Differs from M. leucippe and M. argentatus in having very distinct coloration of the mantle. and from M. melanurus in not having the white patches on the hips, besides the white patch on the forehead. It differs from M. emiliae in having pale hands and feet, and a dark brown forehead.

Reproduction:
No specific information available at this time.

Diet:
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

Behaviour:
No specific information available at this time.
Mico mauesi (Mittermeier, Schwarz and Ayres, 1992)

Common name: Maués marmoset

IUCN Red List: Least Concern (LC)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

Taxonomy: Described by Mittermeier et al. (1992) in the genus Callithrix.

Habitat & Distribution: Primary rain forest in the central Amazon, south of the Rio Amazonas. Limited in the north by the Paraná do Urariá, in the east by the Rio Maués-Âçu, in the west by the Rio Abacaxis, and in the south, between the rios Tapajós and Sucunduri, to the Igarapé do Surubim.

Morphology: They have a dark mantle and erect ear tufts. Back is banded. They grow up to 226 mm with a tail length ranging from 339 to 376 mm. There is no information on body mass.

Reproduction: There is no information available regarding life history or social structure.

Diet: Nothing specific known.

Behaviour: No information on behaviour has been published.
**Mico melanurus** (É. Geoffroy, 1812)

**Common name:**
Black-tailed marmoset

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** REPLACE

**Taxonomy:**
Previously considered to be a subspecies of *Callithrix argentata* (see Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
In the south central Amazon and Pantanal of the Mato Grosso of Brazil, extending into Bolivia and Paraguay. It ranges south from the vicinity of the Serra do Sucunduri, interfluvium of rios Aripuanã and Juruena, into Mato Grosso, Pantanal and Bolivia, east of the Río Mamoré, and in the northeastern Paraguayan Chaco to approximately 20ºS.

**Morphology:**
Facial skin and ears deeply pigmented, although sometimes there is mottling around the nose and muzzle. Forehead, crown and lower back predominantly brown, tail blackish; prominent whitish, pale hip and thigh patch (along dorsal surface of thigh), defined from brownish legs and sides of body. No ear tufts.

**Reproduction:**
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

**Behaviour:**
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico nigriceps** (Ferrari and Lopes, 1992)

**Common name:**
**Black-headed marmoset**

**IUCN Red List:** Data Deficient (DD)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
First described by Ferrari and Lopes (1992) in the genus *Callithrix*.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Lowland rain forest and edge, in the southern central Amazon in Brazil.

**Morphology:**
These animals get their name from their black crown. They have a hairless black face with mottling, yellow lips and thighs, and a brown/black tail. The underparts are yellow to orange. Males have white hairless scrotum. Usually they grow up to an average of 200 mm with a tail length of 320 mm, and weigh around 370 g.

**Reproduction:**
No data available.

**Diet:**
*C. nigriceps* feed on gum, fruit, seeds and insects (based on gut analysis).

**Behaviour:**
Nothing is known about group size. Locomotion is quadrupedal. No field studies have yet been published on this recently described species. It has no protected area.
*Mico saterei* (Silva Jr. and Noronha, 1998)

**Common name:**
**Sateré marmoset**

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern  
**CITES:** Appendix 2  
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**  
First described by Silva Jr. and Noronha (1998) in the genus *Callithrix*.

**Habitat & Distribution:**  
Central Amazon in Brazil, south of the Rio Amazonas. Limited in the north by the Paraná do Urariá, in the east by the Rio Abacaxis, in the west by the rios Canumã and Sucunduri, and in the south, between rios Sucunduri and Abacaxis, to the vicinity of Igarapé do Arreganhado, an affluent of Sucunduri.

**Morphology:**  
A bare-eared and distinctive marmoset. Most distinctive character is the morphology of the external genitalia. Both sexes and all age classes have two lateral pendular skin appendages. In the male, they are a narrowing of the inferior part of the scrotal lobes; in the female, they appear in the inguinal region, anterior to the vagina. The skin of the external genitalia is bright orange. Unpigmented facial skin except in the lateral parts of neck and small pigmented patches around the nose and mouth and above the eyes. Pigmented ears and a strong reddish orange patch on the posterior part of the ear lobe. *Mico saterei* has a distinct mantle contrasting with the dorsum and anterior limbs, and a well marked blackish-grey crown. Legs reddish brown; bright brownish-orange ventrum.

**Reproduction:**  
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**  
Fruits, flowers, plant exudates (gums and nectar) and animal prey (including frogs, snails, lizards, spiders and insects).

**Behaviour:**  
No specific information available at this time.
**Mico rondoni** (Ferrari, Sena, Schneider and Silva Jr., 2010)

**Common name:**
**Rondon’s marmoset**

IUCN Red List: Vulnerable (VU)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
This species, for many years considered as *Callithrix emiliae*, following Vivo (1985), was formally described as a distinct species by Ferrari *et al.* (2010). Recognizing that this marmoset was not in fact a population of the form *emiliae* known from the Iriri basin to east, Rylands *et al.* (2009; and earlier publications) referred to this species as *Mico cf. emiliae*, awaiting the publication of its true taxonomic status by Ferrari *et al.*

**Habitat & Distribution:**
South-central Amazon in Brazil. The geographic range is delimited by the rios Mamoré, Madeira and Jiparaná rivers to the west, north, and east, respectively, and the Serra dos Pacaás Novos to the south, where it is replaced by *Mico melanurus*.

**Morphology:**
Silvery grey. Diagnostic features include the presence of blackish hairs on the forehead and sides of face, a distinct whitish patch, contrasting with the crown, on the centre of the forehead, blackish crown pelage that extends to the back of the head and to the front of the ears, lower dorsum and proximal portion of legs greyish brown, darkening to almost black on the tail, the fur on the legs darkens gradually to reddish brown on the shin, blackish on the ankle. Adult body weight: mean 330 g (n = 17) (Ferrari *et al.*, 2010).

**Reproduction:**
No specific information available at this time.

**Diet:**

**Behaviour:**
In the wild it is sympatric with, and sometimes associates with, *Saguinus fuscicollis weddelli*. 
**Saguinus bicolor** (Spix, 1823)

**Common name:**  
Pied tamarin

**IUCN Red List:**  
Endangered (EN)

**CITES:**  
Appendix 1

**Regional Collection Plan:**  
EEP

**Taxonomy:**

Previously comprising three subspecies – *S. b. bicolor, S. b. martinsi* and *S. b. ochraceus* (see Hershkovitz, 1977). Rylands *et al.* (2000) and Groves (2001) place *S. bicolor* as a separate species, with the other two forms being subspecies of *S. martinsi*.

**Habitat & Distribution:**

Secondary forest, swamp, forest edge, white sand forest in north Brazil. *Saguinus bicolor* occurs north of the Rio Amazonas, east of the Rio Negro, in the vicinity of Manaus, the capital of the state of Amazonas, Brazil. It has a restricted range, extending only approximately 40–45 km to the north of Manaus, as far as the Rio Cuieiras, and east as far as the Rio Urubu.

**Morphology:**

Pied bare-face tamarins get their name from their black hairless face and ears. They grow up to 208–283 mm with a tail length between 335 and 420 mm, and weigh around 430 g.

**Reproduction:**

Little is known of this species in the field. Usually females give birth to two offspring, with a birth interval of 6 months. Gestation and oestrous cycle length are known from captivity – approximately 160 and 21 days respectively. Information provided under ‘Reproduction’

**Diet:**

Fruit, gum, animal prey, flowers, seedpod gums (dry season).

**Behaviour:**

Group size varies between 2 and 8 individuals. They use a stealthy approach to hunt and capture insects on leaves and branches at all levels of the canopy, up to 20m.
*Saguinus fuscicollis* (Spix, 1823)

**Common name:**
Saddle-back tamarin

**IUCN Red List:**
Least Concern (LC)
S. *f. primitivus*; *S. f. crandalli* Data Deficient (DD)
S. *f. mura* Not Evaluated (NE)

**CITES:**
Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:**
MONITORING by the TAG

**Taxonomy:**
Hershkovitz (1977) recognized 14 subspecies: *S. f. fuscicollis*, *S. f. nigrifrons*, *S. f. leucogenys*, *S. f. weddelli*, *S. f. cruzlimai*, *S. f. primitivus*, *S. f. illigeri*, *S. f. lagonotus*, *S. f. tripartitus*, *S. f. fuscus*, *S. f. avilapiresi*, *S. f. acensis*, *S. f. melanoleucus*, and *S. f. crandalli*. The form *tripartitus* was subsequently considered to be a distinct species because of the (erroneous) supposition that it was sympatric with *S. f. lagonotus* (see Thorington, 1988). The subspecies *S. f. acensis* is a naturally occurring hybrid of *S. f. fuscicollis* and *S. f. melanoleucus* (see Peres et al., 1996). *Saguinus f. melanoleucus* is now considered a distinct species with the form *crandalli* as a subspecies. *Saguinus f. mura* was described in 2009 (Röhe et al., 2009). Eleven subspecies are therefore currently recognized.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Primary, secondary and lowland forest and in Brazil, Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador and Colombia, west of the Rio Madeira and Rio Mamoré (except for an incursion by *S. f. weddelli* east of the Rio Madeira in the state of Rondônia) to the Andes and north to the Rio Caquetá in Colombia (*S. f. fuscus*).

**Morphology:**
*Saguinus fuscicollis* have large bare ears and a hairy face. Fur colour varies with the subspecies. They grow up to 213–220 mm with a tail length of 318–324 mm, and weigh around 387–403 g.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at 3 months. Sexual maturity occurs at about 15 months. Gestation is 145–152 days. Females give birth to their first offspring at 18 months and other births may occur at 6–12 month intervals.

**Diet:**
Wet season: fruit, sap, petioles. Dry season: nectar, fruit, sap, animal prey.

**Behaviour:**

---

3 The *nigricollis* group (*fuscicollis* and *nigricollis*) are now in the genus *Leontocebus*. And of these *fuscus*, *illigeri*, *leucogenys*, *weddelli* and *nigrifrons* are now considered species. The forms *melanoleucus* and *crandalli* are now considered subspecies of *L. weddelli*. See: Buckner *et al.*, 2015; Goodman *et al.*, 1998; Matauschek, 2010 and Matauschek *et al.*, 2011.
Average group size is 5–8 individuals. Saddleback tamarins form mixed-species associations with many other species in different parts of their range. These include *M. emiliae*, *C. goeldii*, *Callicebus moloch*, *C. torquatus*, *S. imperator*, *S. nigricollis*, *S. mystax* and *S. labiatus*. Scent mark communication in this species has been intensely studied. They have at least 13 vocalisations, including a soft trill contact call, a long distance loud whistle and an alarm call, to which emperor tamarins respond (and vice-versa). They use holes in trees and tangles as sleeping sites.
**Saguinus geoffroyi** (Pucheran, 1845)

**Common name:**
**Geoffroy’s tamarin**

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 1
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Primary, secondary, moist tropical and dry forests. They prefer secondary growth with large trees. Often they are seen near shifting cultivated areas. Their range extends from southern northern Colombia into central and east Panama. In Colombia the species occurs along the Pacific coast, south as far as Rio San Juan.

**Morphology:**
These animals have a flecked yellow, brown and black dorsal pelage. The ventrum is white. The face is almost bare and they have a triangular crown of short white fur, while the hair on the nape of the neck is reddish in colour. Their tail is red with a black tip. They grow up to 247–252 mm and weigh around 545 g.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at 2–3 months. They reach sexual maturity at about 15 months. There is no information on oestrous cycle, age of first birth or birth interval. In the wild, the mating season occurs between January and February and the birth season is from April to June.

**Diet:**
Fruit, animal prey, flowers, gums and buds. Females eat exudates during gestation and lactation.

**Behaviour:**
Group size varies between 3 and 7 individuals. Scent-marking is made particularly where their home range overlaps with other groups. They have several vocalizations: long whistle for a long distance intragroup call, trills and long rasps for hostile situations. They use large emergent trees as sleeping sites.
**Saguinus imperator** (Goeldi, 1907)

**Common name:**  
Emperor tamarin (black-chinned and bearded)

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)  
CITES: Appendix 2  
Regional Collection Plan:  
* S. i. imperator DO NOT OBTAIN  
* S. i. subgrisescens EEP

**Taxonomy:**  
Two subspecies; *S. i. imperator* and *S. i. subgrisescens* (see Hershkovitz, 1979).

**Habitat & Distribution:**  
Primarily lowland, evergreen and broadleaf forests up to 300 m, in Peru, Brazil and Bolivia in the southwest Amazon, east of the upper Rio Purus, between the rios Purus and Acre (*S. i. imperator*) and east of the upper Rio Jurúá to the rios Tarauacá and Juruparí, west to the rios Urubamba and Inuya; and south of Río Tahuamanú (*S. i. subgrisescens*).

**Morphology:**  
Emperor tamarins get their name form the regal appearance of their long white moustache. They have a black head, greyish brown body, a red-orange tail and white underparts. They grow up to 230–255 mm with a tail length of 390–415 mm and weight around 450 g. The subspecies can be distinguished by the shape of the moustache.

**Reproduction:**  
There is little information regarding this species life history (weaning, sexual maturity, oestrous cycle, age of first birth, interbirth interval). Usually females give birth to two offspring, after a gestation of 140–145 days.

**Diet:**  
Fruit, nectar, sap, fungi, flowers and animal prey. They also eat gum, in the late dry season and early wet season.

**Social behaviour:**  
Average group size is four. They forage for insects on leaves, vines and branches in lower and middle levels by scanning and quickly attacking them. Emperor tamarins associate with *Saguinus fuscicollis*, with whom they share territory and are dominant to. Occasionally they associate with *Callicebus moloch*. Vocalizations include whistles, chirps and long, descending whistles. They announce their presence with loud vocalizations near territorial boundaries. They respond to the alarm calls of *Saguinus fuscicollis* and vice-versa. Group members sleep closely together in large vine-covered and isolated trees.
*Saguinus inustus* (Schwarz, 1951)

**Common name:**
Mottle-faced tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Monotypic. Defler (2004) indicated that there may be subspecific variation.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Rain forest in northern Brazil and southern Colombia. Between the upper ríos Negro and Japurá–Caquetá, north to the ríos Apaporis and upper Guaviare.

**Morphology:**
Mottled-faced tamarins have a black body and naked black ears. The muzzle has a white patch of skin on each side and the genitalia are white. They grow up to around 233 mm with a tail length of 366 mm. There is no information on weight.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available on life history or social structure.

**Diet:**
No information available.

**Social behaviour:**
Nothing is known about group size. No field studies had been published as of 1999.
Saguinus labiatus (É. Geoffroy, 1812)

Common names:
Red-bellied tamarin
White-lipped tamarin
Thomas’ moustached tamarin

IUCN Red List: Least Concern (LC)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: ESB

Taxonomy:
Three subspecies: S. l. labiatus, S. l. rufiventer (Gray, 1843) and S. l. thomasi (Goeldi, 1907). Saguinus l. rufiventer recognized as valid by Groves (2001), but considered a junior synonym of S. l. labiatus by Hershkovitz (1977).

Habitat & Distribution:
In primary and secondary forest between the rios Japurá and Solimões, from Auatí-Paraná to Rio Tonantins (S. l. thomasi), between the rios Madeira and Purus, south from the Rio Solimões to the north bank of the Rio Ipixuna (S. l. rufiventer [Gray, 1843]), and south from Rio Ipixuna, to the north of Rio Tahuamanú (Bolivia and Peru) in southeast Peru (S. l. labiatus).

Morphology:
Red-bellied tamarins have white hair around their lips and nose. Back and tail are black with silvery highlights. On the nape of the head they have a white triangle. Underparts are bright reddish orange. They grow up to around 261 mm with a tail length of 387 mm and weigh around 455–460 g.

Reproduction:
Gestation lasts 140–150 days. Most groups have one breeding female. Solitary males have been observed.

Diet:
Fruit, insects, exudates and nectar.

Behaviour:
Group size varies between 2 and 13. These animals forage and travel (occasionally together with Saguinus fuscicollis, who forage at lower heights) at heights of 3–32m. In captivity, males groom females more often than vice-versa. These tamarins associate with Callimico goeldii and Saguinus f. weddelli and defend a common territory. Females are reported to scent mark more than males. Infants have a play vocalization. They use forks of trees about 12–18 m above the ground as sleeping sites.
**Saguinus leucopus** (Günther, 1877)

**Common names:**
- Silvery-brown tamarin
- White-footed tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Endangered (EN)
**CITES:** Appendix 1
**Regional Collection Plan:** EEP when animals are imported into the region

**Taxonomy:**
Related to the *Saguinus oedipus*, bare-face tamarin, group (Hershkovitz, 1977).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
*Saguinus leucopus* live in primary and secondary forest near streams up to 1500 m. They usually prefer low and thick secondary growth and edge habitats. The species is endemic to Colombia, where it occurs centrally to the north of the country between the ríos Magdalena and Cauca from their confluence, south into west Caldas and north Tolima.

**Morphology:**
They have a brown body, whitish arms and legs, reddish orange underparts and blackish tails. They grow up to a length of 241–244 mm and weigh about 440 g.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information available regarding life history or sexual behaviour, except that infants have been seen in June in the wild.

**Diet:**
Their diet is primarily fruit, although it is likely that insects and exudates are eaten as well.

**Behaviour:**
Group size varies between 2 and 15 individuals. They use all heights of the forest. The most common vocalization of this species is the tee-tee, which is said to be “shrill and somewhat melancholic”.
Saguinus martinsi (Thomas, 1912)

Common name:
Martins’ bare-face tamarin
Ochraceous bare-face tamarin

IUCN Red List: Least Concern (LC)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

Taxonomy:
Two subspecies: S. m. martinsi and S. m. ochraceus Hershkovitz, 1966. Previously considered to be subspecies of S. bicolor (see Hershkovitz, 1977). Rylands et al. (2000) and Groves (2001) place S. martinsi as a separate species, with the two subspecies.

Habitat & Distribution:
Forests between the rios Uatumã and Nhamundá (S. m. ochraceus) and rios Nhamundá and Erepecurú (S. m. martinsi), north of the Rio Amazonas in Brazil.

Morphology:
Bare, black face. Bare areas. Upper surface a streaky mixture of buff, olivaceous, and brown with forequarters more dilute or faded than hindquarters.

Reproduction:
No specific information available at this time.

Diet:
No specific information available at this time.

Behaviour:
No specific information available at this time.
**Saguinus melanoleucus**

(Miranda Ribeiro, 1912)

**Common name:**
White saddle-back tamarin

**IUCN Red List:**
- Least Concern (LC)
- S. m. crandalli Data Deficient (DD)

**CITES:**
Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:**
MONITORING by the TAG

**Taxonomy:**
*Saguinus fuscicollis melanoleucus* and *S. f. crandalli* of Hershkovitz (1977) were listed as subspecies of *S. melanoleucus* by Coimbra-Filho (1990) and Groves (2001, 2005). Tagliaro et al. (2005) used data on ND1 mitochondrial DNA from one specimen of *melanoleucus* and six specimens of *S. f. weddelli* to test this hypothesis. Differences between *melanoleucus* and *weddelli* were no larger than among the *weddelli* specimens, thus failing to support Coimbra-Filho’s (1990) separation.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Primary, secondary and lowland forest and seasonally flooded white river forest (*várzea*) east of the upper Rio Juruá, south from the mouth of the Rio Eirú, to the left bank of the Rio Tarauacá in Brazil and Peru.

**Morphology:**
See *Saguinus fuscicollis*.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at 3 months. Sexual maturity occurs at about 15 months. Gestation is 145–152 days. Females give birth to their first offspring at 18 months and other births may occur at 6–12 months intervals.

**Diet:**
Wet season: fruit, sap, petioles. Dry season: nectar, fruit, sap, animal prey.

**Behaviour:**
See *Saguinus fuscicollis*.

---

4 The forms *melanoleucus* and *crandalli* are now considered subspecies of *L. weddelli*. See: Buckner et al., 2015; Goodman et al, 1998; Matauschek, 2010 and Mataushek et al, 2011.
**Saguinus midas** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Common names:**
Golden-handed tamarin
Red-handed tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)
**CITES:** Appendix 2
**Regional Collection Plan:** ESB

**Taxonomy:**
Hershkovitz recognized two subspecies: *S. m. midas* (golden-handed tamarin) and *S. m. niger* (black-handed tamarin). Rylands *et al.* (2000) and Groves (2001) regard these forms as separate species. Vallinoto *et al.* (2006) found that samples from *S. midas* from the Rio Uatumã separated out from those from the Rio Trombetas to the east, about 200 km. This indicates a possibility that red-handed and yellow-handed forms of *S. midas* may be geographical races or distinct species (J. de Sousa e Silva Jr, pers. comm., April 2007).

**Habitat & Distribution:**
They live in primary and secondary forests, edges, swamps, and forest patches in savannas, preferring open high canopy. They occur north of the Rio Amazonas, east of the rios Negro and Branco north to Guyana, east of the River Essequibo. Brazil, French Guiana, Suriname, and Guyana.

**Morphology:**
They grow up to an average of 240 mm with a tail length of 392 mm and weigh between 432 and 586 g.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at 2–3 months. They reach sexual maturity at 15 months. Oestrous cycle lasts around 23 days and gestation 140–168 days. They give birth to their first offspring (usually two) at the age of 24 months, and breed at 8.5 month intervals. Offspring are born in spring and summer and males do most of the infant carrying. These tamarins have been observed to mate from within a few hours of giving birth and two days after, mating being preceded by mock fighting and tonguing.

**Diet:**
Golden-handed tamarins feed on fruit, seed, insects and animal prey.

**Behaviour:**
Average group size is 5 individuals, varying between 2 and 12. Locomotion is quadrupedal. They prefer large branches and can leap up to 8 metres. The breeding female dominates the group, not being threatened by males. They scent mark before and after mating and during threat displays. The most common vocalization is “pi-pi-pi”. This species associates with *Mico argentatus* in the small area where their ranges overlap.
**Saguinus mystax** (Spix, 1823)

**Common names:**
- Spix’s moustached tamarin
- Red-capped moustached tamarin
- White-rumped moustached tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Least Concern (LC)

**CITES:** Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:** REPLACE

**Taxonomy:**
Three subspecies: *S. m. mystax*, *S. m. pileatus* (I. Geoffroy and Deville, 1848) and *S. m. pluto* (Lönnberg, 1926). Groves (2001) considered the form *pileatus* to be distinct and listed it as a full species. This is problematic, however, because it would appear that *pileatus* separates the geographic ranges of the other two forms. This being so, recognition of *pileatus* as a full species would demand that the nominate form and *pluto* should also be considered full species. A better understanding of the geographic distributions of these moustached tamarins is needed.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Forests in the Brazilian and Peruvian Amazon. They occur south of the Río Amazonas–Solimões, from the Río Tefé and middle Juruá, west to the ríos Ucayali and Tapiche (*S. m. mystax*); west of the Río Coarí to the Río Tefé, south to the Río Pauiní or Río Mamoria (*S. m. pileatus*); and between the lower ríos Purus and Coari, south to the Río Tapauá (*S. m. pluto*).

**Morphology:**
Moustached tamarins have a black head and a white moustache. The tail is black and the back and hind legs are brown. Males have unpigmented genitals. They grow up to around 258 mm with a tail length of 386 mm and weigh between 491 and 643 g.

**Reproduction:**
There is no information regarding age of weaning, birth interval, or age at first birth. They reach sexual maturity at 15–18 months of age. Gestation lasts 140–150 days.

**Diet:**
Fruit, insects and exudates.

**Behaviour:**
They spend most time during the day foraging for mobile prey (insects). Group size is usually about 5 individuals, varying between 2 and 16. Locomotion is quadrupedal. These animals associate with *S. fuscicollis* but use higher levels of the forest, foraging for insects at 15m. As well as scent marking the substrate directly, scent marking may be performed by urinating on to the hands. Individuals reportedly may rub their cheeks in the urine of sexual partners. Vocalizations include trill calls, whistles and chirps.
Saguinus niger (É. Geoffroy, 1803)

Common name: Black-handed tamarin

IUCN Red List: Vulnerable (VU)
CITES: Appendix 2
Regional Collection Plan: DO NOT OBTAIN

Taxonomy:
Hershkovitz (1977) considered this form to be a subspecies of S. midas. Vallinoto et al. (2006) indicated that the Rio Tocantins may act as a barrier to gene flow for Saguinus niger. This was presaged in a molecular genetic analysis by Tagliaro et al. (2005). The form described as Mystax ursulus umbratus Thomas, 1922, from Cametá, Rio Tocantins, Pará, listed by Groves (2001, 2005) as a junior synonym of S. niger, and by Hershkovitz (1977) as a junior synonym of S. midas niger, may in this case be considered a distinct geographical race or species (J. de Sousa e Silva Jr, pers.comm., April 2007).

Habitat & Distribution:
The largely destroyed forests of the eastern Amazon in the south of the state of Pará, Brazil, south of the Rio Amazonas, east of the Rio Xingú and Rio Fresco to the interfluvium of the rios Itapecuru and Mearim.

Morphology:
General coloration black. Middle and lower back striated with grey, buff or orange hairs. Similar to Saguinus midas, but upper surfaces of hands and feet black (orange or yellow in S. midas)

Reproduction:
No specific information available at this time.

Diet:
No specific information available at this time.

Behaviour:
No specific information available at this time.
**Saguinus nigricollis** (Spix, 1823)

**Common names:**
- Graells’ black-mantled tamarin
- Hernández-Camacho’s black-mantled tamarin
- Spix’s black-mantled tamarin

**IUCN Red List:**
- *S.n nigricollis & hernandezi* Least Concern (LC)
- *S. n. graellsi* Near Threatened (NT)

**CITES:**
- Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:**
- REPLACE

**Taxonomy:**
Three subspecies: *S. n. nigricollis*, *S. n. graellsi* (Jiménez de la Espada, 1870) and *S. n. hernandezi* Hershkovitz, 1982. Rylands et al. (2000) indicated that *graellsi* should be regarded as a separate species as Hernández-Camacho and Cooper (1976) suspected it was sympatric with a population of *S. n. nigricollis*. Groves (2001) listed it as species for this reason. Defler (2004) argued, however, that *nigricollis* and *graellsi* are not sympatric, and so we continue to list the latter as a subspecies.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Primary and secondary high moist and dry tropical forests and edges up to 914 m in Brazil, Colombia, Peru, and Ecuador. According to our current (poor) understanding of their ranges, they can be found between the rios Solimões–Amazonas/Napo and Içá–Putumayo (western range limit not exactly known) (S. *n. nigricollis*), south from upper Río Caquetá through extreme northern Peru and Ecuador, to the upper Rios Pastaza and Tigre (S. *n. graellsi*), and between the ríos Caquetá, Caguan, and Orteguaza and the base of the Cordillera Oriental to Río Guayabero (S. *n. hernandezi*).

**Morphology:**
These animals get their name from the black mantle, which reaches to the midback and, occasionally, beyond. They have hairless ears and grey/white hair around the muzzle. The rest of the body varies from red/brown to olivaceous. They grow up to 220–226 mm with a tail length of 356–361 mm and weigh around 470–480 g.

**Reproduction:**
Weaning of infants occurs at 2.8 months. There is no information on sexual maturity, oestrous cycle, gestation or age at first birth. In large groups a dominance hierarchy has been reported.

**Diet:**

---

*Saguinus nigricollis* is now *Leontocebus nigricollis*
Fruit, seeds, animal prey, flowers, gums and resins. Flying insects are caught with the mouth. Large insects are caught with hands, such as large grasshoppers, which they eat head first.

**Behaviour:**
This species is reported to be the only tamarin to form large, noisy groups, which last only for short periods and number up to 40 individuals. Average group size is 6.3 individuals, varying between 4 and 12. Groups may merge and forage together for 1.5 day. White-throated toucans (*Ramphastos tucanus*) follow these tamarins when they are foraging. They use the chest and genital regions to scent mark branches and each other’s backs.
They use vine tangles as sleeping sites.
Saguinus oedipus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Common name:
Cotton-top tamarin

IUCN Red List: Critically Endangered (CR)
CITES: Appendix 1
Regional Collection Plan: EEP

Taxonomy:

Habitat & Distribution:
Secondary wet and dry forest and low vine tangles, from sea level to 1500 m, in the north-west forest region of Colombia, between the Río Atrato and the lower ríos Cauca and Magdalena, and in the northeast Choco, east of the Río Atrato.

Morphology:
They have a long, white, fan-like crest at the top of their grey head. Their back is brown and the half tail is red. Underparts, limbs and feet are white. They grow up to 232 mm with a tail length of 372 mm and weigh between 411 and 430 g. Often considerably bigger in captivity.

Reproduction:
These animals reach sexual maturity at about 18–24 months. Oestrous cycle lasts 23 days. Gestation is one of the longest for a tamarin at around 183 days. Post-partum oestrus occurs about 10 days after birth.

Diet:
Fruit, seeds, gum, animal prey (insects, mice and birds).

Behaviour:
Group size is usually around 7 individuals, varying between 3 and 13. Saguinus oedipus stand bipedally to display aggression and dominance. Females scent mark more often than males. Vocal repertoire is highly complex and includes a submission squeal, an alarm trill and a high-pitched whistle for aerial predators. Infants have a play vocalization. High tree forks and vine tangles are used as sleeping sites.
**Saguinus tripartitus** (Milne-Edwards, 1878)

**Common name:**
Golden-mantled saddle-back tamarin

**IUCN Red List:** Near Threatened (NT)

**CITES:** Appendix 2

**Regional Collection Plan:** DO NOT OBTAIN

**Taxonomy:**
Hershkovitz (1977) listed *Saguinus tripartitus* as a subspecies of *S. fuscicollis*. Thorington (1988) argued for its species status (see also Albuja, 1994). It was listed as a species by Rylands *et al*. (1993) and Groves (2001, 2005), but a re-evaluation of the evidence for its distribution indicates that both Hershkovitz (1977) and Thorington (1988) were incorrect (Rylands *et al*., in prep.), and any sympatry between *S. f. lagonotus* and *S. tripartitus* has yet to be confirmed.

**Habitat & Distribution:**
Lowland evergreen forest, between the ríos Curaray and Napo in Peru, west to the basins of the ríos Yasuní and Nashiño in Ecuador.

**Morphology:**
These animals have a black head, golden shoulders and a variegated grey, white or orange back. The underparts are orange and the tail is black above with orange below. They grow up to 218–240 mm with a tail length of 316–341 mm. There is no information on weight.

**Reproduction:**
No data available on life history or social structure.

**Diet:**
Fruit, insects.

**Behaviour:**
Sizes of 14 groups observed on the Rio Aushir, Peru, ranged from 4 to 8, with a mean of 5.3. No field studies had been published up to 1995.
SECTION 2 – MANAGEMENT IN ZOOS

Authors:

Section 2.1 (Housing and Exhibit of the Callitrichidae): Warner Jens, Nick Lindsay and Dominic Wormell

Section 2.2 (Feeding): 2017 update: Francis Cabana, with contributions from Nicky Hooper, Longleat Safari and Adventure Park; Ollie Szyszka, Veterinary Department, Marwell Wildlife; Amanda Ferguson, Research Department, ZSL; Lua Boon Kong, Zoology, Wildlife Reserves Singapore; Nili Avni-Magen, Tel-Aviv Zoo
And in previous versions from: Christoph Schwitzer, Kristin Leus, Luc Lorca, Morgane Byrne, and Melissa Yaxley

Section 2.3 (Social Structure and Behaviour): Hannah M Buchanan-Smith and J Bryan Carroll

Section 2.4 (Breeding): J Bryan Carroll, Yedra Feltrer, Peter Galbusera, Warner Jens, Kristin Leus, Stewart Muir, Tai Strike and Dominic Wormell

Section 2.5 (Environmental Enrichment): Agustin Lopez Goya, Warner Jens and Dominic Wormell

Section 2.6 (Capture, Handling and Transport): Eric Bairrao Ruivo, Tine Griede, Pierre Grothmann and Dominic Wormell


Section 2.8 (Special issue): J Bryan Carroll, Dominic Wormell

Section 2.9 (Recommended (and planned) ex situ Research): Peter Galbusera, Tine Griede, Thierry Petit

Section 2.10 (Security and Identification): John Hayward with contributions and examples from TAG members.

2.1 Housing and exhibition of the Callitrichidae

As with all captive animals, when considering the housing requirements of the Callitrichidae it must be remembered that not only is the quantity of space important, but also the quality of the space. In general terms an enclosure should provide a safe and secure environment so animals are not stressed at any time. As well as meeting the basic requirements for life in captivity, one should look at the natural history of the species in question when designing a captive habitat. The form and structural configuration of the exhibit should mimic the complex habitat of these animals in the wild taking into consideration how the animals use their habitat and their behaviours in that environment e.g. predator avoidance, sleeping behaviour, locomotion, etc. Callitrichids tend to inhabit primary and secondary rainforest habitat, living in several strata of the forest from canopy to just a few metres above the forest floor. Several of the species have even been observed descending to the forest floor periodically to forage for insects among the leaf litter. Knowledge such as this can help zoos design appropriate enclosures and night quarters for their animals. The recommendations below are based on experiences at Apenheul Primate Park and Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust and other collections with long-standing experience of keeping callitrichids in captivity. In general the enclosure should provide a safe and secure environment so the animals are not under stress at any time.

2.1.1 Enclosure size
Access outdoors, even if for a limited time or in off exhibit areas, is beneficial to the animals, providing them with fresh air and natural sunlight. Some combination of indoor and outdoor holding/exhibit areas is, therefore, recommended. Since most callitrichids are about the same size, enclosures can often be interchangeable for many of the different species. Recommendations for enclosure size depend on several variables such as number of months/year and number of hours/day the animals can go outside. Enclosures should be a minimum height of 2.5 metres, and the combined indoor/outdoor area accessible to the animal 80% of their waking hours year round should be 32.5 cubic metres. Indoor enclosures should also have a minimum total floor size of 3 sq. metres, a height of 2.5 metres and be configured into at least two separable areas to enable easier cleaning and to hold new animals for introduction, for parturition or if unwell. Outdoor enclosures should be a minimum of 10 sq. metres, with a minimum height of 2.5 metres. For large family groups (>5) more room should be provided. Depending on the number of hours that the animals are inside or outside and the relative sizes of these enclosures, some adaptation to these recommendations is possible. Due to their small size, *Cebuella pygmaea* enclosures may be slightly smaller depending on group size. For some species or groups it may be necessary to provide off-show accommodation so that the animals can retreat from the public.

### 2.1.2 Door and tunnel design

All animal doors and tunnels should be placed high (minimum 1.5–2m) above the substrate as it is unnatural for callitrichids to travel close to the ground. At least two doors (10 cm. square) between each enclosure/holding facility should be constructed. They should be spaced wide enough apart to prevent dominant animals from controlling passage between enclosures. Doors should be able to be easily controlled by keepers from outside the cage either via slides or cable systems.

To conserve heat and prevent drafts in the inside areas flaps can be added to the animal access doors. Several zoos now use soft perspex/pvc material as the draft excluder. This sits on an angled door frame and is easily lifted up by the tamarins and marmosets as they move in and out.

![Perspex flaps at Apenheul Primate Park](image)

Keeper doors should be large enough for easy entry, although entry into cages should be minimized to prevent stress to the animals. To assist with this, facilities should be designed to allow for keeper access to the nest boxes from outside the enclosure and feeding the animals without walking in the enclosure. By positioning the food and water receptacles at the front of the enclosure (see picture hereunder at Apeldoorn), a simple lifting plexiglass panel allows for placement or removal of food and water bowls.

Unless they are within an enclosed area such as an animal house, keeper doors should have a safety porch attached to avoid escapes when a keeper is working in with the animals.

Tunnels can be used to connect adjoining units or to link inside and outside enclosures. This provides an opportunity to build in a temporary holding area between two slides. It is possible to design this section to
be removable as a capture and transfer tool (see section on Handling). It is also possible to use this tunnel system to hold animals and read transponders.

![Feeding station arrangements at Apenheul]

2.1.3 Construction materials

**Indoor exhibits** for callitrichids should be made of non-toxic materials impervious to the weather, which allow for proper control of temperature, humidity and ventilation. While in the past many holding facilities were made of materials designed for ease of cleaning, recent knowledge of the importance of olfactory cues used by tamarins and marmosets has changed management practices and reduced the need for intensive cleaning protocols. Pest prevention and control is important to prevent possible predation or spread of disease, so solid materials such as concrete, cement, brick, certain types of plastic or solid wood are recommended.

**Outdoor exhibits** should, if possible, also be predator and pest proof and appropriate shelters should be provided in case of inclement weather. Provisions should be made for areas with direct sunlight and areas with shade. Cleaning is less of an issue as most will have natural substrates and natural climatic conditions will help maintain standards of hygiene. Minimizing access by vermin is also advisable in the outside area by the appropriate selection of materials.

2.1.4 Barriers

Typical barriers for primate exhibits are of five main types: Solid walls, glass walls, wire mesh, electric fencing or water. Some of these barriers fit certain terrain, climates, thematic goals and budgets better than others.

**Walls** are relatively low cost, easy to construct (except on slopes) and provide shade and wind barriers. For callitrichids they can be constructed of wood, concrete or cement and can be disguised by coating them with artificial rockwork.

**Glass** is used as a barrier primarily at public viewing areas, and is generally used in conjunction with other materials (walls and wire) for containment. Benefits of glass are the ability for up close viewing, prevention of disease transmission and public feeding. Some of the drawbacks include high expense, reflection problems, and keeping the glass clean. Glass should be made opaque (rubbing soap on outside of enclosure, draping outside of enclosure with plastic or fabric) when animals are introduced to a new exhibit.
The use of wire mesh fencing or nylon netting as a barrier for callitrichids greatly increases the amount of usable surface area of an exhibit, providing much additional climbing space. It can also help when monitoring animal health, pregnant animals and in sex determination of young. It is an inexpensive and secure form of containment, but care must be taken to bury the mesh approximately 1 metre below the substrate to prevent predators such as foxes from digging under the fencing. Alternative to this is anchoring the fencing securely to a solid foundation. Regular maintenance of the mesh and protection from the elements (including the use of a safe paint) is important. The netting or fencing should be tightly strung with tension to prevent animals from becoming entangled in loose netting. Care also must be taken to use the proper gauge mesh to prevent young infants from being able to climb through or get their heads stuck in the mesh. Depending on the species this should be between 2 and 4 cm squares. One disadvantage of mesh enclosures is the necessity of the public to view the animals through mesh. With wire being a permeable barrier, safety and health factors of the callitrichids and visitors can also be of concern. A stand-off barrier preventing visitors from close proximity to the monkeys will help reduce the likelihood of disease transmission between the public and the animals.

Electrified fencing has been used successfully with callitrichids but must be used with care as the shock could be dangerous or fatal, especially for young animals. It is only advisable for use with very large enclosures. Occasionally it is used as a secondary barrier behind a primary barrier to keep out predators. For free-roaming callitrichids a monkey-proof perimeter barrier is also needed.

The use of water moats provides an unobstructed eye-level view for the visitor, permitting barriers to be less evident to the visitor, and can help immerse the visitor in the landscape of the animal. Moats are generally more expensive than walls or fencing, although, depending on local legislation, can be made fairly inexpensively using plastic pond liner for water containment. For callitrichids a depth of 0.4 metre is sufficient. Potential drawbacks are drowning, freezing of moats in winter (although callitrichids should not be kept outside in freezing weather) and increased viewing distance. The slope of the moat should be gentle (<30 degrees) on the animals’ side to prevent animals from accidentally slipping into the moat. Branches can be provided at the water’s edge as escape routes in case an animal falls in. Moat barriers also increase the needed space for the exhibit, with moat width for callitrichids being recommended at minimum of 4 metres (depending upon plantings on and around the enclosure). If using water as a barrier, additional cover or shelters should be provided to avoid airborne predation by birds of prey. Note that some callitrichids, especially Leontopithecus chrysomelas have been known to swim water barriers.

Visitor barriers – It is recommended that all callitrichid enclosures have a stand-off barrier for visitors to prevent them having direct contact with the animals. This is primarily to prevent possible health problems being transferred to the animals, e.g. herpes, but it also prevents feeding and it may also reduce stress levels.

2.1.5 Orientation and location of enclosures

Exhibits and holding enclosures should be orientated so that different groups of the same species are not within visual contact with each other. Visual contact can lead to increased levels of stress over territoriality, mate preference, etc. Visual barriers can be planted or hung outdoors to prevent visual contact. The use of solid walls between adjacent cages indoors can also solve this problem. Auditory barriers are helpful, as too much external noise can stress animals and prevent communication within the group. Strategic placement of plants within and between enclosures can help soften the aural environment and provide shade during the summer, especially important in hot climates. It is important that outside enclosures are open to sunlight especially in northern regions to allow the animals to sit in the sun during parts of the day.

There is some concern about housing callitrichids in tropical houses with large waterfalls in the same area. Vocalizations are a crucial form of communication for callitrichids and waterfalls can prevent these
communications being heard by members of the group. It is also considered to be a possible hazard purely because of the impact of this background noise.

2.1.6 Cleaning and substrates

In general a substrate of natural materials such as wood bark, wood shavings, wood wool (excelsior) or mulch inside, and soil or grass outside is recommended. Woodwool should initially be used with care as some animals unfamiliar with it can become entangled in it. A recent innovation in substrate for callitrichids is the use of a “biofloor”, a thick covering of woodchips (25 cm) under which lays a filterpad, with a concrete floor and drain below the pad. The biofloor functions as a biological system to prevent build-up of pathogens or parasite infestation. Urine drains through the biofloor and out through the drain, while faeces are spot-cleaned. The biofloor requires total replacement every 3–4 years. More information on the biofloor system is available from Apenheul Primate Park. As mentioned earlier, callitrichids will frequently search through substrate for insects or pieces of food. A soft substrate will also decrease the possibility of injury to animals due to falls. The substrate for interior enclosures should cover an impervious floor with a drain. It should be able to be spot cleaned fairly frequently (2–3 times/week), and the entire substrate removed for intensive cleaning periodically (1–2 times/year) or in the event of the detection of disease pathogens / parasites. Most external substrates will be cleaned naturally via sunlight, rain, decay, etc. At least one interior cage should be maintained with the ability to remove substrate easily, in case an animal must be closely monitored for diarrhoea, etc. or for biological sample collection.

In callitrichids, scent marking is an important behaviour so cleaning regimes need to consider this. Cleaning cage fittings in rotation is one way to avoid causing stress to the animals if all their territory is sterilised at one time.

2.1.7 Furniture

Permanent – At least one nest box of wood should be provided indoors for each family group, even if not used for sleeping. These boxes should be a minimum of 25 x 25 x 25 cm and made of wood, and can double as capture boxes if fitted with appropriate slide doors. Doors should be approximately 10 cm square to allow access and egress by an adult with infants riding on its back. The access hole should have a slide which can be operated from outside the cage to allow easier capture of animals. The nest boxes should be placed high up in the enclosure. If groups grow large (more than 4 individuals) a second nest box is recommended, although even large families often prefer to use only one nest box. Shelves or beams adequate for resting on should be provided at various heights along the walls of the enclosures. Ideally the nest boxes should be removable from the keeper corridor without the keeper needing to enter the animal exhibit.

Temporary – In addition to the permanent furnishings, natural materials such as tree branches, potted plants and ropes should be included in the enclosures to stimulate natural behaviour and to provide a variety of substrates for locomotion. For callitrichids the diameter should be appropriate to the animals’ hand and foot anatomy (i.e. smaller for pygmy marmosets, etc.) with diameters between 1 and 3 cm. Larger branches or tree trunk pieces with natural bark, such as oak, can also be included. When placed horizontally these provide ideal resting places where animals can stretch out. The temporary furnishings should provide physical flexibility to the environment, simulating the softness and lack of rigidity of the animals’ natural habitats. Flexible materials such as branches, ropes, and ladders (with rungs spaced appropriately) will promote exploratory and locomotor behaviour, stimulate muscle tone and balance, as well as providing shelter, cover and visual barriers for animals. Remember that callitrichids will use vertical as well as horizontal perching to move around the enclosures. Exhibits and holding facilities should be designed to allow for flexibility, with thought given to multiple attachment points for ropes, etc. throughout the enclosures. Temporary furnishings also allow the changing of the configuration and structure of the animals’ habitat, simulating the ever-changing habitats in nature. Temporary furnishings made of absorbent materials will also be used by the callitrichids
for scent marking. Complete cleaning and/or removal of all such temporary furnishings should not be carried out. It should be done piecemeal in sequential stages. Major cleaning (with water and soaps) is necessary only once or twice per year. The changing of temporary furnishings will also help the animals to develop behavioural flexibility and to learn strategies to cope with changing pathways and navigation throughout their habitat. See Section 2.3 (Enrichment) for further information.

**Planting** – Obviously all plants available to the animals should be checked for toxicity before being placed in the enclosure. (See Appendix 1). Live plants are desirable as they promote many of the behaviours described above including gum feeding, provide perches and pathways through the environment, can harbour insects, provide cover and shade and will grow and change with time.

The BIAZA and EAZA Plant Groups have created a database of plant use in zoos. This very useful information source is on the ZOOLEX website. [http://www.zooplants.net](http://www.zooplants.net) and access is easy after signing in.

Appendix 1 of these Guidelines contains a document on the use of plants with Callitrichids, prepared by the TAG.

**Feeding and watering sites** – Ideally at least two feeding and watering sites should be available within the enclosures to ensure dominant animals are not preventing subordinate animals getting access to food and water. They should be placed in areas of easy access for all animals, at least 1.5 metres off of the ground. Ideally perches or shelves should be built adjacent to these sites to allow relaxed consumption of food. Food is usually presented in trays or bowls and water can be presented using "Lixit" devices, water bottles or in bowls. Water bottles hung from wire should be regularly checked for blockage or leakage. Care must be taken not to place food and water sites below perches or other areas that could lead to contamination with faeces or urine. The design of feeding and watering places should allow for removal of trays or bowls for cleaning or filling without the keeper needing to enter the enclosure.

**2.1.8 Lighting and photoperiod**

Both the amount and quality of light, and the photoperiod (timing of light exposure throughout the day and year) are very important for callitrichids in captivity. In the wild some callitrichids experience different levels of light depending upon the strata they inhabit and the time of year. There is evidence that lengthening and shortening of daylight times throughout the year can trigger physiological changes related to reproduction. Artificial light can be used to simulate tropical day length changes, especially in temperate latitudes far from the tropics. The average number of daylight hours should be 12 hours with minimal light (if any) used at night. Consideration needs to be given to the use of ultra violet light in inside areas.

Windows and or skylights should always be provided for the animals. Natural sunlight is very important for the animals and lack of it can promote physiological changes related to reproduction, vitamin D synthesis (see Vitamin D Section 2.2.3) and even the intensity of coat colour in lion tamarins. Skylights and windows should be UV penetrable if possible. Allowing the animals to monitor the outside environment through windows can also lead to a reduction in stress by providing the animals more choice within their environment. Windows can also serve as enrichment providing changing visual stimulation. Care must be taken that window placement also allows the animals privacy from curious members of the public and disturbances from maintenance, construction, and other activities.

**2.1.9 Temperature and humidity**

Most zoos keep their indoor callitrichid enclosures at a minimum of 18 °C with no resultant problems, although some may maintain temperatures up to 24 °C. In Apenheul during colder months when animals are still going outside, the temperature is maintained at 20 °C inside so the difference between inside and outside will be less. Others maintain at slightly higher temperatures, up to 24 °C. A basking spot should be provided (under a heat lamp or a heated shelf) where animals can go to warm up. This is less important during warmer
weather but vital when the temperature outside is below 16 °C. Recommended heating systems include heat lamps, radiators or central heating. Care must be taken not to place any hot pipes or heating equipment within reach of the animals. Air conditioning or mist systems are used sporadically in some countries where temperatures reach very high levels (>32 °C).

Most zoos with outside enclosures permit their callitrichids free choice to go outside down to 5 °C. Depending on the type of barriers (glass, wire or water) and weather conditions some zoos will give the animals free choice down to freezing point. Consideration can be given to providing a heat lamp outside.

Inside humidity should be kept at a minimum of 60% to promote good skin and coat condition. Humidity can be raised by placement of humidifiers in service areas, use of misters or simply placing pans of water near heating elements. Humidity and temperature should be monitored daily.

A ventilation system that ensures a CO₂ level below 0.1% everywhere in the enclosure should be installed. Indoor enclosures should have a full air circulation system with air inflow points positioned in the upper part of the enclosure building and air outflow points in the lowest parts.

### 2.1.10 Free-range enclosures

Several species of the Callitrichidae have successfully been maintained in a free-ranging situation in the zoo, i.e. where there is no barrier between the animals and the public. Several factors, however, must be taken into account, such as the species-typical group composition. All male or all female groups, or groups where one of the parents has died, may follow their natural instinct and try to leave the area in an attempt to find a partner. Because of the typically strong cohesion within a callitrichid family, it is not advisable to separate one or more animals and keep them inside to ensure the rest of the group will remain in the neighbourhood. By doing so there is a danger that group stability will suffer and the group structure will fall apart.

Contact with visitors must be avoided. When the free-ranging area is large and interesting with enough possibilities for the animals to withdraw, callitrichids tend to keep a safe distance from visitors. A no-feeding regulation is essential to maintain this safe distance. Individuals who are hand-reared or animals which are emotionally attached to people (former pets, etc.) can cause problems and can easily change the attitude of the group towards people.

**Release procedure** – When releasing the animals for the first time into a strange environment, there is a chance that the animals, being unrestricted by any barrier, may panic and run off, and subsequently not be able to find their way back. It is advisable, therefore, initially to place a temporary cage inside the future free-roaming area connected via a tunnel to the animal door from the holding area. This cage can be very small (0.5 m³ is sufficient.) but it must be furnished with wood. The animals may then be given access to this cage so they have the opportunity to scan the environment and scent mark the cage, entrance and furnishings. After three to five days this cage can be removed except for the furniture which then serves as a recognition point. The outdoor slide must be easily accessible, preferably by more then one route.

An excellent review (Price *et al* 2012), provides information on management techniques, advantages, disadvantages and problems.
2.2  Feeding and nutrition

2.2.1 Basic diet: food components and feeding regime

In most facilities, marmosets and tamarins are fed a mixture of a concentrate feeds (either “homemade” or commercial pellets and/or jellies), produce (a variety of fruit and vegetables) and some form of animal protein (insects, egg etc.).

Produce

In the wild, marmosets and tamarins feed on a wide variety of plant parts, mostly fruits. Offering produce in captivity allows for presenting the animals with this important dietary variation. It must however be remembered that commercial fruits and vegetables are generally higher in easily digestible carbohydrates and lower in fibre, protein and calcium than wild fruits (Britt et al. 2015; Oftedal and Allen, 1996; Kaumanns et al., 2000). Vegetables are actually a closer nutritional match to fruits these animals would enjoy in the wild. For this reason, feeding fruits is not recommended for Callitrichids. We cannot trust the animals to make a choice based on their nutritional requirements, but instead they may make a selection based on sugar content, fat content or novelty (Price, 1992). Providing a maximum of 3-4 different vegetables per day, yet varying them daily or weekly can help eliminate selection bias, and keep the diet new, exciting and nutritionally appropriate. This will also allow for zoos to choose local and seasonal vegetables to help keep costs down. Paignton Zoo Environmental Park (UK) uses a three vegetable system (below) where all vegetables within one group are interchangeable, i.e. use some but not all depending on availability. Below are the three vegetable groups used successfully at Paignton Zoo Environmental Park (UK) however other successful combinations are possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Veg</th>
<th>B Veg</th>
<th>C Veg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabbage (any sort)</td>
<td>Broccoli</td>
<td>Swede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicory</td>
<td>Cauliflower</td>
<td>Squash (any sort)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collards</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>Pumpkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kale</td>
<td>Cucumber</td>
<td>Sweet potato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettuce (any sort)</td>
<td>Leeks</td>
<td>Turnips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring greens</td>
<td>Fennel</td>
<td>Jerusalem artichoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinach</td>
<td>Leeks</td>
<td>Mangels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss chard</td>
<td>Mushrooms</td>
<td>Beetroot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnip greens</td>
<td>Okra</td>
<td>Carrots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asparagus</td>
<td>Peas</td>
<td>Celeriac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brussel sprouts</td>
<td>Onions</td>
<td>Parsnips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peppers</td>
<td>Kohlrabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radishes</td>
<td>Aubergine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tomatoes</td>
<td>Potato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green beans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broad beans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avocado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artichoke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It should be noted that fruit-free diets have been shown to be beneficial in other primate groups and may well be so for callitrichids, reported above. However, some health problems seen in larger species don’t seem to be so prevalent in callitrichids. Therefore if a current diet is successful changes to a such a diet
could await the analysis of the health benefits of a vegetable diet over a period of time so comparisons can be made.

**Animal Products**

All marmosets and tamarins consume significant amounts of insects in the wild. Insects are good sources of protein and lipids, but a poor source of calcium and some vitamins. In addition, a large proportion of the time budget of the animals in the wild is taken up by foraging for invertebrates, and attempting to mimic this foraging behaviour can be an important source of environmental enrichment (see section 2.2.4). Invertebrates (preferable live ones) should therefore be offered to all marmosets and tamarins. These can be mealworms, crickets, grasshoppers etc. Apart from invertebrates, the only other sources of animal products which are recommended are eggs. Chicken, beef and animal meat as well as dairy products are discouraged. The feeding of baby mice is not encouraged – and forbidden by the IRMC (International Recovery and Management Committee) for lion tamarins because of the risk of infection with callitrichid hepatitis virus (Golden Lion Tamarin Management Committee, 1996) (also see Veterinary guidelines). Meat products have a different amino acid concentrations compared to insects. Dairy may contain potential allergens or compounds linked to inflammation. The inclusion of dairy in the diet is not conducive to optimal gut health. Callitrichids should receive most of their protein from insects and their concentrate feeds. Although not detrimental in small amounts, animal protein is not a daily requirement by any means.

**Complete feeds**

In order to prevent nutritional deficiencies as a consequence of feeding commercial produce and insects, and in order to meet the specific nutrient requirements of callitrichids (see section 2.2.2), it is important to offer the animals a complete feed, which should be a commercial concentrate feed (pellet, jelly, gel, cake). The calcium content of invertebrate species offered can also be raised by feeding these a calcium-rich diet before they are offered to the monkeys (Ullrey, 1986; Crissey *et al.*, 1999). Although many different brands and forms of these feeds may be nutritionally appropriate, they should not be misused. The gel and jellies are not conducive to dental health. Making “mashes” and/or wetting down pellets are also discouraged as they do not provide a mechanical stimulation on the teeth (although for ill individuals with low appetite, providing a palatable diet is paramount). Home-made complete feeds are only recommended if they are nutritionally analysed to ensure they contain the right proportion of micronutrients. Generally we recommend a complete feed that has a protein content between (between 15-25% protein) and higher fibre (<15%). Institutions not capable of providing enough insects regularly must resort to higher protein pellets.

**Gum**

As indicated in chapter 1.6, gum is an essential part of all marmoset diets in the wild, particularly at times when other food items are scarce. Offering a replacement for wild exudates such as gum arabic (see section 2.2.4) to these species in captivity is important physiologically and behaviourally, even if they may have a balanced diet without gum. Considering it a behavioural necessity, and the biochemical digestive challenges it presents to the gut may well be important and beneficial (Wormell and Price, 2016). Some institutions and pilot studies even feel that the inclusion of gum in the diet may help to combat Marmoset Wasting Disease (Nash 1986). Because gum has to be fermented, it is beneficial for gut health and to cultivate optimal gut microbe communities. For tamarin species, gum arabic should also be offered a few times weekly every now and then by way of nutritional variety and behavioural enrichment.
Seeds and Nuts

Generally seeds and nuts are not recommended for Callitrichids unless they are observed thoroughly chewing the seed and not swallowing them whole. Whole swallowed seeds increase the digestive passage rate (Power 2010) and may compromise the nutrients ingested in the diet. Consequently, we will not be using nuts and seeds in our recommendations due to them not being necessary.

2.2.2 Diet Composition and requirements

How much to feed

There are two main ways to estimate the amount of energy an animal needs. The first is scientific and involves using an equation to determine the amount of energy in kilocalories (kcal) or kilojoules (kJ) needed per day. A number of studies have measured the mean daily metabolisable energy (ME) intake for cotton-top tamarins (S. oedipus oedipus), however, we will only recommend one as they are somewhat similar. Please note that due to differences in environment and digestibility of diet, this number is only to be used as a starting point to then further increase or decrease the energy in the diet based on weight and behavioural changes.

Equation from Kirkwood (1983)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Results in kcal/day} & = 109 \times (\text{body weight in kg})^{0.75} \\
\text{Results in kJ/day} & = 456 \times (\text{body weight in kg})^{0.75} \\
\end{align*}
\]

(271 kJ/day or 65 kcal/day for a 0.5 kg animal)

The other method is cruder but has anecdotally been used in the zoo community. Very generally, small primates will consume a certain amount of their own body weight in food. Ideally this is measured as dry matter (DM) but this is not practical for zoo professionals to calculate. Consider this is usually an overestimation and monitoring following a diet change is absolutely necessary, but this does provide a starting point (Crissey et al., 1999, 2003).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body weight of species</th>
<th>% of body weight to be given as diet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;400 g</td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;400 g</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.3 Nutrient Recommendations

The estimated adequate nutrient concentrations (dry matter basis) in diets recommended for callitrichids (original Table from NRC, 2003; adapted from Crissey et al., 2003).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crude protein, %</td>
<td>15-22(^a)</td>
<td>I, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential n-3 fatty acids, %</td>
<td>0.5(^b)</td>
<td>Sc, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential n-6 fatty acids, %</td>
<td>2(^c)</td>
<td>Trivalent Cr, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral detergent fiber (NDF), %</td>
<td>10(^d)</td>
<td>Vitamin A, IU/kg</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid detergent fiber (ADF), %</td>
<td>5(^e)</td>
<td>Vitamin D&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;, IU/kg</td>
<td>2,500(^f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca, %</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Vitamin E, mg/kg</td>
<td>100(^g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total P, %</td>
<td>0.6(^h)</td>
<td>Vitamin K, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.5(^i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-phytate P, %</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Thiamin, mg/kg</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mg, %</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>Riboflavin, mg/kg</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K, %</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Pantothenic acid, mg/kg</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na, %</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Available niacin, mg/kg</td>
<td>25.0(^j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cl, %</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Vitamin B&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt;, mg/kg</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe, mg/kg</td>
<td>100(^f)</td>
<td>Biotin, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu, mg/kg</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Folsacin, mg/kg</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mn, mg/kg</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vitamin B&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt;, mg/kg</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zn, mg/kg</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) Requirements for growth of young and for lactation are best met by the higher concentrations in this range. Required protein concentrations are markedly affected by amounts and proportions of essential amino acids. Taurine may be a dietary essential through the first postnatal year.

\(^b\) Requirement can be met by α-linolenic acid. Required concentration may be lower when supplied by eicosapentaenoic or docosahexaenoic acids.

\(^c\) Requirement can be met by linoleic or arachidonic acids.

\(^d\) Although not nutrients, NDF and ADF at or near indicated concentrations appear to be positively related to gastrointestinal health.

\(^e\) Some of P in soybean meal and certain cereals is bound in phytate and poorly available.

\(^f\) Iron-storage disease (hemosiderosis) is a potential problem, particularly when large quantities of fruits are offered, presumably because citrate or ascorbate promote iron absorption. Under these circumstances, it may be important to limit iron to near or slightly below this concentration. Particular attention should be given to iron concentrations in phosphorus and calcium supplements and to selection of sources that are low in this contaminant.

\(^g\) There are anecdotal reports of higher vitamin D requirements under some circumstances, perhaps related to impaired absorption in individuals with colitis.

\(^h\) As all-\(\alpha\)-tocopherol acetate.

\(^i\) As phyloquinone.

\(^j\) Niacin in corn, grain sorghum, wheat, barley, and their byproducts is poorly available unless they have undergone fermentation or wet-milling.

* Digestible Energy (DE) = gross energy minus energy lost in faeces. Metabolisable Energy (ME) = DE minus energy lost in urine and as methane (in case of ruminants) (McDonald et al., 1995).

**Diet Proportions**

We recommend a diet that is reflective of wild feeding ecologies. This translates to a diet high in produce, insects and gum and with only enough complete feed to provide essential micronutrients difficult to find in food items.

**To be used primarily for training**

**Gummivorous species:** Callithrix argentata, C. aurita, C. flaviceps, C. geoffroyi, C. jacchus, C. penicillata, Cebuella pygmaea

**In-Between species:** Mico emiliae, M. melanurus, M. intermedia, Saginus bicolor, S. fuscicolis, S. labiatus, S. mystax, S. imperator, S. oedipus, C. kuhlii, , C. goeldii

**More frugivorous species:** Leontopithecus chrysopygus, L. caissara, L. chrysomelas, Saginus midas, S. niger, S. nigricollis, Mico humeralifer

It is recommended to obtain a variety of insects and to vary them throughout the week. Simply feeding mealworms or crickets/locusts may not be appropriate. Alternating both and opportunistically including snails, cockroaches, grasshoppers etc. are also encouraged.

### Technical Information on Dietary Composition

#### Energy

By means of linear regression of ME intake of adult primates by weight, using log transformed data, Kirkwood and Underwood (1984) came up with an equation for primate inter-species mean ME requirement:

\[
\text{(daily ME requirement for maintenance)} = 405 \text{ kJ} \times (\text{Body weight in kg})^{0.75} + 0.047
\]

\[
(97 \text{ kcal} \times (\text{Body weight in kg})^{0.75})
\]

Clarke *et al.* (1977) had earlier also calculated a primate inter-species mean ME requirement as 107 kcal/kg^{0.75}/day.

These figures compare well with the gross energy requirement for callitrichids reported by Morin (1980) and Barnard *et al.* (1988): 142–232 kcal/kg body mass/day. One has to bear in mind, however, that the amount of gross energy needed for maintenance is related to the digestibility of the diet (in other words, how much of the gross energy of the diet is digestible and metabolisable by a particular species). The apparent digestibility of gross energy in an artificial diet fed to five species of callitrichids ranged from 71 to 86% (Power, 1991). Yaxley (2007) found a voluntary intake of 137 kcal/day and 129 kcal/day in captive *Leontopithecus chrysomelas* and *L. rosalia*, respectively, fed a normal zoo diet. Energy expenditure due to resting metabolic rate in *Callimico* was calculated as 40.1 kcall/day based on a 12 hr active/inactive cycle (Power *et al.*, 2003). Thompson *et al.* (1994) estimated that the ME equivalents for dietary carbohydrate, protein and fat for golden lion tamarins (*L. rosalia*) are 4.0, 4.1 and 9.0 kcal/gram respectively.

The studies on energy intake in cotton-top tamarins indicated that the energy intake of adults generally decreased with age and that, although energy intake did not markedly rise during pregnancy, the...
energy intake of females appeared to double during lactation in the weeks 3–6 post partum (Kirkwood and Underwood, 1984).

Protein

Commercial feeds for some New World primates such as cebids, callitrichids and Callimico tend to be high in protein (>20% on a dry matter basis) because New World primates have been said to have higher protein requirements than Old World monkeys (NRC, 1978). This is probably a result of the fact that in some studies, callitrichids on high protein diets were observed to “thrive better” (Kirkwood, 1983; Kirkwood et al., 1983; Flurer and Zucker, 1985; Barnard et al., 1988). In fact, protein deficiency has been discussed as a possible cause of “wasting marmoset syndrome” but was later rebuffed (Flurer and Zucker, 1985; Barnard et al., 1988).

However, recent research has not supported higher protein requirements of New World primates. For S. fuscicollis, 2.8g protein (from casein)/kg body weight/day (7.3% of dietary dry matter) was shown to be sufficient (Flurer and Zucker, 1988). Protein requirements (from soy protein concentrate) for maintenance of nitrogen balance in adult common marmosets were 6.6% of dietary dry matter or 2.5 g/kg body weight/day (Flurer and Zucker, 1988). Yaxley (2007) found that captive lion tamarins Leontopithecus chrysomelas and L. rosalia had a crude protein intake of 13.6% and 9.6% of dietary dry matter (4.76 g/day and 3.35 g/day), respectively. The animals were in apparent good health, and the L. chrysomelas were breeding successfully. It was noted, however, that the animals were foraging for ants, caterpillars and flies in addition to their provisioned diet, which were not accounted for in the study and may well have increased protein intake (Yaxley, 2007). Tardif et al. (1998) did not find any differences in growth and reproduction between common marmosets fed purified diets containing 15% or 25% protein (as fractions of estimated dietary ME concentration). The minimal protein requirement for maintenance of common marmosets was estimated to be 6% of the diet (Flurer et al., 1988). The animals started to eat their faeces if the protein level in the diet dropped below this value, or if the diet was lacking in the essential amino acids histidine and/or arginine (Flurer and Zucker, 1988). Estimated adequate concentrations of protein for post-weaning growth and reproduction of nonhuman primates range from 15 to 22% in the dry matter of diets containing conventional feed ingredients (NRC, 2003). Protein quality greatly affects the required concentration. Excess dietary protein may increase urinary calcium loss and thus dietary calcium requirements (NRC, 2003).

Vitamin D

Vitamin D plays an important part in maintaining normal blood levels of calcium and phosphorus as well as aiding the absorption of calcium into the bones supporting strong bone structure. This relationship with calcium means that Vitamin D plays an important role in bone development and maintenance (Power et al. 1997).

Vitamin D can be obtained either through nutrition where it is mainly present as Vitamin D2 (ergocalciferol) or through the skin by means of ultraviolet (UV) light between the wavelengths of 290-315nm, also known as UV-B, to create Vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol) (Allen and Ofstedal 1996; Power et al. 1997). Vitamin D3 can also be offered as a supplement through dietary means. Whilst both forms of Vitamin D provide benefits, Callitrichids are not as efficient at utilising the D2 present in the diet which is why a sufficient supply of D3 is of high importance (Power et al. 1997). In addition to this, Lopez et al. (2001) proposed that UVB lighting might be a more reliable and efficient source of Vitamin D when compared to dietary supplementation based on Vitamin D serum levels. Basically, we cannot rely on vitamin D supplementation alone.

There are likely to be differences between species affecting the efficiency of utilisation of Vitamin D3, which is why it is important to ensure an adequate supply (Power et al. 1997). As this supply can be met through UV exposure a UV lamp can be fitted above favoured resting places. These lamps have to be kept out of reach of the animals and care will have to be taken if covers are used as these can prevent some or all of the UV light
reaching the animal. After fitting the UV lamp it the radiation in the place where the animal would be should be measured using a UV meter, to ensure adequate exposure to ensure levels are not too high as serious health issues may occur. Due to the seasonal nature of UV availability, additional provision might only be required in winter however this will depend on location and housing (e.g. UV blocking materials used in the outside enclosure). Information on available UV lighting can be obtained from Baines et al (2016). This research has been done on herps but the information provided is useful. Wormell suggest that the UV source should be 40 cm away from the basking spot with a reading of not more than 3. Arcadia bulbs are also a heat source.

Furthermore, when reviewing reproduction, Vitamin D passed on through lactation might not be sufficient (NRC 2003) so UV availability is important and will have to be accounted for in relation to reproduction as well.

The level of Vitamin D in the diet as advised by the National Research Council (NRC 2003) is 2,500 IU/kg dry matter feed, with possible slightly higher requirements for Callitrichids (Flurer and Zucker 1989; Crissey et al. 2003). The correlation between Vitamin D uptake and serum levels should lead to serum levels around 25-OH-D 50-120 ng/ml. These correlate to wild values as found in Saguinus oedipus, as well as being expected to prevent deficiency which can occur with values below 20 ng/ml (Power et al. 1997). It is likely that requirements are increased during pregnancy and growth (Power et al. 1997) due to the increased demands of bone growth. Most New World monkeys appear to be tolerant of high (toxic to most other animals) doses of dietary vitamin D₃. This is hypothesized to be due to a low binding affinity of their vitamin D receptors in target organs, which may place captive New World monkeys at a higher risk of developing vitamin D deficiency than other monkeys (Takahashi et al., 1985; Power et al., 1997). NRC (2003) estimates of requirements in purified diets are 2,400 IU vitamin D₃/kg dry matter. Estimated adequate concentrations in diets containing conventional feed ingredients for post-weaning nonhuman primates are 2,500 IU/kg dry matter, acknowledging that there are anecdotal reports of higher requirements for callitrichids under certain circumstances (NRC, 2003; see also Crissey et al., 2003).

There appears to be a high level of tolerance for dietary Vitamin D₃ intake in most Callitrichids, making the cases of toxicity rare. Care will have to be taken when supplied through dietary means as this increases the changes of possible toxicity compared to when UV is used, but deficiency is the more common problem possibly due to a low binding affinity of Vitamin D receptors (Takahashi et al. 1985; Power et al. 1997). Vitamin D provision can be deficient due to housing, where natural UV lighting is blocked by materials such as glass and tight mesh, due to inadequate provision of additional UV, in the form of lamps, or through the diet either containing naturally occurring Vitamin D or supplementation. When not enough Vitamin D is present in the body the animals can no longer effectively maintain the calcium/phosphorus balance in their blood or deposit calcium into the bones leading to osteoporosis in adults. In younger animals this can lead to rickets causing breakages or malformed bones.

Both Vitamin D deficiency and toxicity are difficult to spot in the initial stages, however bone pain could be visible through changes and/or difficulty in walking and climbing prior to clinical signs of deformities (NRC 2003). Vitamin D toxicity can cause hypercalcemia, hyperphosphatemia, uremia, and death (Hunt et al. 1969). Although as mentioned previously, the levels for the dietary Vitamin D₃ need to be high to cause this, as these symptoms presented in squirrel monkeys at levels above 50,000 IU/kg. Care will have to be taken however when supplementing Vitamin D₃ in the diet if these animals share an enclosure with other species that do not share the same requirements and tolerance to high Vitamin D levels. For example, Pacas (Cuniculus paca) and Agoutis (Dasyprocta aguti) have been reported to have died showing extensive soft-tissue mineralization likely caused by consumption of dropped parts of the primate diet (ranging from 7,000 to 22,000 IU/kg D₃) (Kenny et al. 1993). Therefore, the supply of Vitamin D should ideally include provision of Vitamin D₃ through UVB lighting, with additional Vitamin D₂ available through the diet and if needed optional further supplementation of dietary Vitamin D₃.
Vitamin E

Callitrichid requirements for vitamin E have been studied only in the common marmoset. To support normal plasma α-tocopherol concentrations and inhibit hydrogen peroxide-induced haemolysis, 4 to 48 mg of D-α-tocopherol/kg of purified diet were required (McIntosh et al., 1987). When fish oils were added to a purified diet, requirements increased to over 95 mg of D-α-tocopherol/kg (Ghebremeskel et al., 1991). Young common marmosets had normal plasma α-tocopherol concentrations on 130 IU or less of α-tocopherol/kg of purified diet (Charnock et al., 1992). The NRC (2003) estimated that the requirement for vitamin E in a purified diet is in the range of >95–130 mg all-rac-α-tocopheryl acetate/kg dry matter. The estimated adequate vitamin E concentration in diets containing conventional feed ingredients was set at 100 mg all-rac-α-tocopheryl acetate/kg dry matter.

Vitamin C

Like other simian primates studied, Callithrix jacchus and Saguinus fuscicollis were found to be unable to synthesize ascorbic acid or vitamin C (Flurer and Zucker, 1989). It is likely that vitamin C is an essential nutrient to all callitrichids. Vitamin C in extruded monkey biscuits usually deteriorates rapidly and because canned primate food does not contain vitamin C, fruits, vegetables and browse tend to be important sources of vitamin C in primate diets (Allen and Oftedal, 1996). Vegetables of the cabbage family, citrus fruits, rose hips and some types of browse are good sources of vitamin C (Allen and Oftedal, 1996).

The miminum vitamin C requirement for adult C. jacchus was found to be 15mg/kg metabolic weight (a diet with 500 ppm), which is much higher than that for humans (4mg/kg metabolic weight). However, the requirement of S. fuscicolis was much higher again than that of C. jacchus (requiring a diet with more than 2000 ppm) (Flurer and Zucker, 1989). There may therefore be considerable variation among callitrichid species. Luckily, Vitamin C is generally considered to be one of the least toxic vitamins. Indeed, in order to assure that adequate levels reach the animals, very high levels of vitamin C are often added to manufactured foods because of the instability of ascorbic acid (Allen and Oftedal, 1996). The NRC (2003) recommends 200 mg vitamin C/kg of dietary dry matter for post-weaning non-human primates (as a source, ascorbyl-2-polyphosphate is recommended).

Calcium

The main function of calcium is to build bone material but other functions are also included such as in the muscular and nervous system. Unlike Vitamin D, calcium can only be obtained through nutrition. Many of the items naturally consumed by Callitrichids, as well as those fed in captivity, are either low in calcium or have an adverse calcium/phosphorus relationship. These include fruits, vegetables and invertebrates. It is possible that in the wild Callitrichids compensate for this by consuming plant gums which are high in calcium (Smith 2000). With a higher level of gum consumption in Marmosets this definitely provides a credible option for them. Although gums are high in calcium, the overall digestibility is very low. In captivity calcium is normally present in the complete (concentrate/pellet) diet offered, although dietary analysis is advised to ensure that this is not diluted by other items in the diet that are high in phosphorus. Other sources of calcium in captive diets include gums and possible supplementation where needed.

Calcium has a direct relationship with both Vitamin D and Phosphorus. Vitamin D aids calcium absorption into the bones and Phosphorus helps build bone material in direct relation with calcium. It is important that good levels of phosphorus are also present in the diet as this would otherwise effect bone strength in the same way as low levels of calcium, where the minerals are drawn away from the bone to provide adequate levels in circulation. The relationship between calcium and phosphorus in not equal however, it is important that higher levels of calcium are present in the diet at an advised ratio of 2:1 (calcium:phosphorus) and no less than
If phosphorus is more abundant in the diet than calcium this can lead to poor absorption of both minerals and the possibility of bone re-absorption leading to clear problems. When accounting for this difference in nutritional analysis it is important to look at the bioavailability of these minerals as although phosphorus levels might seem high these may not be necessarily digestible by the animal, as can be the case for phytate bound phosphorus, unless phytase is added to the diet to increase availability. Calcium absorption can be affected when diets are high in dietary protein or sodium which will have to be accounted for in the levels of calcium supplied (NRC 2003).

Due to the high reproduction rate of Callitrichids is likely that calcium requirements are high. This theory was given weight by a study by Power et al. (1999) which showed that the Common Marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) can distinguish between plain water and a calcium lactate solution, favouring the calcium solution especially when reproductive pressures were at a high. Recommendations for calcium levels as per dry matter of feed are 0.8%, with 0.6% of phosphorus (NRC 2003), however these are recommendations for primates in general and do not account for potential differences in species and demands caused by reproduction.

Calcium deficiencies can be moderated by the body provided these are short-term, for example during lactation, by utilizing the skeletal reserves without showing signs of deficiencies. In the longer term dietary calcium deficiency can lead to retarded growth and rickets in younger animals and osteoporosis in older animals. The symptoms are therefore similar to Vitamin D deficiency due to the finely held balance between these nutrients and mainly manifest through restricted movement (NRC 2003).

Iron

Mammals only require trace amounts of iron, and iron deficiency is rare in healthy animals receiving solid food (Allen and Oftedal, 1996). The mammalian body normally regulates iron balance by controlling iron absorption, as it lacks effective means to excrete iron (Allen and Oftedal, 1996). Dietary excess of iron may be one of the significant causes of haemosiderosis and/or haemochromatosis in many captive wild animals, including marmosets and tamarins (Gottdenker et al., 1998). Gottdenker et al. (1998) investigated the livers of 232 callitrichids that died at the Bronx Zoo between 1978 and 1997. Of these, 94.4% had some degree of haemosiderin and 82.3% had moderate to severe scoring. The fact that the haemosiderin deposition was predominantly intrahepatocytic, that there was a zonal gradient of hepatic haemosiderin, and that sinusoidal haemosiderin deposition increased with age, strongly suggested that the haemosiderosis in the callitrichids at the Bronx Zoo was primarily due to enteric iron absorption. The iron content of the diets of the Bronx marmosets (191.2–238.2 mg/kg) and tamarins (191.9–305.6 mg/kg) was higher than the 100 mg/kg dry matter NRC (2003) recommendation. The NRC (2003) provides the following note with their recommendation: “Because some primates appear to be susceptible to iron-storage disease, particularly in the absence of iron-binding polyphenols found in some plants and when large quantities of fruits are offered, it might be desirable to limit dietary iron concentrations to near or slightly below this concentration. However, this is difficult because of the iron associated with use of calcium phosphates (produced from rock phosphate) as a phosphorus source. Calcium phosphates produced from bone (as a byproduct of gelatine manufacture) are lower in iron. In either case, iron in the phosphate source is thought to be lower in bioavailability than iron in ferrous sulfate, as long as the intake of fruits and their associated citrate and ascorbate contents (which promote iron absorption) is limited.”

Iodine

Iodine is important for thyroid function and thereby indirectly for metabolism regulation. Furthermore, adequate iodine supply is of importance during foetal brain and bone development and should therefore be available to pregnant individuals. Requirements could be around 0.65 mg l/g DM as at these levels signs of iodine deficiency were prevented (Mano et al. 1985). However, the NRC (2003) state that levels sufficient for primates is 0.35 mg/kg DM. There are no symptoms associated with iodine deficiency in adults, and symptoms
only really manifest in the offspring of deficient females (NRC 2003). Therefore it is important to monitor the levels of iodine in the diet provided to assure adequate levels are met.

**Other minerals**

In the wild, moustached tamarins (*Saguinus mystax*) were observed to feed on surface soil and soil from the broken mound of leaf cutting ants. Analyses of soil samples suggested that the most likely hypothesis for the function of soil feeding in these animals was that it serves as mineral supplementation (Heymann and Hartmann, 1991).

### 2.2.4 Method of feeding: eliciting natural foraging behaviour

It is important for Callitrichids in captivity to be able to perform natural behaviours. How feeds are presented to animals in captivity can greatly benefit welfare and create a more interesting and naturalistic exhibit.

Callitrichids are arboreal animals and will foraging for food items at height rather than at ground level (Hoffman, 2004). Food items should be offered at height to encourage the natural foraging behaviour of these primates (Clutton-Brock, 2012). The use of shelving, platforms, net baskets hooked on ropes and large branches can help achieve this. Hanging flower baskets also make good callitrichid feed platforms, and can be hung from anywhere in an enclosure.

As well as receiving many different potential types of feeds Callitrichids should be fed multiple times a day anywhere from 2-5 separate feeds (Hoffman, 2004). This increases the amount of time spent foraging which may help mimic the activity budget of wild callitrichids as Callitrichids can spend up to 50% of each day foraging for food (Chamove, 1989 & Hoffman, 2004).

Food based enrichment in Callitrichids normally revolves around gums in the diet as an natural precursor to gouging behaviours or live foods/bugs to forage or “hunt” for, but other areas of the diet are generally overlooked unless scattered or presented in a puzzle feeder or enrichment device.
Presenting your feeds to Callitrichids in a variety of ways can make the simplest of diets enriching to its recipients and will help benefit the mental health of these primates (Glick-Bauer, 1997). Longleat’s Callitrichids currently use an ‘Enrichment Calendar’ purely for its feeding regime. Adapted from Husbandry guidelines of Common Marmoset Callithrix jacchus By Freeburn 2008, the enrichment based plan divides the diet up into daily dietary presentations spread out over a month. A base of a calendar month is used to increase the level of variation. Longleat Callitrichids are fed anywhere from 3 to 4 or more times depending on seasonal variance, which include meals of commercial pellet, fresh produce, live foods and Gums.

The calendar provides a quick and easy reference to which each feed is presented to the animals. This is a very simple way of enriching animals that is potentially inexpensive with minimal input and is not time consuming. The calendar also allows for prior preparation of enrichment items that may take time to prep or retrieve (i.e. Browse).

**Gums**

Gums should be fed to callitrichids in captivity as part of the daily diet. It is also a behavioural necessity for some species and nutritional benefits for other species. It can be smeared on branches or filled into drilled in holes and reservoirs in natural barks and branches have proven successful with all species, even the less gummivorous ones (Kelly, 1993; Buchanan-Smith, 1998). This is more enriching, however difficult to quantify. Feeding the gum in a pot may not be as enriching, however it is easier to quantify to ensure required amounts are being ingested. The more enriching technique can be used after the necessary amount has been ingested daily within the pot. *Cebuella pygmaea*, *Mico* & *Callithrix* species are able to gouge through tree bark in order to obtain gums in the wild, which is a behaviour easily replicated.
Traditionally gum is presented to captive callitrichid species in “gum logs or trees”. Designed of cuts of wood with either drilled holes or reservoirs to allow gums to be placed for callitrichids take the feeds from a more natural source (McGrew, Et al 1986). When drilling holes in lengths of wood establish a top to the length and drill the holes at an angle towards the top as to work as a pocket to contain the gum. They must be replaced regularly however to ensure hygienic practices as gum on logs is extremely hard to sanitise. Once again, providing gum in a pot limits this.

Using different techniques with gum placement and log design can create different feeding methods and of course varied enrichment. Key ideas for using gum logs should revolve around the species in which the gum log is being offered to. For example for a Callithrix species group a gum log with smaller holes would be beneficial to encourage tree gouging (Wakenshaw, 1999). This doesn’t mean logs should be made easier for the species that are not true tree gougers, but only as a way of encouraging natural behaviours.

It must be ensured that gum does not overflow. It is possible that some over grooming can be caused by excess gum from where the animals cling to the log in order to obtain the gum inside. The tamarins are fed gum infrequently were as the marmosets now receive gum daily. To prevent this, the required amount of gum should be spread out on many gum feeders rather than fill up one. Holes can also be drilled into the top of the log feeder in order retain the gum.

Gum logs provide a great natural behavioural response, but variety itself can be enrichment (Kelly 1993). If gum is fed in logs 6 out of 7 days and in a different receptacle for one, then this one day provides an opportunity for choice on how to forage with the new feeder item. This would be the same for other items such as bird feeders, Kongs™, and even spreading gums on browse.

In captivity, offering gum may not necessarily be a nutritional necessity (not if all necessary nutrients are present in sufficient amounts in the other portions of the diet), but it could be considered a behavioural necessity. However there are benefits from feeding gum to marmosets (Wormell and Price, 2016). Cebuella pygmaea and Callithrix species are able to truly gouge trees (see above). Offering gum in reservoirs drilled in natural branches (Kelly, 1993; Buchanan-Smith, 1998), or use of an artificial gum tree as developed by McGrew et al. (1986) may stimulate them to not just lick the gum but also to actively gouge the wood. For the other callitrichid species exudates are of a limited and more seasonal importance. These animals can be offered gum every now and then by way of nutritional variety and behavioural enrichment. Since these species tend not to gouge trees, gum may also be offered to them by smearing it along the surface of trunks and branches in the enclosure. The exudates can then be either licked up, or if solidified, picked up with teeth or hands. Some tamarins have also been observed in the wild to extract gum from crevices by sticking a hand into the source and licking the exudate from the fingers (Snowdon and Soini, 1988). When feeding on the gum of the pods of the Piptadenia tree, Callimico was observed to hang upside down by its hind feet from the branch that the stem was attached to. They then either reach the seed pods or pull them up by means of the flexible stem (Pook and Pook, 1981). Hanging up gum dispensers from the roof on a flexible rope can help mimic this behaviour. Heymann (1999) hypothesized that in species with gastrointestinal tracts that are not specially adapted to gum feeding, eating gum not long before bed time may be a strategy to lengthen the amount of time the gum remains in the gut, and therefore the time available for bacterial fermentation of the gum (see also Jersey diet for callitrichids in the appendix to this section).

At the Singapore Zoo, gum arabic is offered thrice weekly to tamarin species and daily for marmoset species. In some species, particularly for Saguinus oedipus, S. midas, S. labiatus, L. chrysomelas and Callimico...

The replacement of natural exudates most often offered to callitrichids in captivity is gum arabic. Gum arabic comes from Old World Acacia species and is a heterogenous, complex polysaccharide. Although we cannot yet be certain that this particular gum is nutritionally similar to the great variety of others that the animals find in the wild, there is a good chance that biochemically, gum arabic presents the same digestive challenge as the gums eaten by wild callitrichids (Power, 1996). It is also the only gum that is currently easily obtainable (e.g. in powder form) from pharmacies, bakeries and suppliers of manufacturers of confectionery.

Live foods & Animal products

Live foods offer some of the best examples of potential for environmental enrichment even when simply tossed into an enclosure. Using feeders and dispensers will increase foraging time and can be positioned or hung from areas more suited to callitrichids (Ruivo et al. 2010). Enrichment items are more commonly used for any live food that is not adapted for climbing or flying. Live foods like locusts and crickets can freely climb all levels of an exhibit (Buchanan-Smith, 1998, 1999a, 1999b).

Using a range in combinations of free ranging insects or slow release cages and foraging items will challenge any callitrichids foraging skills. Ideal enrichment items for live foods can be more natural using logs similar to those used to present gums, items filled with substrates, like turf, grasses, hay, straw, leaf litter, pebbles etc. in which to root through. Sealed boxes will purpose build holes for “Blind” foraging will replicate more natural behaviours (Ruivo, Et al. 2010). Free climbing species can also be presented on fresh cut browse or live plants within an exhibit.

Insects can be presented in different ways to be more enriching. Live insectscan be distributed at random from dispensers, or tossed into the enclosure are perhaps most suited. A number of callitrichid species only infrequently forage on the floor. For these species devices that hold live invertebrates that cannot fly or hold on to branches and leaves very well (e.g. mealworms) should not be suspended such that the prey falls on the floor. They should be hung such that the prey falls on a substrate higher in the enclosure (e.g. a shelf with Astroturf). Insects such as live crickets and grasshoppers are more likely to position themselves at all levels of the enclosure (Buchanan-Smith, 1998, 1999a, 1999b).

Alternatively, extractive foraging devices such as foraging boxes and baskets may be used. These can be filled with some sort of substrate such as saw dust, turf, hay etc. mixed with mealworms or small bits of non-animal foods etc (see also Molzen and French, 1989). They can either be hung up to challenge the locomotor abilities of the animals or can be offered stationary. Both open baskets and closed devices with small holes for “blind” foraging can be used. This must be trialled as it may be less suitable for some species.
such as *S. Oedipus*. Natural tree logs with natural or human-made crevices are equally suited. To mimic foraging in bromeliads for lion tamarins, small insects and food items in pineapple heads can be used. We recommend zoos to try both techniques and to see which works better with which species.

**Fresh Produce**

Variation in different shapes and sizes of produce offered can increase interest for even the most “bland” of vegetables.

Environmental enrichment is the standard approach for encouraging foraging behaviour (Chamove 1989). A varied diet of vegetables can be enriching on its own without the use of “novel” enrichment items when presented correctly. How you present food to callitrichids can and will be enrichment in its self, presenting the same foods cut into chunks on one day and diced or grated on the following is a quick and simple way of creating variation and exciting feeds with minimal effort.

Cutting produce differently will also change the nutritional content in some foods, and can make some foods more appealing to callitrichids.

At Longleat, food items such as turnips, beetroot and radishes became more favourable being diced or grated than just chopped or presented in larger forms. Mashed food items have also proven to be popular, either crushed in a pestle & mortar, or mixed in a blender.

Cooking produce is another way in which to alter a diet’s presentation, and the diet itself as even partially cooking items will alter the nutritional content (sweet potato etc.). Boiling, blanching in a microwave or using a steam cooker is a variable of ways in which to prepare feeds. Cooking produce in captivity may increase the consumption of produce in captive animals and can be used to encourage fussy eaters or elderly callitrichids. With items that are often left by animals try cooking items for a set period of time and if the feed is consumed, then over a period of a few weeks slowly reduce the time in which the item is cooked until raw and monitor the items consumption rate and see if the callitrichids become accustomed to the produce. Cooking produce should not be done too often as it causes dependency and increased the soluble carbohydrates within the food item. Due to the more concentrated minerals and fibre fractions found in vegetables compared with fruit, this is a preferred alternative to supply medication to primates instead of fruit.

Substituting items from a set diet over the course of a week can also prove to have similar effect. Creating change to a strict diet can change the animals perception of a particular food item when taken away, and can break up the repetitiveness of an unchanging diet (Farmerie et al. 1999). Giving food items whole without any cutting is also enriching and would save a lot of keeper time chopping up food.

There are some potential negatives to preparing food in this manner and some precautions are advised: cooking feeds should be done sparingly as primate species can become accustomed to having their meals cooked and will develop fussy habits. Cooking, mashing, or even dicing the entirety of a callitrichids produce feed may result in the animals leaving the diet completely. Try sampling items prepped
this way (1 or 2 items only) as a novelty until the animals are accustomed to having feeds presented this way.

Alternatively, reducing daily variations in produce given to 2 or 3 yet providing variety throughout the week has also shown to increase total food intake, especially for less dominant individuals. This also lets zoos provide seasonal and local produce items and works well with the ABC veg system.

Commercial products

There are many different commercial products available to collections for feeding callitrichids. Many take the form of a pellet feed. Pellets are a popular “breakfast” food for callitrichids in captivity and are often presented straight from the bag, as the hard pellet will help with callitrichid dentition (Caldwell, Et al. 2009).

This section offers other ways in which to feed captive callitrichids. With pellets they can be occasionally soaked in flavoursome liquids such as sugar free squashes and caffeine free teas. Although not recommended, some zoos have tried watered down honey, fresh fruit juices, Lorikeet nectar (commercial Lorikeet feed), and pro-biotic yogurts, which when used in small quantities, all work well with captive primates and can help fussy eaters that struggle with consuming the pellets (Caldwell, Et al. 2009). Callitrichids have very strong dentition and don’t require their pellets to be wet down or mashed.

Group feeding, and placement

With presenting items in this manner there are a few considerations to remember: When using the methods mentioned above for presenting callitrichid feeds, the animals group complexity should be considered, like most primates dominant callitrichids may monopolise favourable feeds (Crissey, Et al. 1999 & Hoffman, 2004). Diets should be offered using multiple feeding stations or areas in which food is placed in the enclosure, to give subordinate animals the best chance at an equal opportunity to the diet. Using a range in heights and distance between feeds will also help.

As a rule a minimum of a feeding station for every two animals in a group would be suitable, with precautions for known aggressors (if a group is known to be food aggressive then at least use a station per animal). Increasing the feeding stations will also increase foraging time (Bicca-Marques 2005). Tying this in with environmental enrichment and methods mentioned above should hopefully keep captive callitrichids active and healthy.

Enrichment doesn’t need food!

Remember this is food based enrichment through presentation, and should not be considered as the only form of enrichment required for captive callitrichids, but used be used in conjunction with environmental enrichment, correct enclosure design and even behavioural conditioning.
**GOLDEN RULE FOR ENRICHMENT INVOLVING FOOD:**

**DO NOT USE ADDITIONAL FOOD** but only use food types and quantities that are part of the daily diet of the animal.

### 2.2.5 Diet Transition and Monitoring

Diets should be reviewed regularly; to integrate new knowledge into practice and also to check that the diet and/or feeding practice has not ‘drifted’ from what it is supposed to be. This drift happens frequently, for a variety of reasons, so regular review is important. It is essential to ensure that training and enrichment food are taken from, and not additional to, the agreed diet ration.

If a review of the current diet and feeding practice indicates that improvements can be made - maybe a new diet has been formulated or certain items are no longer available and need to be replaced - the next stage is implementation. There are associated considerations and challenges depending on how different the new diet is and it is essential to monitor and record observations and results in order to evaluate the short and long term efficacy of the diet.

**IMPLEMENTATION TIPS**

**People engagement** - Sometimes changing a species diet can be controversial (eg moving towards fruit free diets). In this case it is essential that the whole keeping team is engaged and on board with this. One person not complying will make the whole process much longer and harder and for the animals. Higher management needs to be supportive and take the time to explain to all involved what the benefits are of diet change. There should be good communication and regular feedback between keepers, nutritionist, curators and vets as appropriate.

**Transition time** - It is recommended that transition be carried out slowly to give the animal time to become familiar with and accept new diet items. Additionally the gut microbiota need to adapt to novel food or the different ratios of food items that are being offered. Depending on how radical the diet change is a period of 2 weeks is recommended with 25% of the old diet being replaced with new diet each quarter. This is flexible and can be altered as experienced keepers feel is appropriate. Encouraging some animals to eat novel diet items may take longer. This is where good keeper skills are invaluable to conceive strategies to encourage acceptance of new items. Being strict is important but set against this is an awareness of how far an individual animal can be pushed if it refuses to eat (fortunately this situation is very rare!).

If moving to a fruit free diet the recommendation is to remove the high value fruit first and replace with veg. After a few days take out the next high value fruit and so on.

**Presentation** – Experiment by varying the way the diet and individual items are presented as this can affect intake. In terms of size and shape items can be presented whole or in different shapes. Intake of courgette by Emperor tamarins at ZSL increased when it was presented in spiral strips (anecdotal) this may have been a novel effect but previously they would not eat any of the chopped courgettes. Whole vegetables (eg red pepper, courgette, lettuce) can be hung up which means the animals have to work harder and longer to get mouthfuls of food rather than popping in mouth sized chopped up items and again the novelty effect may encourage greater intake. It is not advised to present high value items whole in a large size as the animals may gorge on these. Placing mealworms in a whole curly endive/frisee lettuce resulted in greater intake of the lettuce and encouraged additional foraging time. Observations at ZSL showed the effect of different presentation on intake of vegetables varied between species eg. cotton top tamarins ate the same or more
vegetables when these were presented whole whereas the Geoldis monkey, Geoffroys marmoset and golden lion tamarins ate less (N. Hausen pers.comm.) The effect may be partly due to novelty and is likely to vary at the individual level however it may be useful to stimulate interest and use as occasional enrichment.

**Palatability** – It’s essential a diet is palatable to the species. Novel items are often refused initially but later accepted. To encourage animals to eat vegetables they can be steamed, this will affect nutrient levels in an unfavourable way but may increase palatability, especially for root vegetables. It may then be possible to transition slowly to raw vegetables from a lightly steamed one, albeit not always easy.

**Timing of feeds** - The order that items are presented can have an effect on how well they are eaten. Some collections provide the items that they consider most important nutritionally first thing in the morning (usually pellets) and will not give any other food until this has been eaten. ZSL provides pellets to their animals from 6 AM, a vegetable feed is given at lunchtime and live food is given in the afternoon.

**Be persistent!** - Persistence is vital. An animal may refuse an item many times before eventually accepting and eating it, so keep adding the item regularly to the diet - eventually these may be eaten (just like children with their greens).

**MONITORING & RECORDING ‘If you don’t measure it you can’t manage it’**

During a diet change (including the introduction of new food items or a change in ratios of food items presented) it is essential that the transition is monitored to ensure the diet works in the short and long term and to inform if further refinement or changes are to be made. The diet should be palatable and the animals maintain a healthy weight and appropriate body condition. Ideally, the data collected should be empirical but due to time restraints this may not always be possible. All records should be stored in a centralised and accessible place for future reference (ZIMS for ISIS members). During transition the following should be monitored;

**Intake** - The amount of each diet item eaten should be recorded. If diet change is minor this can be done by eye anecdotally. Be as specific as possible with the assessment of amounts eaten; eg ‘didn’t eat much carrot’ tells us very little whereas ‘ate 40% of presented carrot’ is much more informing. The most accurate way to assess is to conduct an intake study (Fidgett and Plowman, 2013) where each presented food item is weighed and the leftovers are weighed when food is removed at the end of the day/next morning so intake can be calculated. Intake can often be very different to the presented diet – especially if large quantities of food are given which enable the animal to select and satisfy its energy requirement with favoured items only. This will affect the nutrition the animal receives.

**Weight** – Animals weights should be recorded before, during and after diet transition. Ideally there should be no sudden changes and the animal should remain or move towards an agreed target weight. Reference weight ranges for wild callitrichids are listed in Section 1.9 and ‘typical’ weights can also be extracted from ZIMS. It is preferable to be able to weigh animals without catching up and restraining, which will cause some short term stress. Animals can be encouraged onto scales by providing food (known weight) on top of weighing scales and taking a weight reading whilst the animal is feeding or more specific training can be employed ( see [scale_training](#) Appendix 2).

**Faecal Score** – Scoring faeces can indicate how well a diet is being digested. There are some generic scoring charts available for some primates. If one is not available, keepers can adapt or develop their own for a particular species or group of animals. Ideally, faeces consistency should stay as it ‘usually’ is or improve. Keepers can develop their own chart for a species.
Body Condition Score – Body condition scoring callitrichids visually is challenging. If animals are trained so they can be viewed closely this helps greatly in assessing condition. Keepers will need to develop a chart for their species as there is no validated guide for any callitrichid species. This method is subjective and usually only useful for emaciated or obese individuals. Anything in between is difficult to gage. Coat quality is a better indicator and should also be scored.

Behaviour changes – Diet change may affect the behaviour of animals. Within a group aggression can heighten or lessen towards other group members, enclosure mates or keepers. In some primate species when high value items have been removed (fruit) this has resulted in a lowering of aggression as there is less to fight over (Britt et al. 2015). In callitrichids at ZSL removal of fruit in one GHLT pair resulted in heightened aggression of one animal towards the keepers initially which included the keeper being bitten but this quickly settled back to normal levels. After fruit removal from the diet for a mixed primate exhibit a pair of GLTs exhibited much more normal behaviour; previous to fruit removal when the keeper entered the enclosure with the food dish the animals became over excited, would urinate and make screaming vocalisations. Observations on behaviour should be recorded to ZIMS.

EVALUATION

Short term evaluation on the diet transition can be carried out by reviewing the data collected as described above. It is important to specify a date to review the effectiveness of the new diet; this will vary depending on the diet and species. If there are any concerns during transition these should be fed back to the section head/nutritionist/vets/curator.

Longer term evaluation can only be carried out by consistent monitoring and recording. Health & dental records and breeding success over time will all inform efficacy of diet. If an animal is being restrained for some reason take the opportunity to gain as much information as possible; palpate to get BCS, take measurements, examine teeth etc.

When evaluating a diet the usual caveats should be considered. Groups & mixed taxa exhibits are harder to assess at an individual and species level as hierarchy can play a role in unequal food distribution, although this is likely to be less of a problem with the high value fruit removed. The presence of pests can complicate the picture and efforts should be made to eradicate these. At ZSL two pairs of GHLTs were held in two different enclosures; one with pests (mice) the other pest free. Twice as much food was presented to the pair with pests. As well as representing a significant cost in food there is the increased risk of disease transmission, so do factor pest proofing into enclosure build and consider how the food is presented to limit access by pests. The use of timed automatic opening feeders can help; these can be filled with pellet then left closed at night so the food is not accessible to pests then open automatically at 5.30am for animals to have an early morning feed. Research at ZSL found different activity and feeding patterns in four species. Geoldi’s, Geoffroys, golden lions were all similar, not visiting the feeder until 7am but then fed until 5-6pm. The cotton top tamarins were visiting the feeder earlier at 5 am but also stopped feeding earlier at 3pm.

2.2.6 Health considerations

Obesity

Several field studies of callitrichids have involved the collection of body weight measurements, but the majority of weight data were collected as parts of broader studies, and comparisons between wild and captive animals were not always made (e.g. Garber and Teaford 1986; Garber, 1991). Studies such as that of Encarnación and Heymann (1998), Savage, et al. (1993) and Araújo et al. (2000) found that captive callitrichids had higher body masses than wild conspecifics, which was considered to be a consequence of differences in
diet and physical activity rather than constitutional. This provides an indication that captive animals may be at risk of becoming obese when overfed or incorrectly fed, and emphasises the importance of carrying out research on weights in captive animals. Problems of concern in obese primates include skeletal abnormalities, heart disease, diabetes and some forms of cancer, all of which will affect an individual’s welfare and longevity (Lane et al., 1999; Schwitzer and Kaumanns, 2001; Bray, 2004). Excess or imbalanced feeding might also lead to higher body weights of infants, which in turn may cause birth complications. This is suspected to be the case with S. imperator, where 30% of all female mortality is due to dystocia and 18.2% of infants are stillborn (Mermet, 1999).

A number of European zoos have been experiencing a high proportion of stillbirths (up to 60 %) in golden-headed lion tamarins (A. Fens & M. Termaat, unpubl. data). The most common cause of these stillbirths has been dystocia caused by foetal macrosomia (disproportionately large young). The stillborn babies weighed on average 66 % more than healthy lion tamarins born in the wild (83 g vs. 50 g) (Napier & Napier, 1985; Ross, 1991). Preliminary investigations have suggested high amounts of dietary energy to be a likely factor contributing to foetal macrosomia in captive lion tamarins, and it has been recommended to decrease the amount of soluble carbohydrates in the diet, notable found in fruit and concentrates (A. Fens & M. Termaat, unpubl. data). Reducing overall calorific content of the diet will have a limit to its benefits as somewhere along the line, the animals will begin to alter their behaviour to conserve energy. This means that in order to treat obesity, different strategies must be employed such as: targeting amount of food given to a target body weight instead of current obese weight; providing more high fibre produce and pellets and less high sugar food items, this way they feel full but assimilate less energy; vary feed presentation and enrichment to encourage physical activity.

Seasonality

In larger outdoor enclosures or free ranging conditions in northern climates animals may be more active in the summer than in the winter. Body weight and food intake may thus vary seasonally and should be monitored. This is an interesting area of husbandry which should be further researched.

Periodontal disease

Animals require some harder and crunchy foods as well as soft foods in order to abrade the tarter from their teeth. Otherwise this leaves them vulnerable to dental disease (Crissey et al., 1999). Pygmy Slow Loris’s are primates although of a different sub-order than Callitrichids. A causal link was shown with the presence of fruit and lack of gum in the diet with occurrence of dental disease (Cabana and Nekaris 2015). Captive diets should not rely heavily on fruits and instead should use gum Arabic and a variety of insects as their base. Pellets also should not be wetted down and “mashes” should be avoided.

Gastrointestinal problems

Colitis is considered one of the most important life-threatening diseases in captive tamarins (Gozalo and Montoya, 1991). Chronic colitis is often associated with Wasting Marmoset Syndrome, and in Saguinus oedipus it is also found associated with colon cancer. Wasting Marmoset Syndrome is one of the most frustrating medical conditions encountered in callitrichids as it cannot be properly dignosed and its clinical manifestations do not always link up. Common signs include, but are not limited to: chronic, unresponsive diarrhoea, rough hair coat and alopecia of the tail. Paralysis of the tail and hind limbs may occur in the later stages of this disease. Mortality rates among marmosets and tamarins that develop wasting are high, especially if caught late. Colitis may be multifactorial. One suspected cause is chronic exposure to a diet-related antigen to which the tamarins are allergic, such as proteins in wheat, soy and milk (Gozalo and Montoya, 1991; Gore et al., 1999). Most commercially available products contain some of these allergens, including many food and aroma supplements (because of their excipients, i.e. soya lecithin). Animals
presented diarrhea more frequently on gluten-containing diet and showed significantly increased body weight on gluten-free diet compared to negative animals. Clinical symptoms, including body weight and feces consistency, ameliorated on gluten withdrawal (Kuehnel, 2013). Major brands now have gluten free diets, although they have completely different compositions and nutrients, making it impossible to determine if “gluten” is indeed the cause. A recent analysis found that diets high in fruit, soluble carbohydrates and low in fibre are risk factors for wasting (Cabana et al. in review).

Bone and gastrointestinal disease/wasting were positively correlated, with marmosets being over seven times more likely to have either concurrent bone and gastrointestinal disease, or neither disease, as opposed to lesions in only one organ system. When used in tandem, serum albumin, and loss of body weight identified 100% of the marmosets affected with concurrent bone and gastrointestinal disease. Progressive body weight loss of 0.05% of peak body weight per day predicted which marmosets would develop disease prior to the terminal stage. Bone tissue-specific tests, such as quantitative analysis of radiographs and serum parathyroid hormone levels, were effective for distinguishing between marmosets with bone disease and those without. (Baxter, 2013).

2.2.7 Example diets from experienced institutions

We have included the diets used for various callitrichid species in five different institutions. They are listed as they were submitted to us, and we have not verified the validity of the nutrient and energy analyses shown. The responsibility for the correctness of these analyses is with the submitting institutions. The five diet examples may in parts differ from the recommendations given in the text above, which is due to different institutions relying on different anecdotes with various results. These are not to be necessarily copied but to be used as starting points.

2.2.6.1 Wildlife Reserves Singapore Callitrichid diets in grams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Tamarins</th>
<th>Goeldi's Monkey</th>
<th>Pygmy Marmoset</th>
<th>Marmosets</th>
<th>Lion Tamarins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentrate</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Veg</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Veg</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insects</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gum</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>5^</td>
<td>7^</td>
<td>3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^ Every day
* 3 times per week

-For information on B or C veg, see section 2.2.1
-Insects vary daily from crickets, locusts, grasshoppers, mealworms, superworms, cockroaches, silkworms and stick insects
-Gum amounts written are in grams of the dry powder, does not include water.

2.2.6.2 Rough Guide To Durrell Diet At Present

08h00: Pellet breakfast mix
This comprises Skinners Primate pellets which are soaked in honey water overnight.
Approx. 30g is given per tamarin per day, 25g for marmosets.
Banana puree mix is added on top of the pellet. For approx. 60 individuals, this consists of:
5 bananas
2ml D3 oil during winter months or if animals confined inside
Probiotic (10 g powder)
Calcium lactate (10g powder)
Aloe vera (approx 20ml)
Liquid gum Arabic (300ml)
Blended together to form a smoothie. Approximately 15ml of smoothie per individual per day.

12h00:Fruit/veg and protein feed
The fruit, vegetables and protein are chopped and mixed loosely together. The chopping, as opposed to giving the fruit whole, is to allow a selection of food items to be easily obtained by all animals
Within groups, whole fruit can be easily monopolised by dominant individuals.
Fruit/ veg and protein are rotated throughout the week to increase uptake
Grapes have been excluded from diet as it may have cause diarrhoea in the pieds.
Fruit, veg/ protein feed is approx 100g per tamarin and 75g per marmoset.
(Protein items at 1200 feed are: Egg 3 x week, chicken x 2, Ox heart x 2, peanuts x2, sunflower seeds and other nuts given when available.

16h00: Insect/snack feed
This is a small feed of insects.
Insects: Waxmoth larvae, locusts. Locusts are given every day. Mealworms (only very occasionally) When available, insects (crickets or mealworms) are given as forage feeds in enrichment boxes.

Additional supplements
It is extremely important that all Callithrix/Mico species receive gum Arabic on a daily basis.

2.3 Social structure and behaviour

All of the marmosets and tamarins are very social; they engage in a variety of social behaviour and communicate with conspecifics primarily using visual, auditory and olfactory modalities. With the exception of Callibella, they rear their young cooperatively (e.g. Caine 1993; Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen, 2003).
There is evidence that such a cooperative rearing system has led to increased attention towards group members, to an improved ability to coordinate actions, increased social tolerance, and increased responsiveness to others’ signals compared with closely related primate species (Burkart and Van Schaik, 2010).

2.3.1. Group Structure

In the wild, callitrichids are territorial, with flexible mating systems. Analyses of group size in shows that Callithrix and Mico tend to live in larger groups than Cebuella, Saguinus, Leontopithecus and Callimico (e.g. Ferrari and Lopes Ferrari, 1989; Rylands, 1993; Soini, 1993; Rehg, 2009). Few data are available for Mico but M. humeralifer (formerly Callithrix humeralifer) group sizes range from 4–13 (Rylands, 1981). Callithrix groups usually contain between 3 and 15 individuals (e.g. C. jacchus Hubrecht, 1984; Scanlon et al., 1989; Digby and Barreto, 1993) with mean group sizes of 9–11; Cebuella group size ranges from 2 to 9 individuals, with a mean of 5–6 (Ferrari and Lopes Ferrari, 1989; Soini, 1993); Saguinus live in groups ranging up to 19 individuals but mean group sizes range from 3 to 7 depending on species (Ferrari and Lopes Ferrari, 1989). Leontopithecus are more similar to Saguinus, with a range of 2–11 individuals and mean group sizes ranging from 4 to 7 (Rylands, 1993). Callimico group size is usually 7–9 individuals (e.g. Buchanan-Smith, 1991; Rehg, 2009). Occasional solitary individuals have been observed for all species studied. Often there is more than one adult of each sex in groups (e.g. C. jacchus Hubrecht, 1984; M. humeralifer Rylands, 1981; S. geoffroyi Dawson, 1977; S. oedipus Neyman, 1977; S. mystax Garber et al., 1984; Soini, 1987; S. fuscicolis Terborgh and Wilson Goldizen, 1985). There have also been numerous cases reported of two reproductive females in one group in C. jacchus (Digby and Ferrari, 1994; Digby 1995; Ferrari and Digby, 1996; Roda and Mendes Pontes, 1998;
Arruda et al., 2005; de Sousa et al., 2005), although breeding is often alternated or one set of offspring does not survive, sometimes due to infanticide by the other breeding female (Digby, 1995; Roda and Mendes Pontes, 1998). Groups are relatively stable, Callithrix possibly more than Saguinus (Ferrari and Lopes Ferrari, 1989), although there are immigrations, emigrations, births and disappearances (e.g. Arruda et al., 2005). Females cycle throughout the year and males copulate with females throughout the year, including during pregnancy. Females ovulate soon after parturition, and can conceive again shortly after birth, when they are still lactating.

Despite the variety of social structure seen in the wild, in captivity groups are most stable when they consist of a heterosexual breeding pair and their offspring (e.g. Carroll, 2002; Gerber et al., 2002a, 2002b). Sexual behaviour is inhibited in subordinate females by pheromones, visual stimuli and aggression from the breeding female (e.g. Saltzman et al., 1997). Occasionally polygynous mating has been observed in captivity but the groups are less stable than those that consist of monogamous pairs (Carroll, 1986; Rothe and Koenig, 1991).

Callitrichid social and parenting behaviour has a large learnt component. It is vital, therefore, that young are left within their natal group as long as possible in order to gain social experience. As reproductive suppression occurs within groups, it is possible to leave offspring with their parents long after they are full grown. It is desirable for individuals to get caring experience with two sets of younger offspring, which requires offspring to be left in their family groups for a minimum of 13 months and preferably longer if space allows for peaceful cohabitation. Early removal of young results in socially incompetent adults with poor success in rearing their own offspring (e.g. Tardif et al., 1984a, 1984b). This applies to sons as well as daughters, because fathers as well as mothers care for the young. While it is desirable for young to experience the rearing of younger siblings, this is not always possible, for example due to cessation of breeding in the group. In these cases individuals should stay with group mates at least until maturity, and if required for breeding be paired with an experienced mate. Infant care can also be learnt through successive births.

A fascinating twist that may underpin the evolution of cooperative rearing has recently been discovered (Ross et al., 2007) and awaits confirmation. Due to genetic chimerism (when an animal has genetically distinct cells that come from different zygotes and are created by fertilized eggs, embryos or placenta chorions fusing together) the patterns of relatedness between twins and between other family members change. This chimerism applies to marmosets and tamarins with multiple births because in the womb, placentas grow quickly and their chorions fuse, creating a network of blood vessels through which cells can travel from one twin to the other. Chimeras may exist in almost any part of the body – blood, hair, liver, and even in germ cells, i.e. sperm and eggs. In such circumstances a twin will carry the genetic information of the other in their sperm or eggs, and as a result, one brother may contribute the genetic makeup of his twin brother’s offspring, effectively fathering nephews or nieces! The full implications of this phenomenon have yet to be explored, but in addition to the scientific interest in its role in the evolution of the cooperative rearing system, it may have implications for population management in captivity and optimal maintenance of genetic diversity (Buchanan-Smith, 2010).

2.3.2 General behavioural repertoire and communication

As diurnal social primates, callitrichids exhibit the range of behaviour expected for such a lifestyle. Maintenance behaviours include foraging, feeding, self grooming, etc. Affiliative behaviours include resting in proximity, sleeping in a huddled group (usually among vines, in forks of tree trunks, on large branches, in palms or in tree hollows, see Heymann, 1995; Smith et al., 2007), allogrooming, playing, food sharing, courtship and mating. Providing appropriate furnishings to promote such affiliative behaviours is important. These may include large horizontal branches to allow grooming, and soft flat surfaces such as hammocks for play, and huddling. Agonistic behaviour includes aggressive posturing, aggressive approaches and occasionally, physical fighting. Such aggression is arguably more common in captive Saguinus than Callithrix (see Prescott and Buchanan-Smith, 2004), and the appropriate use of visual barriers may reduce the frequencies of such
behaviour, together with maintaining other groups of the same species out of visual contact, as occasionally aggression can be redirected towards group members.

Despite their immense value in understanding behaviour and interpreting welfare, producing full ethograms has rather gone out of fashion. The best behavioural and vocal ethograms for the callitrichids are those in the two volumes of *Ecology and Behavior of Neotropical Primates* (Cebuella Soini, 1988; Callithrix Stevenson and Rylands, 1988, see also Stevenson and Poole, 1976; Saginus Snowdon and Soini, 1988; Leontopithecus Kleiman et al., 1988; Callimico Heltne et al., 1981). Unlike the marmosets (Callithrix, Mico and Cebuella), the tamarins (Saguinus and Leontopithecus) do not use genital displays in inter-group encounters, or towards other threats. *Goeldi’s monkeys* has an “arch-bristle-leap” display that is used to mob ground predators in the wild, or towards the public and keepers in captivity (Carroll 1985).

Communication between and within groups is visual, acoustic and olfactory. Visual communication includes a range of facial expressions and body postures as described in the ethograms. Like other simians, vision is the dominant sensory modality of callitrichids. It should be noted that all male and some female callitrichids are dichromatic (colloquially colour blind) whilst some females are trichromatic, having vision similar to humans. This raises questions about why some callitrichids are so colourful and has implications for captive studies and choice of colour for targets for positive reinforcement training (Buchanan-Smith, 2005).

As both predators and prey, callitrichids use sight to detect prey items and potential threats. They spend a considerable proportion of time engaged in vigilance behaviour in captivity and such alertness has been found to increase after stressful events (Bassett et al., 2003). Marmosets perform headcocking where they move their heads in the lateral direction. Young *C. jacchus* headcock more than older marmosets, and often this is in the context of novelty (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988). *Saginus* perform a behaviour termed head flicking by Snowdon and Soini (1988), but it should not be confused with headcocking — head flicking is directed towards conspecifics as a hostile display. *Leontopithecus* will sometimes bob and up and down when staring threateningly (Kleiman et al., 1988).

The vocal repertoire of callitrichids is large, and there are calls used in specific contexts. Several vocal ethograms have been published including that of *C. jacchus* (Stevenson and Rylands, 1988); *S. oedipus* (Cleveland and Snowdon, 1982); *Leontopithecus* (Kleiman et al., 1988) and *Cebuella* (Soini, 1988). The long calls, which serve many possible functions including group defence against intruders, maintenance of group cohesion (e.g. reuniting separated group members), and mate attraction, have been studied extensively (e.g. Pook, 1977; Cleveland and Snowdon, 1982; Snowdon, 1993). Vocalizations are also important indicators in welfare assessment (Jones, 1997). Callitrichids can hear higher frequencies than humans (see Heffner, 2004 for a review). Ultrasonic frequencies present in the captive environment, such as a dripping tap, trolley wheels or computer monitors may adversely affect welfare (Clough, 1982).

Olfactory communication is well developed with three scent gland fields being present in the sternal, suprapectoral and circumgenital areas (see Epplle et al., 1993). There are taxon specific differences in the relative size of these scent gland fields. *Callithrix* spp, for instance, have large circumgenital fields, with little obvious development of the sternal gland area. *Callimico* has a very obvious sternal scent gland, while *S. oedipus* has a large suprapectoral gland. Olfactory communication is extremely complex both within and between species. Scent marks contain information on individual identity, rank and reproductive status, and play a role in reproductive suppression of subordinate females. They may also aid territorial defence, inter-group spacing and provide cues as to mate quality (Epplle et al., 1993). The rate of scent marking in wild *C. jacchus* ranges from 0.19 scent marks/hr to 0.45 scent marks/hr (Lazar-Perea et al., 1999), often much lower than is seen in captive conditions (Bassett et al., 2003). Adults scent mark more frequently than young in captivity (de Sousa et al., 2006). It is vitally important that scent marks are left to accumulate within enclosures. Scrupulous cleaning should not be carried out. When animals are transported, or are moved to another cage location, it is important that they are accompanied by an item of cage furniture that carries their scent marks.
Differences in foraging and feeding behaviours have been noted in relation to sensory adaptations. Tamarins are insectivore–frugivores and their dentition is not adapted for gnawing, unlike that of the marmosets. The long slender hands and fingers of *Leontopithecus* are used for probing for concealed prey in specific microhabitats. A considerable proportion of prey items are located by touch rather than sight, and the most important foraging site is epiphytic bromeliads. There are also differences in foraging strategies amongst *Saguinus* (see Garber, 1993). More information is given in sections 1.6 and 2.2.

2.3.2 Groups in captivity

In spite of the range of group structure seen in the wild, as noted above, captive groups other than monogamous groups are rarely stable for long. In captivity, groups should comprise a single pair and their offspring. Relationships within groups are usually very amicable, with overt aggression rarely being seen. A dual dominance hierarchy has been reported with the breeding male and breeding female co-dominant over the younger males and females respectively. Behaviour studies have revealed, however, that the social group dynamics are, in fact much more complex. Groups in the wild are territorial and visual contact between captive groups of conspecifics is stressful and must be avoided.

**Group formation**

Breeding groups should be formed by putting an adult male with an adult female, Anzenberger and Falk, 2012) Ideally, the introduction should be a “soft introduction” with the two animals having visual and auditory contact with each other before being mixed. The introduction should, if possible, be carried out in neutral territory, or by allowing access to each other’s home cage rather than in the home cage of either animal. Having said that, aggression between newly mixed heterosexual pairs is usually slight and short-lived, even if they are introduced into an existing home cage area. Newly mixed pairs will often be seen allogrooming, or sitting in contact within hours of being mixed. Problems of incompatibility are rare, and may be associated with an underlying behavioural problem (e.g. abnormal behaviours as a result of hand-rearing or long isolation). General practical guidance on managing primate introductions in laboratory situations is provided in the JWGR report (2009).

If circumstances require it, it is also possible to introduce an adult to an opposite sexed adult with young. This is sometimes necessary if one adult dies leaving a partner with young of various ages. Care should be taken, and the proposed “step-parent” should be allowed to interact with his/her intended pair mate for a short period in the absence of other family members, who may mob the unfamiliar group member (Tardif et al., 2003). The older the young in the group, and the more young there are, the more difficult the mixing will be. Aggression may occur between the new animal and juveniles or subadults of the same sex. In general it is better to remove any young animals that are older than about a year and that have infant-rearing experience. With very young infants it is better to allow them to progress beyond the neonatal stage before introducing a new male. Infanticide has been recorded among marmosets and tamarins, due either to incompetent parenting or to the introduction of a mother with dependent young to unfamiliar conspecifics. A soft introduction must be carried out in the latter circumstances, and the group monitored carefully to assess aggressive interactions.

**Group stability and group management**

In general, callitrichid groups are very stable over long periods of time and may grow to group sizes of 12 or more in captivity if space allows (e.g. Price and McGrew, 1990; Badihi et al., 2007). Where groups contain young that are of adult age (15–21 months, see Yamamoto, 1993 for species differences in rates of development), however, individuals may become peripheralized and eventually expelled from the group. In many cases peripheralization may take place over a day or so, and although fighting takes place, severe injury
is unusual. However, severe aggression can occur without warning and is often associated with severe injury. Deep bite wounds may be inflicted and deaths have been known to occur as a result of such aggression (e.g. de Filippis et al., 2009).

When peripheralization or overt aggression occurs it is unlikely to be resolved by any other means than removal of either the aggressor or the victim. The choice of which to remove will be determined by the extent of injury, the extent of peripheralization and the age and social status of the participants. If, for instance, aggression is by a parent towards an offspring, the offspring should be removed. On the other hand, aggression is often seen between siblings, and it may be better to remove the aggressed sibling (if old enough) rather than the dominant animal. Removal of a dominant sibling may result in changes of dominance relationships that result in further aggression and peripheralization. Groups should, therefore, be monitored carefully following the removal of any animal, and particularly a dominant animal.

Among large lion tamarin groups, sequential events of aggression, peripheralization and removal of animals have been known to result in the complete, or almost complete, breakdown of a group. A group of over 12 at Jersey Zoo was reduced to three animals over a period of nine days. In order to manage groups to avoid such events, groups should be maintained at about six to eight individuals by removing older offspring at an appropriate time. Groups in which young are removed regularly may remain stable for many years. Providing large complex enclosures with places to hide from group mates allows larger groups to co-exist peacefully.

2.3.4 Mixed-species exhibits

In the wild, callitrichids coexist with many other species of animals, sometimes forming close associations with them. Therefore housing different species together with callitrichids is one way to enrich them socially, as mixed-species exhibits provide a more dynamic and varied environment (e.g. Leonardi et al., 2010). There are some callitrichids that actively associate together in the wild: Saguinus fuscicollis with one of S. mystax, S. labiatus, S. imperator or M. emiliae, and occasionally the Saguinus pairing forms trispecific groups with Callimico (reviewed in Heymann and Buchanan-Smith, 2000). Indeed, studies at Belfast Zoological Gardens indicate that naturally associating species actively choose to be in proximity in captivity – when given the opportunity to separate in a free-ranging situation, members of the S. labiatus and S. fuscicollis mixed-species groups remained within 5m of each other for most of the time (Hardie et al., 2003). Exhibiting callitrichids in their appropriate social context also allows the viewing public to gain greater understanding of the species’ natural environment, and observing interspecific interactions may create a more interesting and enjoyable viewing experience (Xanten, 1992; Hardie et al., 2003; Dalton and Buchanan-Smith, 2005).

Mixed-species exhibits may be particularly beneficial for zoos where each species is below natural group sizes; by living in mixed-species groups the increased social complexity may lead to higher levels of both physical and psychological stimulation, enhancing primates’ well-being (e.g. Heymann et al., 1996; Thomas and Maruska, 1996; Hardie, 1997; Buchanan-Smith, 1999, Buchanan-Smith, 2012). A number of positive interspecific affiliative interactions have been observed amongst individuals in mixed-species groups, including grooming, play, huddling, sleeping together, solicitation and mating (Heymann and Sicchar-Valdez, 1988; Hardie et al., 2003). As they would in the wild, individuals attend and respond to each other, and they can learn from one other, for example, about the presence, location, quantity of food, or how to solve a novel food task (see Hardie et al., 1993; Prescott and Buchanan-Smith, 1999; Heymann and Buchanan-Smith, 2000). Another potential advantage may be that mixed-species groups are often housed in a larger enclosure than the separate constituent single species would be (Xanten, 1990, 1992; Baker, 1992; Hardie et al., 1993).

Despite such potential benefits, mixed-species exhibits are not without risks. There are health considerations relating to mixed-species exhibits with all possible combinations of animals. It should also be noted that mixed-species exhibits can compromise the ability of keepers to work intensively with some species of callitrichid and it should not be considered for some sensitive specimens or species, when new animals arrive.
in the collection, for first time breeding pairs, etc. If enclosures are not large, complex, and designed well enough to avoid inter-specific competition, chronic stress will decrease welfare and may lead to increased susceptibility to illness.

Furthermore, not all mixed-species exhibits are successful. Sodaro (1999) conducted a questionnaire study on housing neotropical primates in mixed-species exhibits, gaining information on the successful combinations, the failures and the methods of introduction used. Of 50 separate attempts reported with 16 different callitrichid species, the success rate was around 66%. The results from this survey indicate that even the best planning and introduction methods do not guarantee successful long-term cohabitation, and interspecific interactions should, like intraspecific interactions and relationships, be regarded as ever changing. In comparison with traditional housing of single-species groups, mixed-species troops may require higher levels of monitoring to ensure welfare is not compromised (Sodaro, 1999; Dalton and Buchanan-Smith, 2005; Leonardi et al., 2010). Particular attention should be paid around times of change, such as births, deaths or other changes to group size or structure, and as juveniles mature. Although there are many factors contributing to how successful the captive primate mixed-species groups will be, whether they actively form associations in the wild is a key consideration (Hardie et al., 2003).

One can divide mixed-species exhibits into three different types:
Type 1. One enclosure where two or more species are living together permanently.
Type 2. Each species has its own enclosure for the night and in daytime they have a communal enclosure.
Type 3. Single specimens from different species are put together for companionship.

The descriptions of the mixed-species exhibits described below are primarily based upon the questionnaire findings of Sodaro (1999) and a survey reported by Carroll (2002).

**Callitrichids with non-callitrichids**

Callitrichids have been exhibited with a variety of different animals which were kept in the same enclosure permanently with callitrichids (Type 1). Combinations with birds or reptiles (e.g. turtles, iguanas and some other lizard species) have been successful, although tamarins in one zoo were reported to chew on the crests of adult green iguanas; one iguana eventually retaliated and bit the tail of a young tamarin! Other mammal species such as rodents (e.g. agouti, acouchi, or rock cavies) have been successful, but there are also reports of them being prone to aggression towards callitrichids, resulting in injuries, or in some cases deaths (Sodaro, 1999). There is one report that acouchis preyed upon newborn tamarins that fell to the ground (Sodaro, 1999). Other successful cohabitants include guinea pigs, sloths, tree porcupines, some other primates and small hoofstock.

One key to mixing different species is to make sure they do not share (or compete for) common resources (e.g. nest-boxes, food, water, resting or basking spots, etc) (Dalton and Buchanan-Smith, 2005). All the species listed above use a different layer of the enclosure, or do not have the same climbing skills as the callitrichids, and are not predators or prey of callitrichids. It is important to remember that callitrichids do take eggs and young birds from nests if they can.

When mixing callitrichids with animals that have less well-developed climbing abilities, it is recommended to:
- Give both species a refuge to which they can retreat to be by themselves if necessary (Type 2).
- Make sure all the species in the enclosure can eat without disturbance (e.g. temporarily separate them, or, when there are large size differences, provide the smaller animal with feeding sites that are not accessible to the larger species).
- Ensure the enclosure is furnished in such a way that there are enough escape routes.
Examples where groups of callitrichids are kept with other primates are shown in Table 2.3.4.2-1. It should be noted that there are potential disease issues to be considered when mixing certain species. For example, it is recommended not to mix Callitrichidae with squirrel monkeys Saimiri spp., because of the risk of transmission of Herpesvirus saimiri (see also Section 2.7 Veterinary Issues). There is also a considerable risk to Callitrichids from Herpesvirus ates found in about 50% of spider monkeys (King, N.W., 2001; Ramer et al., 2000). It is therefore not recommended, for veterinary reasons for Callitrichids to be mixed with Saimiri or Ateles.

Although there are some examples of keeping callitrichids together with various lemur species and woolly monkeys (Lagothrix), most zoos choose a combination with smaller cebids like Pithecia, Callicebus, Saimiri (in spite of the veterinary concerns) or Aotus.

Callitrichids with callitrichids

Keeping two groups of different species of callitrichids together is often tried in various combinations with mixed results (see Table 2.3.4.2-2) and Buchanan-Smith (2012). It appears that the main factors for success are whether the species naturally associate, together with the individual temperament of the animals concerned (Hardie et al., 2003). The behaviour of one individual can change the dynamics of the entire group and, even after years of peaceful compatibility with another species, may result in fighting and irreversible incompatibility of the groups.

Leontopithecus and Callithrix, and the naturally associating Saguinus species (S. fuscicollis, imperator, mystax and labiatus) seem to be the most successful genera to mix. A natural combination of a trispecific troop of S. labiatus, S. fuscicollis and Callimico was successful until a cold spell, when the monkeys were forced into close proximity in a smaller heated area (Hardie et al., 2003). This again emphasises the need for large spacious enclosures – both indoors and out, and available retreat areas so that close proximity can be avoided. Mixing groups of S. oedipus with any other callitrichids has been notably less successful. Combining two groups from the same species has no chance of success and is, therefore, not recommended.

Keeping single animals of different callitrichid species together (Type 3) is definitely possible and has been successfully done in a number of different institutions. Various combinations (even with S. oedipus) have been tried without problems (see Table 2.3.4.2-3), but this also depends very much on the individual behaviour of all animals involved. It is important to give all animals their own sleeping box even when they choose to use the same sleeping box. Callitrichids of different sexes of the same species but of different subspecies should not be put together due to the serious risk of interbreeding, which must be avoided. Animals of the same sex, however, or of different sexes when one is sterilised to prevent breeding, can be put together.

2.3.4.1 Methods of introduction

Preparation and methods to introduce different species to each other are similar to introducing conspecifics. Prior to mixing it is important that individuals become familiar with each other and establish dominance. Providing auditory, visual, and olfactory contact can be done before physical touching through a wire mesh. It is also considered important that each species is allowed to become familiar with the new enclosure, individually, prior to mixing so that they can learn the physical terrain of the exhibit, potentially reducing the likelihood of being injured during falls or other accidents if chased by others. However, it is understood that this preparation period may not be feasible in all cases and whilst familiarisation with the different species and enclosure is preferable, some introductions have succeeded without it (Sodaro, 1999). Mixing on neutral territory may also reduce the likelihood of aggression between the different species.

2.3.4.2 Mixed-species tables

The tables below are examples of mixed-species exhibits involving callitrichids from two surveys undertaken to look at combinations and successes of mixed exhibits (Sodaro, 1999; Carroll, 2002). These EAZA guidelines
do not recommend or advise against any of the combinations given below (unless otherwise noted) as there is no fixed rule for what works and what does not work. The type is given where known.

Table 2.3.4.2-1: Groups of callitrichids together with primates of other families

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species 1</th>
<th>Species 2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cebuella pygmaea</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cebuella pygmaea</td>
<td>Callicebus moloch</td>
<td>Two unsuccessful attempts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callithrix jacchus</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callithrix jacchus</td>
<td>Ateles geoffroyi</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not recommended for veterinary reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mico melanurus</td>
<td>Callicebus moloch</td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia</td>
<td>One successful and one unsuccessful attempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia + Cebuella pygmaea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia + Callithrix jacchus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Aotus trivirgatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Saimiri spp.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not recommended for veterinary reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Saimiri boliviensis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not recommended for veterinary reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Lagothrix spp.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Alouatta caraya</td>
<td>One successful, one unsuccessful attempt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Lemur catta</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Varecia variegata rubra</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontopithicus chrysomelas</td>
<td>Varecia variegata variegata</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Presbytes entellus</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Alouatta caraya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Lagothrix lagotricha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several successful, and one unsuccessful attempt reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Saimiri sciureus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not recommended for veterinary reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus imperator</td>
<td>Pithecia pithecia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus imperator</td>
<td>Lagothrix spp.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saguinus midas</td>
<td>Alouatta caraya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.3.4.2-2: Groups of callitrichids with other callitrichid species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species 1</th>
<th>Species 2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two successful and one unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus imperator</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix geoffroyi</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Callithrix geoffroyi</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus leucopus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico melanurus</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mico melanurus</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus imperator</em></td>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus labiatus</em></td>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus labiatus</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus mystax</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix jacchus</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Four unsuccessful attempts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus labiatus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>One unsuccessful attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unsuccessful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Cebuella pygmaea</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix jacchus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix geoffroyi</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus midas midas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix argentata</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Several successful, and two unsuccessful attempts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix jacchus</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix melanura</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix kuhli</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unsuccessful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus bicolor</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysopygus</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus bicolor</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysopygus</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.3.4.2-3: Individual callitrichids housed together

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species 1</th>
<th>Species 2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Callithrix pygmaea</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td><em>Callimico goeldii</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Saguinus oedipus</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysopygus</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unisex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leontopithecus chrysomelas</em></td>
<td><em>Leontopithecus rosalia</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unisex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Callithrix jacchus</em></td>
<td><em>Callithrix geoffroyi</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unisex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.3 Housing surplus animals and managing evictions

2.3.3.1 TAG Statement

Callitrichids have a complex social system in which older offspring need to remain in their natal groups to experience the rearing of younger infants in order to become competent parents themselves. However, although groups can reach quite large numbers and remain stable, evictions (aggressive expulsion of animals from the family by parents or siblings) are an inevitable event that will arise in all collections at some point.
Therefore, it is essential that any institution taking on a breeding group of callitrichids plans ahead for evictions and makes sure that sufficient accommodation is available so that evicted animals can be housed in environmentally and socially appropriate conditions.

Although efforts are always made by programme coordinators and studbook keepers to place animals that have been removed from their natal families, appropriate partners cannot always be found in the short term and it is the responsibility of the holding institution to ensure adequate welfare standards in the interim. Institutions should therefore not take on a breeding group unless they can provide such reservoir accommodation when necessary.

Single individuals of different species can often be housed together successfully, and if no conspecific companion is available, this is preferable to housing a callitrichid alone. For further information on housing and welfare, please refer to the surplus and breeding control section in these Best Practice Guidelines.

2.3.5.2 Managing evictions and holding surplus animals

When should you remove an individual from a group?

It is very important not to remove callitrichids from their groups until it is absolutely necessary. Once an adult individual has been out of a group for a period of approximately 2-4 days, or even less, it will usually be impossible to return it – leaving the group is a one-way door!

Breakdown is natural

Dispersal happens in the wild; both evictions and apparently voluntary departures from groups have been observed in several species, and more than one animal may leave at the same time. Similarly, evictions in captivity may occur in clusters, so it is important to continue monitoring behaviour after an eviction in case of further aggression. In captivity, groups can be destabilised by the death of a individual, particularly a breeding adult, or if animals need to be separated from their families for medical treatment. Evictions are also common after a birth.

Should we reduce group size before aggression occurs?

Some institutions practise pre-emptive cropping as opposed to taking out animals when aggression occurs. However, it is a normal part of callitrichid life for adult offspring to remain in their natal groups for some time, and indeed this is an essential learning experience, allowing them to develop competent parental behaviour. If (and only if) there are signs of tension in a group containing 8-10 individuals, remove some sexually mature siblings that already have rearing experience. Groups of 8 or below should not be cropped as taking animals out unnecessarily can de-stabilise the group.

Detecting a problem

The most important part of managing callitrichids is to know the individuals in each group - they are all different and signs of tension can be subtle, a detailed knowledge of normal behaviour is vital if indications of tension are to be picked up. It is important to know what to look for in a given species. In the early stages, there may be no overt aggression. Dominant animals may show species-specific behaviour such as piloerection or arch walking (lion tamarins). The only obvious indication of a problem may be that one individual monitors another closely and avoids it; a subordinate animal may also show signs of submission or fear such as a “ngä” call. Once the situation deteriorates, the victim may retreat to the floor, or to an outside area. In extreme cases there may be fighting, at which point intervention is needed as in captivity fights can be fatal, although this is rare. The victim will usually scream loudly. Even if not attacked, an
individual may be too afraid to come inside, or may be prevented from doing so, and if the weather is cold may die of hypothermia.

**Suggestions for managing different situations**

**What if a breeding adult dies?**

If a breeding male dies, groups may remain stable for many months, and the incest taboo will usually prevent breeding for approximately 12 months. If a breeding female dies, however, the group will be very unstable if there are multiple female offspring still in the group. If there is only one female offspring left, with multiple male offspring, then the group will be more stable. Incest taboos will typically prevent breeding but this is not always reliable. While it appears to prevent incest in 100% of cases in *Callimico*, it may not be as strong in other species – in *Saguinus* it usually lasts 12 months, sometimes longer depending on the social situation, but as incest can occasionally occur even in intact families, groups that have lost a breeding adult should be monitored for signs of sexual behaviour. Introducing a new adult to a established family group with sexually mature offspring of the same sex still present will cause aggression and instability and is not advised. Immature animals can usually be left in the group for a time to gain rearing experience, but the situation should be monitored closely.

**What if there is severe aggression towards a breeding adult?**

Because of the risk of complete group breakdown if a breeding adult is removed, if an offspring is being aggressive towards a parent, always remove the offspring. If the aggression is coming from a breeding partner, then, depending on level of aggression, it is probably best to form a new pair.

**What if there is a twin fight?**

Twin fights are natural and usually happen 6-12 months after birth. These fights are to establish dominance and injuries are usually superficial, so it is usually only necessary to monitor the situation carefully. In the rare occasions when injuries are severe, remove the submissive animal. It is important to be familiar with each group’s structure so you know you are dealing with a twin fight.

**What if a daughter or son evicts a sibling?**

This is most common between sexually mature same-sex siblings, but may also occur between the sexes. Some institutions habitually take out the aggressor, others the victim. Interestingly, a comparison of evictions in two cotton-top tamarin colonies suggests that these two strategies may have different consequences. In a colony at the University of Wisconsin, the aggressor was usually removed, but in the University of Stirling, the victim was usually taken out. Subsequent studies showed a difference between the two colonies in the age of victims of aggression: victims in Stirling were typically twice as old as victims in Wisconsin, and sexually mature (>18m) rather than immature (<18m). Why this should be the case is unclear, but it is possible that removing the aggressor skews the structure of the group towards younger animals, who are then more likely to be the recipients of aggression.

This suggests that in most situations, the submissive individual (victim) should be removed. If, though, the submissive individual is not sexually mature and has not had rearing experience, and the aggressor is sexually mature with experience, then remove the aggressor.

**Refugees: a natural process**

As noted above, dispersal is a natural occurrence and so there will always be a need to house animals outside their natal groups in captivity (see TAG statement on surplus animals). We all have to try to be prepared for this; the relevant species coordinator should be informed but it is unlikely that a move can be arranged straight away, and animals that are evicted are still often genetically important to the population. Institutions must therefore be prepared to hold evicted individuals for lengthy periods of time. If housing a breeding group it is vital to have reservoir accommodation, and preferably 2 enclosures as evictions can happen in clusters.
Housing “surplus” animals
The most important aspect of dealing with callitrichids that cannot be kept with their families is provided a social environment. If an appropriate pair cannot be set up, then the option of keeping more than one conspecific of the same sex together, or establishing a mixed-species group, should be explored.

A study by Thomassen (2012) found that single-sex groups are usually fairly stable, and also identified factors that may affect the stability of such groups. First, it is best to introduce all members of a group at the same time, and to avoid introducing new animals into already established single-sex groups.

As group sizes in which evictions occurred were generally larger, group size should be kept small (<5 for males and <3 for females). Supply only one nestbox, as the presence of more than one seemed to be associated with a greater likelihood of evictions, and clean the enclosure and nestbox regularly with soap – note that this is different from the usual recommendation for family groups.

If conspecific group mates are not available, mixed-species groups can be formed successfully. In Thomassen’s survey, only one of 13 mixed-species groups was unstable.

2.3.4 Formation of non-breeding mixed or single-sex groups

As captive breeding programmes need to manage large numbers of animals to be genetically viable, there will always be the need to cater appropriately for animals that are not required for breeding at a particular time. Dispersal of individuals from their natal groups and group breakdown are natural occurrences in callitrichids, and will happen from time to time. Evictions of individuals or the need for animals to be taken out of their natal groups for other reasons, such as medical issues, will inevitably lead to the need to house monkeys in non-breeding situations, at least temporarily. As tamarins are very social primates it is very important that they are kept in a social situation. Individuals should be housed where possible with conspecifics, although if this is not possible, mixed-species groups can be set up with compatible species.

A need for non-breeding groups will always exist when managing a callitrichid breeding programme. Stable non-breeding mixed-sex or single-sex groups can be set up to hold animals that are not needed for breeding. It is important to remember that although animals may be referred to as “surplus”, they may still be genetically important to the programme, if not at that particular time, then in the future. Single sex groups are a viable long-term alternative to the normal group structure of a pair and their offspring.

Procedure for setting up a single-sex pair.

- Cotton-top tamarins, like all species of callitrichid, are very territorial animals and will aggressively defend their territories. Setting up a new non-breeding group should be carried out in an area where there are no conspecifics housed in close proximity.

- Making a new pair should ideally be carried out in a neutral area, i.e. an area that is new to both the individuals who are to be mixed, and one in which there are no scent marks present from any of the individuals involved. If this is not possible, the mix can be carried by introducing the individuals in a cage previously occupied by one of them, as long as this has had the scent marks thoroughly cleaned from it.

- Individuals should be introduced to a new area simultaneously, with one of the animals in a satellite unit so that the tamarins can be observed interacting through a mesh barrier. This limited physical contact is a precaution to minimise serious injury should the animals fight straight away. Access to the outside area should be denied initially so that it is easier to separate individuals if fighting does occur.
• After seeing signs that the tamarins are reacting positively to one another, place a food dish and platform next to the satellite unit to encourage interactions. The individuals should be mixed when observer is relatively confident that no fighting will occur. This may be after as little as 30 minutes but more usually it takes several hours and can even take days.
• If you are not completely confident that a positive social bond has been established, it is advisable to separate the two individuals overnight to avoid the risk of fighting when there are no animal carers present to intervene. It is probably best to separate as a precautionary measure anyway.
• The new area should have only one nest box. In the wild a family group will spend the night altogether in one safe nest hole, so only providing one nest box per group is a more natural situation and will help group cohesion.
• Initially two food sites should be provided to lessen the risk of individuals fighting over resources.

Pied tamarins in satellite cages within larger units.

**Forming single sex groups with more than two individuals**

This should follow the same procedure as above if possible, with several satellite cages in a neutral area. All animals should be moved to the area at the same time if possible. More food sites should be provided depending on the size of group. If 4 in the group, 4 should be provided initially and then reducing if necessary after the group has formed. It is always a good idea to provide more than one food site in groups more than 2 individuals, the more the better as it reduces aggression of feed.

In general it is easier to form larger single-sex groups of males than females. The average successful size of group is four for males and two for females; three or more females together tend to be less stable.

**Research on the stability of single-sex groups**

Findings from a survey carried out by Wendy Thomassen (a student at Van Hall Larenstein, Leeuwarden, the Netherlands) on behalf of the EAZA Callitrichid TAG on the stability of single-sex groups suggested that:
• Introducing all individuals at the same time is more likely to result in group stability. Groups in which all animals were introduced at one time were significantly less likely to evict animals than groups in which new group members were added after initial group formation.

• Providing only one nest box as opposed to several per group was more likely to result in stability: groups in which evictions occurred had a higher number of nest boxes in their enclosure.

• Cleaning the perching regularly with disinfectant will help keep the group together: the enclosures of single-sex groups in which evictions occurred were never cleaned using disinfectants, while the enclosures of groups without evictions were cleaned with disinfectants in over a third of all cases.

• *Saguinus imperator* (both subspecies) is more likely to evict group members than other species of callitrichids.

Further research is needed to verify these results.

### 2.4 Breeding

Marmosets and tamarins have a rapid reproductive rate. They typically give birth to twins and there is no period of lactational anoestrus. A post-partum oestrus occurs within 10 days of parturition and conception rate at this oestrus is high. Some breeding females may be almost constantly pregnant. Gestation varies between species. The lion tamarins have the shortest gestation at 128 days, while most other species are reported to have a gestation of around 145 days. Cottontop tamarins have the longest known gestation at 183 days. Infant care is shared among group members. In most species other group members may participate in infant care by carrying the infant from day 1 or 2. Contrary to earlier reports this is also true for lion tamarins. Goeldi’s monkey, on the other hand, is one exception to this, giving birth to a single infant with shared infant care not taking place until week three. Another is *Callibella* (now *Mico*) *humilis* which is also reported to have a single infant although only two births have been recorded in captivity (Van Roosmalen and Van Roosmalen, 2003).

In captivity the Callitrichidae are effectively monogamous. The dominant pair, who in most groups will be the parents of all other group members, suppress other adults within the group from breeding. This ensures that only the dominant pair breed, and generally means that inbreeding does not occur within groups. Rarely, however, incestuous matings and departures from monogamy occur. In the wild, a much more flexible reproductive strategy is apparent in most species for which good information is available.

These points are discussed in more detail below.

#### 2.4.1 Twinning

The marmosets and tamarins are unique among simians in their habit of twinning. While single infants and triplets are not uncommon among marmosets and tamarins, the most frequent litter size is two (Hershkovitz 1977). Exceptions are *Callimico goeldii* who normally have single infants, and *Callibella* (now *Mico*) *humilis* which, as stated above, has only been recorded having single infants, although only two births have been recorded. Molecular data suggest that *Callimico, Callithrix* and *Cebuella* are more closely related to each other than to *Saguinus* and *Leontopithecus*, which, in turn, suggests that *Callimico* evolved from a twinning ancestor (Porter, 2007) Occasionally, quadruplet births have occurred, but there are no reports of all four infants being born alive in zoos or in the wild. The incidence of triplets has been reported to increase with time in captive colonies of *C. jacchus* and may relate to a high protein diet in captivity (Hiddleston, 1977). It is unusual for all three infants of a triplet litter to be parent-reared in captivity (J B Carroll, pers. obs.). Evidence from DNA studies has provided good evidence that triplets have been reared to independence in a wild group of *C. jacchus* (Dixson et al., 1992).
Callitrichid twins are dizygotic yet the foetuses share a placenta and amniotic sac. The placenta consists of two fasciated placental discs and there are, therefore, blood vessel connections between the twins. This results in so-called blood-chimerism and as a result, each of twins carries genetic material from the other. This is very rare in other mammals but normal in callitrichids (Hampton, 1973, Hershkovitz, 1977, Haig, 1999, Ross et al., 2007). Where the twins are heterosexual, we can find both xx and xy cells in each animal, which can be easily demonstrated through examination of karyotypes in blood smears. It has also been demonstrated that chimerism occurs in other somatic tissue, but perhaps most surprisingly in germ cells. Thus an offspring may carry genetic material from not only its sire and dam, but also from the twin of the sire and dam (Hampton, 1973, Ross et al., 2007).

Some considerable discussion has centred around whether twinning is a primitive feature that has been retained, or a derived feature. Hershkovitz (1977) maintained that twinning was a primitive feature, while most other authorities have considered it derived, citing the highly specialised placentation, simplex uterus, and number of teats as evidence (e.g. Ford, 1980, Martin, 1990, 1992).

2.4.2 Reproductive strategies

Care must be taken to distinguish between social group structure and mating relationships when discussing reproductive strategies. The presence in a group of more than one adult of either sex does not necessarily indicate that they are all reproductively active. They may, for instance, be non-reproductive mature offspring of the breeding male or female. In captivity, mature offspring may remain in a stable group and yet not enter a breeding relationship with their parents or siblings, as they are reproductively suppressed. The fact that a female may mate with more than one male is also not conclusive evidence of a polyandrous breeding system, although it is obviously suggestive of this. Only when paternity of offspring can be established will the breeding system be understood fully.

In fact, in spite of the many reports of group structure indicating that there may be more than one breeding pair in a wild callitrichid group, only a few studies have actually reported seeing females mated by more than one male. These are in C. jacchus (Hubrecht, 1984, C. humeralifer (Rylands, 1987), S. fuscicollis (Goldizen, 1988) and L. rosalia (A. Baker, pers. comm.). Even fewer studies have reported more than one breeding female in a social group at the same time. Among 2.4.6 cover these are S. fuscicollis (Terborgh and Goldizen, 1985), S. oedipus (E. Price, pers. comm. to JBC), L. rosalia (Baker et al., 1993) and possibly C. jacchus (Scanlon et al., 1988).

It is, however, not surprising that there is a paucity of data from wild groups. As Goldizen (1990) has pointed out, the marmosets and tamarins are small, difficult to habituate to the presence of observers, and mating may last only a few seconds. Goldizen’s studies have shown, however, that even within a species (S. fuscicollis) the reproductive strategy may vary. She found groups to be monogamous, polyandrous, polygynous, and polygynandrous in their mating system. She suggested that this variability is related to demographic effects and the need for helpers to rear offspring successfully (Goldizen, 1990). Infant rearing is discussed more fully below.

2.4.3 Reproductive suppression

Reproductive suppression of subordinate females among captive callitrichid groups is a well-documented phenomenon (e.g. C. jacchus, Epple 1972a, 1977, Abbott and Hearn (1987, Abbott 1984; S. fuscicollis, Epple and Katz, 1984; S. oedipus, Ziegler et al., 1987, Savage et al., 1988). In C. jacchus, hormonal studies of females in peer groups have shown that the behaviourally dominant female is the only female to undergo normal ovulatory cycles (Abbott and Hearn, 1978). In nuclear family groups, it has also been shown that daughters do not exhibit ovulatory cycles and are therefore also suppressed in the three species C. jacchus, S. fuscicollis, and S. oedipus (Abbott et al., 1981, Epple and Katz, 1984, Savage et al., 1988). In C. jacchus some daughters
do ovulate (although they do not cycle regularly) while still in their natal group (Abbott, 1984), and rarely this also occurs in *S. oedipus*. In *Leontopithecus*, on the other hand, daughters may undergo normal ovulatory cycles within their natal groups (French and Stribley, 1985, Van Elsacker, 1994). Young females are often subject to severe aggression from their mother when they mature (Kleiman, 1979) and are thus prevented from breeding through behavioral rather than physiological means.

Physiological suppression of female cycles is by no means absolute. There are several instances of breakdown of suppression in the literature (e.g. Abbott, 1984, Carroll, 1987) to suggest that something else is operating to prevent reproductive activity of daughters within their natal groups and effectively acts as an inbreeding avoidance mechanism. Incestuous matings resulting in pregnancy do occur rarely in established breeding groups. If one of the parents of a group is removed it has been reported that in time suppression will eventually cease to be effective and incestuous breeding occurs. If a breeding male is removed, or dies, and is replaced in a group with the surviving mother and her daughters, it should be expected that the male will breed with the daughters as well as the mother. While the group may remain stable for some time with more than one breeding female, it should be expected that eventually aggression between the females will occur resulting in the expulsion of one from the group.

2.4.4 Infant care patterns among the Callitrichidae

It has been suggested that twinning has major consequences for the breeding female among the Callitrichidae. Not only must the female carry twin foetuses through pregnancy, she must also rear them to independence. Kirkwood and Underwood (1984) showed that in captive cotton-top tamarins, *Saguinus oedipus*, energy intake by the female increased during lactation. Price (1990) showed in the same species that, when lactating, feeding rates of females increased to a peak during the second month following birth, and only declined when infants began to receive food from other group members. Dunbar (1988) has used models developed by Altmann (1980, 1983) to predict the costs of twinning to tamarin mothers. His predictions suggested that a callitrichid mother could rear twins only if she did not have to carry them as well. In short, the female needs help if she is to rear both twins successfully. Several researchers have suggested that this is the reason for the communal or cooperative pattern of infant care seen among the callitrichids in which several, if not all, group members are involved in infant carriage and provision of food (e.g. Kleiman, 1977, Sussman and Garber, 1987, Dunbar, 1988, Goldizen, 1990).

*Callibella* and *Callimico*, both reported to have single infants, differ in their infant care patterns. *Callimico* mothers typically care for their offspring alone for about the first three weeks of its life, after which shared care takes place. Shared care has not been reported at all in *Callibella*. *Callibella* is reported to park infants from about day 5 following birth, but these observations should be regarded cautiously as they are based on only two births in captivity.

Reviewers of the social and reproductive systems of the marmosets and tamarins have attempted to interpret the inter-relationship between the sex ratio of wild groups, the mating systems that they exhibit and the role of helpers providing extra-maternal care of the offspring. These communal breeding systems have been referred to as “cooperative polyandry” (Goldizen and Terborgh, 1986), “facultative polyandry” (Goldizen, 1987), or “functional polyandry” (Sussman and Garber, 1987). The variability shown both within and between callitrichid breeding systems is becoming increasingly apparent. For instance, differences have been highlighted between breeding systems of the marmosets and tamarins that probably relate to fundamental differences in their ecology (Ferrari and Lopes Ferrari, 1989). It is unlikely, therefore that such generalizations about the callitrichid breeding systems will be sustainable in the future.
2.4.5 Implications for captive management

Marmosets and tamarins breed within a tight cohesive social unit in captivity. For successful breeding stress needs to be minimized and groups should be maintained in their usual enclosure and with their usual group structure. It is vital, for instance, that breeding females are not separated from their groups prior to or at parturition under normal circumstances.

Mating is rarely seen, particularly within established groups of callitrichids. Mating occurs during pregnancy and outside the ovulatory period of the non-pregnant cycle, and hence conception dates are rarely known. As a rule of thumb, pregnancy is detectable visually about two months prior to parturition if it is possible to get a clear view of the abdomen of the breeding female prior to any feeding during the day. At one month prior to parturition abdominal swelling is usually clearly visible. Not all pregnancies can be detected visually and gaining reliable estimates of parturition dates is difficult based on female size, but this is nevertheless a useful indicator of when parturition may occur. Another way to find out if a female is pregnant is by behavioural observation. In most cases when the female is pregnant, she will become (more) dominant over the male, and this can easily be seen by experienced keepers during feeding time. Also, like most primates, they will drink more water during pregnancy. These behaviours can be observed about 8 or 9 weeks after conception.

Births almost invariably occur overnight. Many zoos put soft substrate of woodwool or similar material on the cage floor in preparation for parturition in case of falls. Occasionally births occur during the day, but this is usually an indication of a problem, although pied tamarins have been often observed giving birth in the late afternoon rather than overnight. In some species there is a high rate of failure to rear young, such as S. bicolor and S. imperator. In the event of infants being abandoned by the parents all possible attempts must be made to reintroduce them and induce parent rearing. If this fails, however, handrearing may be attempted, depending on the policy of the species programme where one exists.

Dead and mutilated infants are reported relatively frequently and may be due to several reasons. Stress at the time of parturition may induce infanticide and underlines the importance of reducing stress for these animals particularly at the perinatal period. Behaviourally incompetent parents may kill or injure infants. Overzealous grooming by a parent or sibling may result in injury to infants and should be monitored carefully.

Landmarks in infant development are variable depending on many circumstances such as species, history of the family group (first-time mothers are likely to show later landmarks than established breeding groups), and group composition. In general, however, infants are carried for about two to three weeks, after which time they may be seen taking tentative steps and mouthing food. By six weeks of age locomotion is mostly independent of the parents and weaning is well under way. By twelve weeks they are weaned and capable of independent existence. (See Stevenson, 1978 for details of development in C. jacchus).

As reported in the section on social behaviour, infant care has a largely learnt component. It is vital that young are left with their natal group to experience and participate in infant rearing in order to become competent parents themselves.

2.4.6.1 Hand rearing

2.4.6.2 The need to hand rear

Hand rearing may be necessary for a variety of reasons – rejection by the parents, ill health of the mother, weakness of the offspring or a triplet birth.

Careful consideration must be given as hand rearing requires a great deal of time and commitment. Unless the individuals are of genetic importance subsequent problems in hand-reared adults may be undesirable.
With careful re-introduction they can, and do, breed normally, but can develop behavioural abnormalities and may become extremely aggressive towards their keepers.

Fostering may be considered as a preferred alternative to hand-rearing if a suitable foster mother is available.

If rejected, offspring may be found on the floor or the adults will be agitated, pulling them, trying to rub them off against perches and wire and in some cases biting them severely.

Every effort should be made to keep the baby within the group. Sometimes it is possible to remove the infant and feed it and try returning it to the group later or the next day but it is important to monitor the situation closely.

When infants are rejected or abandoned by parents, diet, grouping, specimen social history etc, must be evaluated. If no specific cause is identified and if stress is considered as a most probable cause, treatment with a neuroleptic drug can be tried on mother or father or both, but it must not be a substitute to poor housing conditions. For instance, zuclopenthixol can be given orally at 4 to 8 mg/kg every day a few weeks before and after delivery. Dosage has to be adapted to each individual so that sedative effects are not too much. This treatment helps mother (and father if necessary) accept infants and calm down. Then, parents gain experience and may be able to rear the next litter without treatment. There are cases where treatment had to be repeated 2 or 3 times and, at the end, natural rearing occurred.

If the offspring are being cared for but receiving no milk they will be restless, climbing over the adults continuously. As they become weaker they will hang from around the legs or the base of the tail of the parent. The infant’s tail, normally held coiled, may be seen extended and limp. Contented babies, when very young, sleep most of the time. When not suckling they will cling tightly around the neck or shoulders of the parent.

In triplet births one baby usually dies. In several species three young have been reared but this is rare. Sometimes one dies very quickly but they may all die after some days as all three may not have received enough nutrition. When removing a triplet the temptation is to take the smallest one, but this one has a better chance with its mother than if hand reared. The largest, strongest baby will respond better to hand rearing. You may consider handrearing two of triplets as they will then grow with each other’s company and may become less imprinted. Several institutions, particularly laboratories, have successfully used a system of alternating which of triplets receives food, taking a different infant each day. In zoos animals tend to be handled less than in laboratories and the potential benefits of alternating between the triplets need to be weighed carefully against the stress to the carriers of the extra handling involved.

2.4.6.3 Physical condition of the infant

An incubator is the best source of warmth. Heat lamps are not suitable, the heat is too intense and will dehydrate the babies. If an incubator is not available hot water bottles are good, but use caution and wrap them in several layers of towelling. Small babies die very quickly if too hot. 26.5–29 °C (80–85 °F) is ideal. Heated plant propagators are useful for older youngsters but are not usually warm enough for newborns. In a real emergency a domestic iron on the lowest setting wrapped in towelling in a box can be used as a heat source.

Should the baby be hypothermic when you remove it, you can raise its body temperature gently by holding it against your own body or holding it in your hand in a bath of warm water.

Hot water bottles do have one advantage in being easily transportable. They can be placed in a basket or carrier if you have to take the young ones with you anywhere.
The baby will need something to cling to; a small toy or, if this is not available, a couple of thick socks rolled together will do.

2.4.6.4 Feeding regime

A syringe with a small teat on the end is the best thing for feeding. Dolls’ bottles are usually too large and glass ones are awkward to use. Syringes also have the advantage of being calibrated so the amount of each feed can be recorded.

There are many accounts of milk formulae and various additives but experience has shown that a good quality milk substitute for human babies is quite adequate without additional vitamins etc.

Start by feeding the baby every 2 hours. The milk must be warmed to blood temperature; gauge this by holding the syringe against your cheek or wrist. Babies will not take milk that is too hot or too cold. It is best to wait a little while if they have been taken directly from the parents, as they may be distressed and will accept an artificial teat more readily if hungry. Hold the baby in an upright position to feed it, not lying on its back. This will help stop milk being inhaled and going into the lungs which can lead to pneumonia. If they sneeze it out of the nose dab it with tissue to prevent it being inhaled. Introduce the teat to the mouth and, if the baby sucks the teat immediately, release the milk slowly! If the infant does not suck at the teat try putting a drop on the lips to see if the baby will lick it. The first feed can be of just glucose or honey and water to start the system gently, the second feed diluted milk and thereafter as per the mixing instructions. The baby may take very small amounts at first, 0.5ml being average for the first few days.

Feed should be given only when the baby is hungry and sucking vigorously, as encouraging it to keep taking more milk can be fatal. Babies will not die of being slightly underfed, but overfeeding will kill them. As the volume of the feeds increases the frequency can be reduced: 3 hourly in the 2nd week, 4 hourly in the 3rd week, etc. Babies will be very hungry at some feeds, less at others, but this is quite normal.

As a basic rule one can say that when the baby drinks 10% of his bodyweight in 24 hours, it will stay alive but will not really grow. Between 15 and 20% is normal and the baby will grow. A maximum of 25% is only given when the animal is dehydrated or if it is underweight and has to catch up. After each feed, it is necessary to stimulate the baby to urinate and defecate by gently rubbing the anus and genitals with some tissue or cotton wool which should be moistened with warm water. The first motion (meconium), is normally very thick and dark, after which they will be pale yellow. Should the baby become sore around the base of the tail use a little baby cream.

After the first week or so the baby will not need feeding at night – 06h00–24h00 being sufficient. After 4 weeks, very small amounts of cereal-based infant food should be introduced to the milk, gradually increasing it during weeks 5–6. By week 4 the baby will start taking soft banana or pear from your fingers. At this stage start leaving the baby with a small bowl of finely chopped food. By 12 weeks the baby will be fully weaned but may still appreciate some baby cereal in a bowl, particularly if this is not part of your normal adult feeding regime.

2.4.6.4 Monitoring progress

Weighing the babies daily and keeping a record of their weight gain is important. The weight should increase steadily, though not necessarily daily (a little weight loss may occur in the first couple of days). If there is gradual weight loss while they are still being fed milk consult your vet or seek further guidance. When the babies begin to wean and you start withholding bottle feeds a slight weight loss is normal.
Minor digestive problems can occur. Constipation, if the babies have not defecated after a couple of feeds, might be remedied by replacing a milk feed with glucose and water. Using water that has had a handful of rice boiled in it to make up the milk feed may help diarrhoea. The starch in the rice has a binding effect. If diarrhoea is severe and persistent feed the baby an electrolyte solution to ensure it does not dehydrate or lose body salts. If this is done for a couple of feeds it may solve the problem otherwise consult your vet. Be very cautious when using kaolin based remedies as they can cause intestinal blockage.

2.4.6.5 Reintroduction

Reintroduction should be started as soon as possible, and contact with the rest of the natal group is very important. Ideally during the day the infants should be kept within sight, sound and smell of the group, preferably in their container within the enclosure. Once the infants are mobile they should be released for short periods, gradually increasing until they are fully integrated. All interactions should be observed initially. If it is not possible to reintroduce infants to their family, mixing them with a single animal of any callitrichid species can be successful and is preferable to isolation.

Example of weight gain for a cotton-top tamarin (Saginus oedipus) at Lincoln Park Zoo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Average daily intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1</td>
<td>34g</td>
<td>6.5cc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 26</td>
<td>53g</td>
<td>17cc + solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 48</td>
<td>76g</td>
<td>25cc + solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 69</td>
<td>111g</td>
<td>18cc + solids</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Useful references for further information are:

2.4.7 Population and breeding control

Much of the information below was derived and adapted from the report of the Workshop on *Leontopithecus* population and breeding control held at the Royal Zoological Society of Antwerp, 20–21 November 1998. It does not necessarily reflect, however, a consensus opinion of the workshop or of other individuals involved with the workshop.

The section on chemical and surgical contraception has been updated with current knowledge as of June 2009 by Strike and Feltrer and again in 2015 by Feltrer.

2.4.7.1 Introduction

The irony of conservation breeding programmes is that every successful programme at some stage reaches a point where it is desirable to control the growth of the population. This may be because:

- there is a general surplus of animals of the species leading to space problems
- there is a surplus of animals of certain genetic lines which are over-represented
- there is a surplus of either males or females (depending on sex ratio at birth and breeding system of the species)
• there may be a danger, in case of large numbers of surplus animals, of animals ending up in commercial trade or uncontrolled breeding in the primate private sector
• medical and health reasons.

This means that almost every conservation breeding programme sooner or later hits this problem, even if there are not yet a sufficient total number of animals to ensure the viability of the species.

The optimal population control method would be one that:

is effective
The method must prevent breeding and/or keep stable or reduce the population.

is reversible
In case disaster strikes among the offspring and/or other relatives, it is important to still have the option to let contracepted animals breed again. Reversible contraceptives also allow the lengthening of generation time and/or inter-birth interval by getting the animals to start breeding later in life and/or build in breaks between pregnancies at certain stages of life.

is safe and has no physiological/medical side effects (so that physical welfare of the animals is not compromised)

has no behavioural side effects and allows as many natural behaviours as possible to be exhibited
In order to have a population of not just genetically and demographically, but also behaviourally healthy callitrichids, it is desirable for as many individuals as possible to be allowed/able to perform as many aspects of their natural behavioural repertoire as possible.

is easy to use in view of daily animal management and animal welfare
The less invasive the method, the less traumatic the experience for the animal and the easier the management for the keepers, veterinary staff and curators. The more invasive the technique, the longer the anaesthesia and the longer the animals are away from the group. However, anaesthetic drugs and anaesthetic techniques have improved considerably since the last edition of this manual (drugs are safer with fewer residual and side effects) and the authors feel that the need for a brief general anaesthesia should not be a deterrent to using a particular contraceptive method. The method should also not be too expensive so that it is accessible to all institutions “rich” and “poor”.

causes little or no negative reactions with the public
The display of groups of endangered animals which are part of a conservation breeding programme but which are prevented from breeding are perceived to be “educationally incorrect” by some zoos because they feel the animals can not be shown “the natural way” (i.e. looking after offspring etc.). When control methods are used which cause negative side effects for the animals or which include euthanasia of individuals, then negative PR becomes an even bigger concern for the participating institutions. On the other hand, some aspects of these perceived negative public relations can be counteracted by thoroughly and honestly educating the public about the problems/issues at hand.

2.4.7.2 Current options for population control

How to choose the appropriate contraceptive/population control method
A variety of factors such as efficacy and safety of available methods, the animal's age, behavioural and social factors, the practicality of different delivery systems, and the individual's reproductive status must be considered when selecting an appropriate population control method. It is unlikely that the same method will be the most appropriate choice during all stages of an animal's life.
2.4.7.2.1 Family groups

The advantage with Callitrichidae is that in normal family groups a system of reproductive inhibition is often in operation whereby offspring do not reproduce with one another or with their parents, as long as they are in their natal group. Reproduction can therefore often be postponed by leaving offspring in their natal groups for a prolonged period of time. This type of “social contraception” is however not 100% effective. Polygyny does occur to a larger or lesser degree depending on the species and circumstances and both in captivity and in the wild (De Vleeschouwer, 2000; De Vleeschouwer et al., 2001).

The mechanisms that limit breeding to a single adult female also differ among callitrichid taxa. Ovarian function of female lion tamarins is not influenced by social factors – the cycles of daughters and subordinate females are indistinguishable from those of breeding adult females (French et al., 2002). It is thought that the non-breeding of daughters and subordinate females in lion tamarins is maintained through behavioural mechanisms but exactly how this works has not yet been shown. Most daughters and subordinate females of other tamarins and marmosets will either not ovulate or show changed ovarian activity. However, it has been observed that some S. oedipus females would ovulate in the presence of a reproductive female and some daughters of C. jacchus living in the family group showed ovarian cyclicity (French and Snowdon, 1984).

2.4.7.2.2 Unisex groups

Callitrichids can, in general, be kept in small (usually 2–3 animals) unisex groups. Groups of related animals (mothers with daughters, fathers with sons, brothers, sisters) appear to be most stable. Unrelated males can often be introduced to one another without major problems. More problems seem to occur with unrelated females although successful combinations of these have also been formed.

Keeping the animals in single sex groups appears to be an acceptable way of preventing breeding, at least in the shorter term. However, we must be aware of the fact that the animals do not get to practise an important part of their behavioural repertoire (courtship and mating behaviour). The potential negative effects of being in a unisex group for a long time need to be assessed and would be a recommended research project.

2.4.7.2.3 Chemical contraception

Types of chemical contraception

Gonadotrophin Releasing Hormone (GnRH) agonist
Suprelorin® (deslorelin) implants

Progestagen-containing hormonal contraception
Medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA) injections (e.g. Depo-Provera®)
Norplant (levonorgestrel) implants
Implanon (etonogestrel) implants

Note that melengesterol acetate (MGA) implants are not available in Europe and cannot be imported from the US therefore this is not included in the list.

Placement of implants

For some contraception implants the recommendation is to place them between the shoulder blades; however, the authors would recommend the implants be placed subcutaneous in the inner part of the arm.
and use tissue-glue to close the skin. The implants can then be easily located and removed for (1) reversal to breeding or (2) replacement with a new implant.

Gonadotrophin releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist contraception

**Suprelorin® (deslorelin) implants:**

**Product Information:** GnRH agonists work by temporarily suppressing the reproductive endocrine system and preventing production of pituitary (FSH and LH) and gonadal hormones (oestradiol and progesterone in females and testosterone in males). The observed effects are similar to those following ovariectomy or castration, but are reversed after the hormone content of the implant is depleted. Deslorelin implants are designed to be fully reversible however, the effect of deslorelin (efficacy and reversibility) is species and individual specific and there are not data available for all species.. Males might need a much higher dose than females (i.e. 2 implants vs 1 for females), there is data of full reversibility in female pygmy marmoset, male black tufted-ear marmoset, female golden lion tamarin, and male and female Goeldi’s monkey. Deslorelin takes longer to reverse in younger animals than in matured animals, and also the longer it is used in an individual the longer it may take to reverse.

**Dose:** GnRH agonists are considered safe and reversible contraceptives, but dosages, duration of efficacy and latency for reversal are species and individual specific and are not well established for all species. Deslorelin can also be an effective contraceptive in males and it has also been used to ameliorate aggression but higher dosages are usually required. As a guide 1 implant for females and 2 implants for males should be effective.

In New World monkeys, Deslorelin has been used successfully in a wide variety of species such as the bare-faced tamarin, cotton-top tamarin, red-handed tamarin, golden headed lion tamarin, black tufted-ear marmoset, pygmy marmoset, common marmoset, spider monkey, squirrel monkey, black howler and white-faced saki (AZA WCC and EGZAC data). There is data of full reversibility in female pygmy marmoset, male black tufted-ear marmoset, female golden lion tamarin, and male and female Goeldi’s monkey.

Deslorelin implants are available in two formulations: 4.7mg implant for an approximately 6-month contraception period and a 9.4mg implant for an approximately 12-month period of contraception. It must be emphasized that both implants release the GnRH agonist at the same rate; therefore, 2 or more implants of 4.7mg will only increase the dose given over the 6 month period (i.e. the duration of contraception does not increase, only the dose).

Deslorelin is currently manufactured and distributed in Europe by Virbac Animal Health.

**Latency to effectiveness:** as an agonist of the GnRH, deslorelin initially stimulates the reproductive system, which can result in oestrus and ovulation in females or temporary enhancement of testosterone and semen production in males. Down-regulation then follows the initial period of stimulation. Due to this initial stimulation phase, it is important to either separate treated animals from opposite sex during the period of enhanced fertility (usually recommended as 3 weeks) or use another form of contraception that will suppress this initial stimulation phase (megestrol acetate tablets daily at 5mg/kg, 7 days before and 7 days after the implant has been placed). Depo-Provera® injection should not be used to suppress stimulation phase due to a possible interaction at the cellular level which may inhibit down regulation and render the deslorelin implant ineffective.

**Oestrous cycles during contraceptive treatment:** Deslorelin first stimulates then suppresses oestrus in females. In males, initial stimulation may be accompanied by increased aggression or sexual interest.
Duration and efficacy and reversibility: Duration of efficacy and reversibility are not well established for all species.

Use during pregnancy: GnRH agonists should not be used during pregnancy, as they may cause abortion.

Use during lactation: No known contraindications once lactation has been established.

Use in pre-pubertals or juveniles: Deslorelin may prevent epiphyseal closure of the long bones, resulting in taller individuals. The younger the individual the longer will take to revert back to breeding however, species differences may occur (AZA WCC).

Effects on behaviour: The Zoological Society of London has used deslorelin implants in female golden headed lion tamarins and no negative behavioural, social or side effects have been observed (Y. Feltrer, pers. comm.).

Precautions: In general, the effects on weight would be similar to those from ovariectomy or castration (AZA WCC). Reversibility data not well established for all species.

Reporting requirements: In order to increase our knowledge of the efficacy of contraception methods in the Callitrichidae family it is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to the European Group on Zoo Animal Contraception EGZAC (www.egzac.org). EGZAC works in association with the American Association of Zoos and Aquariums Wildlife Contraception Center (AZA WCC).

Progestagen-containing hormonal contraception

Product Information: Parenteral progesterone analogues (such as MGA- not available in Europe-, Norplant 2 or Jadelle, Depo-Provera®, Implanon/Nexplanon) share the same contraceptive mechanism of interference with fertilization by thickening cervical mucus, interrupting gamete transport, and disruption of implantation. It is important to note that ovulation and cycling can occur but is unlikely and the degree of suppression is dose dependent.

Although these products are good contraceptives, and do not require daily medication events, a short anaesthetic procedure is required to place some of these products (except the Depo-Provera® injection). Anaesthesia can be short and the female can be reintroduced to the family group in less than 2 hours. The risk of losing the implant can be avoided by correct surgical technique.

Dose: To achieve effective contraception a much higher dose of progestagens is needed for callitrichids and other New World primates than for Old World primates. For dose rates for specific products and species you may contact EGZAC.

Latency to effectiveness: For the implants, although there is individual variation, threshold concentrations of the hormone should be reached in the blood within 1 to 3 days following IM insertion and within 1 week following SQ insertion. However, if the cycle stage is not known then extra time must be allowed; therefore, separation or alternative contraception should be used for at least 1 week (if IM) or 2 weeks (if SQ) following insertion. IM injection is roughly equivalent to implant insertion and therefore follows similar recommendations (AZA WCC).

Oestrous cycles during contraceptive treatment: Follicular growth may continue and therefore accompanied by oestrogen production sufficient enough to cause oestrus. Ovulation may also occur even though pregnancy does not ensue.
Duration and efficacy and reversibility: Parenteral progestins are designed to be reversible.

There appears to be a considerable number of cases of non-reversibility in golden-headed lion tamarins (De Vleeschouwer et al., 2000a, but see DeMatteo et al. 2002 ). However, it seems that most of the cases of failure to reverse were because the MGA implant wasn’t removed, and these implants can continue releasing hormone well beyond the 2-year recommended replacement date. That 2-year date is conservative, calculated to prevent reversal in any individual. Nevertheless, De Vleeschouwer et al. (2004) indicated that never-implanted golden-headed lion tamarins were more likely to reproduce than females that previously received an MGA implant, regardless of whether this was removed or left to expire. This might not be the case for other type of progestagens such as etonorgestrel or levonorgestrel (Implunaon and Norplant).

In a few cases implant failure (i.e. unplanned pregnancies) has been reported – although this may have had more to do with under-dosing as commercially available human implants are often cut down in size, which may result in insufficient dosing; or implanting females in the very early stages of pregnancy.

Use during pregnancy: Parenteral progestagens during pregnancy don’t seem to have any apparent effect on the pregnancy and don’t interfere with parturition. Many callitrichid females have been purposefully implanted while pregnant to prevent the postpartum oestrus that occurs in this species. Of these pregnancies 88% resulted in live births and 12 % in abortion or stillbirth.

Use during lactation: Progestagens are sometimes prescribed for lactating women and are considered generally safe for nursing infants (AZA WCC).

Use in pre-pubertals or juveniles: possible long-term effects on fertility are not known (AZA WCC).

Effects on behaviour: Because progestagens can suppress ovulation it can be expected that courtship and mating behaviour will be affected in some way.

In families of golden-headed lion tamarins with non-implanted females at the Royal Zoological Society of Antwerp, proceptive behaviour and mounting behaviour mostly occur around the time of ovulation and therefore have a cyclic pattern (De Vleeschouwer et al., 2000b,c). In families with implanted females this regular cyclic pattern of these behaviours was disrupted. The spread of these behaviours over time became irregular and differed between different groups (De Vleeschouwer et al., 2000b).

This form of contraception allows maintaining of the normal family group in callitrichids where reproductive inhibition is still operational; therefore, just by implanting the breeding female more animals can be kept in a non-breeding situation.

Research at the Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust indicated that there may be an increased risk of aggression in non-breeding groups of lion tamarins. However, other possible contributing factors such as age of the animals in the group and the group size interact with the effect of the contraception alone. There may be an effect of different types of management systems. Collaborative studies between zoos are necessary to increase the sample sizes (Price, 1998a,b).

In golden-headed lion tamarins females at the Royal Zoological Society of Antwerp, aggression was found to more likely occur in larger groups, in groups with a higher proportion of males and/or the number of sons. This effect was heightened and the thresholds for the effects lowered in groups where all offspring were older than 1 year, regardless of the population control method used (if any) (De Vleeschouwer et al., 2003).

Precautions: In humans long term use of progestins has been linked to osteoporosis. To date, few studies have shown link between progestins treatment and serious health risks in nonhuman primates. (Porton
and Dematteo, 2005). There is some indication that contraceptives appear to affect the mood on nonhuman primates females in different individual ways and some females have been reported as more aggressive or “cranky” but this has not been reported in callitrichids.

**Reporting requirements:** In order to increase our knowledge of the efficacy of contraception methods in the Callitrichidae family it is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to European Group on Zoo Animal Contraception EGZAC (www.egzac.org). EGZAC works in association with the American Association of Zoos and Aquariums Wildlife Contraception Center (AZA WCC).

**Progestagen-containing depot injections [Medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA) injections *(e.g. Depo-Provera®)* or proligestrone (Delvosteron®)*]:**

- They are relatively inexpensive and widely available in the EU and UK.
- MPA is a synthetic derivative of progesterone administered as an acetate salt with anti-estrogenic activity suppressing ovulation.
- It is a fairly non-invasive procedure since it is administered by injection
- Depo-Provera injection can be used to prevent the post-partum oestrus until a suitable longer term implant can be placed or as longer term contraception.
- MPA has been used in *Callimico goeldii*, *L. chrysomelas*, *L. rosalia*, *Saguinus oedipus*, *S. midas*, *S. imperatus*, *S. geoffroyi*, *C. pygmaea*, *C. geoffroyi*, *C. penicillata* (DeMatteo, 1997; K Gold pers. comm.)
- MPA can have a variable length of duration (Porton et al., 1992) and a much higher dose is needed than in Old World primates for efficacy: 20mg/kg body wt of Depo-Provera, effective for approximately 30 days, however reversibility may take longer in certain individuals.
- A dose of 50 mg/kg of Delvosteron has been used in a collection for short term contraception (1 or 2 injections three months appart) being effective for approximately 3 months.
- It has been used relatively infrequently with callitrichids.
- The long term use is not recommended since it can have possible deleterious effects on the uterus and mammary tissue.

**Norplant 2 or Jadelle (levonorgestrel):**

- “Jadelle” or Norplant 2 contains 2 implants with 75mg levonorgestrel (Bayer Schering Pharma) and is available in several European countries, excluding the UK.
- The long thin implant can be administered by injection (procedure comparable to inserting a microchip) but due to the stress sensitivity of callitrichids this still requires a short anaesthesia.
- It is designed for women and for use in callitrichids implants should be cut in a similar fashion as the Nexplanon/Implanon, and inserted in a sterile way.
• It has been used very infrequently in callitrichids. Little can therefore be said about potential
behavioural effects, medical side effects, the duration of contraceptive action and the reversibility of
this method for this group of primates. However, extrapolating from Implanon/Nexplanon data would
be helpful.

• It has been used in *Saguinus oedipus*, *Leontopithecus rosalia*, *L. chrysomelas*, *L. chrysopygus*
(DeMatteo, 1997; K Gold pers. comm.; E Price pers. comm. and Dutton and Allchurch 1998; J B Carroll
pers. comm.).

• In Jersey, a single rod of Norplant (equivalent to ½ a rod of Jadelle or Norplant 2, as Norplant is not
longer available in the market) was inserted subcutaneously between the shoulder blades.
Reproduction stopped in the three lion tamarin species and no reactions, complications, side effects
or rejections of the implants were recorded. Two Jersey cotton- tops that were treated did conceive,
which could mean they have lost their implants. There is not enough information to assess its efficacy
and there are too few cases to assess duration of contraceptive action.

**Implanon / Nexplanon (etonogestrel 68mg):**

• Nexplanon may be effective for as long as 3 years, but replacement every 2 to 2.5 years is a more
cautious recommendation.

• The long thin implant can be administered by injection and should be cut in a sterile fashion andthen
insert the appropriate dose (¼ to 1/3 of implant) but due to the stress sensitivity of callitrichids this
still requires a short anaesthesia.

• Experience in a few collections recommends that no less than a quarter of a rod should be used.
Generally a third or a quarter of the implant has been successfully used in mainly marmosets. Using
only a fifth of an implant resulted in a pregnancy in one marmoset.

• MGA was found to cause excessive decidualization of the uterine endometrium in a study of *Callimico*;
if this result proves to be generally true, permanent infertility may result, and other progestagens
would be expected to have the same effects (Asa et al., 1996; Murnane et al., 1996; DeMatteo, 1997).
However, many people believe this effect in *Callimico* reverses spontaneously when the progestin
 treatment is withdrawn. In the common marmoset, endometrial changes appeared to be reversible
(Möhle et al., 1999). Further research is currently being carried out on this subject.

### 2.4.7.2.4 Immunocontraception

**Porcine Zona Pellucida (PZP) vaccine:**

**Product Information:** PZP stimulates the production of antibodies against the receptors for sperm on the zona
pellucida of the egg preventing fertilisation. It is expected not to create the side effects seen with progestagen-
containing hormonal contraceptives. This product is available from Dr. Jay Kirkpatrick, Montana, USA (e-mail
zoolab@wtp.net to inquire about import to the EU and UK) and needs an import license.

**Dose:** It can be administered by a single injection and is therefore less invasive; however 2–3 injections are
necessary for full effect.

**Latency to effectiveness:** PZP is not effective until after at least 2 injections (typically given at 2–4 week
intervals), depending on the species and adjuvant. There must be a minimum 2 week interval after the last
injection before the male is placed with the female (AZA WCC).
Oestrous cycles during contraceptive treatment: PZP should not suppress oestrous cycles.

Duration and efficacy and reversibility: So far it has been mostly used in ungulates and carnivores with varying success. If used for a long time (>3 years) it may cause permanent changes in the ovary leading to non-reversible contraception. This may be, among others, species and dosage dependant (Sainsbury, 1996; DeMatteo, 1997).

It has been used very infrequently in *Callimico goeldii*, *Saguinus oedipus*, *Callithrix jacchus* (DeMatteo, 1997; Hearn *et al.*, 1983).

Use during pregnancy: Does not interrupt pregnancy or affect fetus (AZA WCC).

Use during lactation: No known contraindications (AZA WCC).

Use in pre-pubertals or juveniles: PZP-treated prepubertal white-tail deer and feral horses were fertile as adults, but there currently no information for other species.

Effects on behaviour: It does not suppress ovulation and oestrus therefore it can be expected to have less effect on the courtship and mating behaviour. However, in some primates can temporarily suppress oestrus.

Precautions: This method has been rarely used in callitrichids and primates in general. Little can therefore be said about potential behavioural effects, medical side effects, duration of contraception and the reversibility of this method for this group of primates. PZP can cause depletion of oocytes and in some primates it can cause temporary cessation of oestrous cycles; however, further studies are necessary to prove or disprove the above mentioned expectations/assumptions.

Reporting requirements: In order to increase our knowledge of the efficacy of contraception methods in the Callitrichidae family it is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to the European Group on Zoo Animal Contraception EGZAC (www.egzac.org). EGZAC works in association with the American Association of Zoos and Aquariums Wildlife Contraception Center (AZA WCC). Additionally, all institutions using PZP must submit a separate form obtained from Kim Frank at zoolab@wtp.net.

### 2.4.7.2.5 Intra-uterine devices (IUD)

Due to the very small size of callitrichid reproductive tracts these methods are not practical for this group of primates.

### 2.4.7.2.6 Termination of early pregnancy by regular prostaglandin injections

- Commonly used in laboratory callitrichids
- Maintains oestrus/sexual behaviour
- Requires monthly injections and therefore monthly capture
- Because urine samples need be collected regularly to determine ovulation and the best time for injection, and because animals need to be captured each month, this makes this a less practical method for zoos. There are also welfare implications from catching the animals so frequently.
- Ethical considerations concerning termination of pregnancy
- Commonly used in colonies kept for scientific purposes (e.g. *Callithrix jacchus* Summer *et al.*, 1985; *Callimico goeldii* Pryce *et al.*, 1993;) also tried in *Leontopithecus rosalia* (Monfort *et al.*, 1996).
2.4.7.2.7 **Surgical methods of contraception**

**Vasectomy/tubal ligation/hysterectomy**
- Sexual hormone levels and cycles remain intact and sexual behaviour is therefore not affected.
- Simple surgical technique.
- Although some vasectomies can be reversed, it should be considered non-reversible.
- For permanent contraception, vasectomy/tubal ligation/hysterectomy are to be recommended above the long-term use of any of the other contraceptive methods because there is less chance for negative side effects.

**Castration and ovariectomy/ovariohystorectomy**
- The sexual hormone levels and cycles are affected and therefore sexual behaviour is affected.
- Simple surgical technique.
- It is non-reversible.
- Sometimes indicated for medical and animal welfare reasons such as reproductive tract tumours, endometritis and pyometras, repeated c-sections, diabetes mellitus, severe spondylosis, etc
- Castration and ovariectomy should be avoided because the effects on the social and sexual behaviour of the animals. Because these methods are irreversible they should only be applied after recommendation from the coordinator and studbook keeper or following veterinary advice.

**Reporting requirements:** In order to increase our knowledge of the efficacy of contraception methods in the Callitrichidae family it is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to the European Group on Zoo Animal Contraception EGZAC (www.egzac.org). EGZAC works in association with the American Association of Zoos and Aquariums Wildlife Contraception Center (AZA WCC).

2.4.7.2.8 **Euthanasia**

Because at the moment there is no alternative population control method available which does not have potential or certain negative effects on the animal’s welfare, and because euthanasia allows the full range of natural behaviours to be experienced by the members of a family group, euthanasia should be offered as one of the options for population control for those institution that are legally able to do so, and feel ethically sufficiently comfortable with doing so. Possible arguments pro and contra euthanasia can be found in section 24.7.4).

Institutions which have a breeding pair of European Breeding Programme (EEP) callitrichids could be given permission to continue breeding after the studbook keeper has recommended to stop breeding, if they prefer to euthanase surplus offspring rather than use one of the other population control methods.

The studbook keeper needs to advise the institution if there is a change in the need for breeding control in that group.

**Please note:**
In the case of lion tamarins *Leontopithecus* sp. and pied tamarins *Saguinus bicolor* which belong to ICMBio (Institute Chico Mendes for Biodiversity Conservation of the Brazilian Ministry of the Environment) euthanasia cannot be offered as a management tool under any form unless ICMBio and the International Committee for the Conservation and Management of the Lion Tamarins give the studbook keeper explicit permission to do so.

Euthanasia for population control reasons is illegal in some European countries.

2.4.7.3 **Summary**
1. At the moment there is no single “right” method for population control in callitrichids. Every currently known procedure has its pros and cons. Because each situation is different, we recommend that for every individual case, the species co-ordinator and the institution together decide on the best mode of action for that group of animals.

2. For permanent contraception, vasectomy/tubal ligation/hysterectomy are to be recommended above the long-term use of any of the other contraceptive methods because there is less chance for negative side effects. Castration and ovariectomy should be avoided because the effects on the social and sexual behaviour of the animals. Because these methods are irreversible they should only be applied after recommendation from the coordinator and studbook keeper or following veterinary advice.

3. For non-permanent contraception GnRH agonists and progestagen implants are considered the safest reversible contraceptives. MGA implants are no longer available in the EU.

   For many of the Callitrichidae, however there is little detailed and sequential information on the possible physical, physiological and behavioural effects of any of these contraceptive methods, nor on the reversibility of these effects.

   Both studbook keepers and individual institutions should do everything within their power to gather as much information as possible on both the individual that is contracepted and on the other members of the social group (see research recommendations below). That way, possible negative effects on individual species can be detected as soon as possible. Any results/feedback should be sent to EGZAC (www.egzac.com) so that further recommendations on callitrichid contraception can be issued.

4. When other, so far less frequently used, contraceptive methods are tested (e.g. deslorelin, levonorgestrel, etonogestrel or Depo-provera), both studbook keepers and individual institutions should do everything within their power to gather as much information as possible on both the individual that is contracepted and on the other members of the social group (see research recommendations below).

5. All encouragement should be given to the development of novel population control methods with high rates of reversibility and fewer side effects.

6. Intra-uterine devices, castration and ovariectomy should not be used for callitrichids.

7. Because at the moment there is no alternative population control method available which does not have potential or certain negative effects on the animal’s welfare, and because euthanasia allows the full range of natural behaviours to be experienced by the members of a family group, euthanasia can be offered as one of the options for population control for those institution that are legally able to do so, and feel ethically sufficiently comfortable with doing so. This should be allowed under the following conditions only:

   7.1. In the case of lion tamarins (Leontopithecus sp.) and pied tamarins (Saguinus b. bicolor) (which belong to ICMBio (Institute Chico Mendes for Biodiversity Conservation of the Brazilian Ministry of the Environment)) euthanasia cannot be offered as a management tool under any form unless ICMBio and the International Committee for the Conservation and Management of the Lion Tamarins give the studbook keeper explicit permission to do so.

   7.2. Institutions which have a breeding pair of EEP callitrichids can be given the permission to continue breeding after the studbook keeper has recommended to stop breeding, if they prefer to commit to euthanase surplus offspring rather than use one of the other population control methods.

   The studbook keeper will advise the institution if there is a change in the need for breeding control in that group.
8. The following data analyses, monitoring actions and research projects should be carried out as soon as possible. Studbook keepers and co-ordinators should carefully analyse their studbooks with regard to the effects of ALL population control methods (reversibility, physical and medical side effects, stability of groups, behavioural effects, survival of infants etc). If necessary, research projects should be set up to look at these aspects more closely.

A protocol should be drawn up regarding the collection of urine and faeces and the opportunistic application of ultrasound techniques for reproductive monitoring of females (pre- and post-contraception) in as many zoos as possible and for as many species and contraceptive methods as possible in order to solve questions such as:

What is the best moment during the oestrus cycle of the female for implantation of a contraceptive?
What is the effect of the contraceptive method on the reproductive cycle of the female, does the female start cycling again after contraception has stopped and if so when?
What are the effects of the contraceptive method on the uterine and ovarian structures?

For EEP species individual zoos should contact their EEP coordinators for addresses to where the samples should be sent for analyses.

Research should be carried out regarding the behavioural and physiological consequences of life in a unisex group.

Evidence based recommendations are created by the EGZAC (EAZA Group on Zoo Animal Contraception) committee which is a collective group of veterinarians, animal managers and researches interested in wildlife contraception. These professionals have a wide variety of knowledge gained through years of experience and cover many different fields, their experience is also supplemented by the EGZAC database which holds almost 4,000 European records of contraception use in different species of wildlife and the AZA WCC (American Zoo Association Wildlife Contraception Center) with over 33,000 International records. Contraception is used for population control, therapeutic use, behaviour management and improved animal welfare. Evidence of contraception use and specialist knowledge is used to provide all available options for a particular species and also the options to avoid so clients can make an informed decision. Table 2.4.7.4 summarises the recommendations for callitrichidae.

Table 2.4.7.4 Summary of Contraceptive Methods provided by EGZAC is in Appendix 3.
Possible arguments for euthanasia

1. For welfare reasons, animals in captivity should be able to perform as many of their natural behaviours as possible. Because the very nature of the captive environment in itself already eliminates and/or influences a proportion of the natural behaviour (such as ranging behaviour, predator avoidance behaviour and much of the foraging behaviour) it is important that as many individuals as possible get to practise all the behaviour categories that can be performed in captivity. This includes courtship, mating and infant rearing behaviour.

2. For both conservation and education purposes, callitrichids should be shown to the public in a way which is as close to life in the wild as possible so that they can be a living testimony of their “true story”. This implies showing the public family groups with infants. For callitrichids in general, infant care is a very important aspect of their social life, not just for the breeding pair but also for all the siblings.

3. While trying to achieve a partnership between conservation and education, it is necessary to ensure that goals and actions necessary from a conservation point of view do not compromise educational goals and vice versa. For example, while population control is necessary (see introduction), we must attempt to achieve this while not compromising the educational message to the public. On the other hand, we must make sure that we are not too afraid to implement essential population management actions simply because of fear of negative PR. After all, providing the public with a clear and honest explanation of what we are trying to do and why, will often counteract those negative vibrations.

Experience has shown already shown that it is possible to have a serious euthanasia policy in a zoo – provided that one is always very open about it, never hides it and uses every opportunity to tell the press and the visitors the reason for using euthanasia as a method for population control. It is crucial to understand – and to make people understand – that not accepting euthanasia may lead to a decrease in animal welfare caused by the lack of opportunity to perform natural behaviour.

4. By euthanasing surplus offspring when they are evicted from the group, or when they are at an age when one would normally expect them to emigrate from the group (i.e. the older animals) one respects natural group dynamics.

5. By not contracepting the breeding female one avoids the risk of possible negative side effects and/or non-reversibility of the contraception. The latter is especially important in case disaster strikes the offspring of an important breeding pair.

6. One can not, and should not, force any institution to use euthanasia as a management tool. One can however, under strict guidelines, offer it as one of the possible tools for population control (with its own plusses and minuses, just like any other method) to those institutions which feel they are ethically comfortable with euthanasia and which are legally able to perform it.

7. Euthanasia can be a highly selective and efficient management tool. One can carefully control which animal should be euthanased, why and when. It may furthermore prevent surplus animals from ending up in sub-optimal housing conditions.

Possible arguments against euthanasia:

1. The euthanased animal would not have existed (and be killed) were it not for the “enrichment” of the others in the group.
2. We do not fully understand the social dynamics of wild callitrichids. For example:

What proportion of wild callitrichids get to breed during their lifetime? (it is highly unlikely that every callitrichid surviving to adulthood will get the opportunity to breed)
How long does a breeding callitrichid remain in a breeding position? (captive females probably start breeding earlier and breed for longer)

What is the duration of unisex groups in the wild?

Captive females most likely have higher reproductive outputs (mostly more litters per year) – is this physically detrimental to the female and does this tell the “true story”?

3. We tell the public that these endangered animals need saving but at the same time, we euthanase some of them. This may give a confusing PR message. We may be seriously underestimating the opposition to the concept of euthanasia. In many countries, cultures and minds of people, euthanasia is still “taboo”.

4. If one waits to euthanase animals until their expulsion from the group, there is a risk of the animal suffering during the eviction (although this is also the case in the wild). Close monitoring would be required.

5. Pregnancy and birth hold risks such as nutritional and energetic costs for the female (exhaustion etc.), illness and death. Contraception may be a better alternative to euthanasia.

6. Institutions that feel that euthanasia for this reason is unethical may object to any of “their” animals being sent to institutions that practise it (because it means that some offspring from these animals may end up being euthanased).

7. Humans deciding which animals should be removed from the group may result in artificial selection. Do we know enough about the group dynamics in the wild to decided which animals should be removed from the group and when? On the other hand, we are now faced with similar decisions when animals are taken out of the group to start a new breeding group elsewhere.
2.5 **Environmental enrichment**  
(a copy of the paper by Wormell *et al.* *Enriched environments for callitrichids* – is in Appendix 4).

2.5.1 **Introduction**

Primates come in all shapes and sizes and strengths. To enrich a gorilla’s life in captivity can be quite expensive, but this is not the case with marmosets and tamarins. Of all the primate groups that are kept in captivity, the callitrichids are perhaps the easiest to provide with a highly stimulating environment. No matter what the budget or the size of the enclosure, there can be no excuse for the available space and husbandry techniques failing to provide enrichment.

![Pied tamarins (Saguinus bicolor) investigating a rotten log.](image)

2.5.2 **What is enrichment?**

Enrichment can be described as any change in an animal’s life that has a stimulating and beneficial effect. It is important to consider that there may be forms of enrichment that provide stressful stimuli but that may in fact confer benefits, either immediately or in the future, as well as more closely mimicking the natural environment and prompting behavioural responses that would be normal in the wild. Some behaviours that occur in response to perceived threats, for example, may be necessary for mental fitness, and indeed short acute stress may be needed to provide a healthy immune system. It can also promote positive social relationships (e.g. Chamove and Moodie, 1990). In another example, if groups or their descendents may be reintroduced to the wild, predator avoidance training may be an important part of management.

2.5.3 **What is the aim of enrichment?**

Enrichment has several aims:

- To stimulate natural behaviour
- To promote development of mental and physical skills by creating new stimuli, challenges and difficulties
- To avoid the development of abnormal behaviour

In other words, the aim of enrichment is to enhance and maintain both mental and physical wellbeing by maintaining a behavioural repertoire in a given species that is as full as possible, within ethical constraints.
2.5.4 Why is enrichment important?

- Animals that do not live in an enriched environment will become stressed and then ill. Psychological and physical wellbeing are paramount to the health of an animal. Social animals in captivity tend to interact too much, leading to problems. While it seems counterintuitive that social primates could socialise too much, this is the biggest cause of problems in captivity: callitrichids in the wild spend up to half their day foraging (see Table 2.5.4-1); in captivity this figure is usually reduced significantly, leading to unnaturally high levels of social interactions, stress and ill health.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>% time feeding/foraging</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>M. argentatus</em></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Veracini, 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>M. humeralifer</em></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Ferrari and Rylands, 1994; Ferrari and Digby, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>C. flaviceps</em></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Ferrari and Rylands, 1994; Ferrari and Digby, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>C. jacchus</em></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Digby and Barreto, 1996; Ferrari and Digby, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L. rosalia</em></td>
<td>34–41</td>
<td>Dietz <em>et al.</em>, 1997; Peres, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L. chrysopygus</em></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Albernaz, 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L. chrysomelas</em></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Rylands, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>S. fuscicollis</em></td>
<td>26–40</td>
<td>Garber, 1993; Lopes and Ferrari, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>S. mystax</em></td>
<td>27–39</td>
<td>Garber, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>S. nigricollis</em></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>de la Torre <em>et al.</em>, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>S. oedipus</em></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Savage, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>S. bicolor</em></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Egler, 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- There may be seasonal differences in the need to provide enrichment: in temperate climes where animals have outside as well as inside areas, winter has the obvious effect of confining animals indoors due to poor weather, and there are few insects and fruits naturally available. Inside areas tend to provide a far less enriched environment and this, along with closer proximity and thus probably higher levels of social interaction, can lead to increased stress levels. A comparison of cortisol in three callitrichid species showed that baseline levels were higher in the winter than in the summer (McCallister, 2005).

- Neural networks during development of the brain are significantly different in animals raised in impoverished environments to that of enriched stimulating ones, and there is also evidence that a lack of stimulation leads to a decline in neural networks in impoverished environments.

- Preparation for release back into the wild means that behaviour that may only be rarely expressed in captivity needs to be stimulated. For example, captive animals have been taken by predators after release into the wild (e.g. Valladares-Padua *et al.*, 2000) as they are much less reluctant than wild-born animals to descend to the ground, and may be unfamiliar with certain classes of predators as a result of lack of exposure. So it is important for a species to retain behavioural fitness, which may deteriorate with successive generations in captivity. Stimulating predator vigilance behaviour is a form of enrichment and will retain important wild behaviours. Obviously this could have ethical constraints as stressful stimuli to animals in a captive environment may be deemed unacceptable.

- Research in captivity requires animals that behave naturally. If captive marmosets and tamarins are not kept in an enriched environment that in some ways mimics the wild, they will not be able to exhibit the majority of their wild behavioural repertoire. Much behavioural research in captivity will then be pointless.

2.5.5 What if we don’t enrich?
A lack of enrichment can lead to stress; McCallister (2005) found that callitrichids in a free-ranging environment tended to have lower cortisol levels than those living in cages, though the effects were not statistically significant. Chronically heightened cortisol levels are known to depress the immune system leading to the development of disease. Ultimately, this could be a cause of death.

Signs that a callitrichid’s environment is inadequate include:

- Stereotypical behaviour
- Passivity/lack of responsiveness
- Aggression
- Aimless locomotion
- Loss of interest in play
- Loss of sexual interest
- Self-harm
- Eating disorders e.g. coprophagy

### 2.5.6 Caution

Callitrichids are often extremely sensitive. Their disposition is to be alert to predators as they have many in the wild. The use of enrichment must not cause chronic stress. While brief periods of acute stress can be beneficial to immune function, chronic stress will cause immune function failure.

The aim is to mimic a natural existence to improve health and wellbeing and reduce stress caused by the captive environment; too much or too frequent alteration in their environment can be detrimental. As callitrichids use many different forms of communication – visual, vocal, olfactory – there is great potential to use many different enrichment techniques, but overuse of any or all could also be a cause of stress.

### 2.5.7 Callitrichid ecology and foraging behaviour: implications for enrichment

The intelligence and inquisitive nature of callitrichids, and the fact that they use many parts of the forest environment that they have evolved in, makes enrichment both easy and cheap.

The evolutionary dwarfism that callitrichids have undergone means they can use a huge variety of substrates. They are able to move along very thin, flexible supports and also, as they have claws instead of nails on their digits, cling to large rough tree trunks. Providing the opportunity to move around on all these different types of support and substrate is a basic requirement of enclosure design as it enables individuals to develop balance and coordination and the ability to judge distance and use a variety of different methods of locomotion, including climbing and leaping. Natural branches also provide an abrasive surface to stop claws becoming overgrown.

One-third to one-half of a wild callitrichid’s day is spent feeding and foraging. *Leontopithecus* and marmoset species tend to spend more time than *Saguinus* foraging (see Table 1.6.2-1). One of the primary needs in captivity is therefore to increase foraging behaviour and much enrichment is based on this.

Insects are an important component of the diet of all callitrichids, and they forage for invertebrate prey in foliage, tree crowns, leaf litter accumulations and very occasionally on the forest floor. There is thus the potential to provide enrichment opportunities at all levels.
The fact that different callitrichids forage in different ways also needs to be taken into account. The various genera have evolved to fit many different ecological niches, and even within a genus there are differences in foraging techniques. We need to consider the natural foraging styles of each species in developing appropriate enrichment techniques.

Marmosets have dentition that enables them to gouge holes in trees to extract gum, while although tamarins eat gum, they have to take advantage of ready-made holes. Marmosets also use gleaning to gather insects from foliage, and a sit-and-pounce technique for catching prey. The vast majority of a marmoset’s foraging time may be spent scanning for insects rather than in the active manipulative foraging that tamarins use.

Lion tamarins have long hands that they can use to reach into holes and into the deep centres of plants such as bromeliads. This behaviour is frequently seen in captivity as lion tamarins probe every conceivable nook and cranny that they can in an enclosure. Lion tamarins will automatically investigate a hole with their hands when presented with the opportunity and frequently do so while looking in a different direction. Other species, such as cotton-top tamarins, may be much more reluctant to reach into holes when they can’t see what is in them (E. Price, pers. comm.).

*Leontopithecus* seem to use higher levels of the forest than other tamarins. Their extended digits could be an adaptation specifically for foraging in holes and the leaf axes of bromeliads. They need less disturbed forest with more tree holes and bromeliads. Hanging plants with their associated gaps and crevices are easily provided and will stimulate the natural foraging behaviour of lion tamarins.

*Saguinus* species use many different foraging techniques. Body size differences may be of fundamental importance, and the use of lower levels in the forest may aid in hunting for insects.

### 2.5.8 An enriched environment

Most enrichment tends to be food-based and aimed at increasing the proportion of their active period that the animals spend foraging. With a high-quality complex environment, even a small space can provide much of the enrichment a callitrichid needs without the need for artificial devices.

Enrichment should therefore start with good enclosure design. Size isn’t everything:
quality is better than quantity. An enclosure should be designed as if it were a small chunk of rainforest.

Complex branching/rope systems provide opportunities to move on a wide variety of fixed and mobile substrates, mimicking the structure of a forest.

Planting is the easiest way to create a semi-natural environment for callitrichid species where they can express their natural array of behaviours with little interference from staff. In tropical climates this can be done easily with plants endemic to the region the species comes from. Small fruiting or flowering trees, whilst taking a while to establish, will provide sensory stimulation for the animals – not only by providing fruit/flowers but also by encouraging insects into the enclosure which the animals can then forage on naturally.

For new enclosures in temperate climates the best plants are evergreen shrubs and trees and fast growing climbers; ivy, *Hedera* spp., is ideal. As well as providing substrates to forage in it also gives cover for these naturally shy animals, and in more tropical climates it also has the advantage of providing shade.

Large pieces of wood in the enclosures will provide natural perching initially but are also a support for climbing plants to grow up. In addition, as the wood decays, it will provide a source of insects which the animals will have to forage for as they would in the wild. A simple piece of rotting log will provide great enrichment as it is investigated and pulled apart.

If ground space is limited or cannot be planted, hanging baskets can be used, either suspended from the cage roof or attached to large branches/perching. Filling these baskets with climbers, trailing plants, herbs and flowers can turn the most basic enclosure into a more naturalistic environment which can then provide the animals with sensory stimulation and enrichment.
2.5.9 Artificial devices

Simple foraging devices are often useful in indoor areas during periods of bad weather or in climates which are less than ideal. Enrichment devices need to be cheap to make, quick to use and easily serviced within the husbandry routine, and ideally reusable. If too elaborate and time-consuming, they won’t be used and will slip from the daily routine in a busy animal carer’s daily schedule.

Providing several different enrichment items in enclosures allows members of the groups to forage independently and therefore relieves tension and prevents fights over food.

Most methods are aimed at providing food in a more naturalistic way, increasing foraging and handling time. Techniques include:

- Hanging rotten logs/creeper-covered logs. These will maintain their own populations of insects and grubs, or can be sprinkled with treats.
- Hanging baskets/plastic crates. These can be filled with substrates such as straw, hay, wood wool or wood shavings and hung up in enclosures to create foraging areas. Again, sprinkling a few insects into the substrate will encourage natural feeding behaviours from the animals.
- Gum feeding devices. Several possibilities are available; a “gum-tree” (McGrew et al., 1986) can be constructed (these stimulate the natural behaviour of marmosets, requiring them to gnaw holes into the wood before the gum can be extracted), or more simple methods can be used. Gum tends to be preferred in liquid form rather than as solid chunks (Herron et al., 2001), and will be consumed by most species, though it is particularly liked by marmosets and as they are obligate gum feeders it should be provided daily for these species.
• Cane or rope “kebabs”, with fruit attached, so that the animals have to jump on to a moving substrate in order to reach the food.

• Insect houses. These can be easily constructed and filled with bamboo pieces. These encourage self-sustaining insect populations into the animals’ enclosures which will in turn provide enrichment as the monkeys will forage constantly in and around the boxes looking for bugs.

![Coconut shell feeder.](image1)

![Pied tamarin inspecting a log; mealworms or other treats are hidden in holes drilled into the wood.](image2)

![Puzzle box feeder.](image3)

• Logs or coconuts with large holes drilled into them. These are also a cheap but effective enrichment device. Insects can be introduced into the holes and will be released slowly, thus keeping the animals’ attention for longer. Alternatively honey can be put into the holes, encouraging the animals to manipulate the enrichment device and think up ways of retrieving the treat.

• Puzzle feeders, e.g. boxes with lids.

A variety of food items can be used in these devices; insects are ideal. However, mealworms should not be used too much as their calcium-phosphorous ratio is not good. Care should also be taken not to use sweet foods such as dried fruit or honey too often as it can result in tooth abscesses. Callimico are particularly susceptible to these.

It is important that any string or cord used in the enclosures is not loose, making it possible for it to form a tourniquet around a limb – thick rope or chain is preferable.

2.5.10 Other forms of enrichment

While much enrichment is foraging-based, other forms of enrichment should not be ignored. A sprinkler system can mimic a rain shower and can encourage invertebrates into the enclosure during periods of dry weather when the enclosure may otherwise become quite bare. As noted previously, brief exposure to simulated predators can prompt rarely-seen behaviours and increase social cohesion.

Simple platforms and shelters can have many benefits – marmosets and tamarins need the option to sleep in nest holes or rest in safe areas in the middle of the day. Clumps of lianas are often used by callitrichids as roosting spots (Roosmalen, 1981), and Leontopithecus use tree holes for daily roosting activities.

Conduit tubing cut into sections provides shelter and privacy for the animals at very little cost. It can diffuse tension...
within groups as it allows cagemates a place to retreat to during conflict. It also gives nervous animals a place to hide when animal staff are servicing the enclosure.

It is also important to have resting platforms in high positions in an enclosure so animals can relax with a feeling of security — for this reason enclosures should be made as high as possible. Platforms also provide the opportunity for group members to groom one another, which helps in group cohesion. Such grooming is often observed on broad branches in the wild.

Olfactory and acoustic communication is also important for callitrichids. For example, occasional scent-based enrichment can be introduced, for example by putting a branch marked by another group into the enclosure. Aromatic plant scents such as lavender and scented mayweed can be tried.

**2.5.11 Things to avoid**

It is important to make sure that the background noise level is not too loud as it may cause chronic stress. Laboratory guidelines on acceptable noise levels could be followed here, e.g. those imposed by the UK government (see United Kingdom Home Office, 1989).

It is also important to avoid over-cleaning so that scents communicating social information are not completely removed from the enclosure.

Social enrichment — the need for companionship — is vital. As all callitrichids are social animals they should never be kept solitary unless in extreme situations (such as abnormally aggressive behaviour). See chapter 2.3 on social structure.

**2.6 Capture, handling and transport**

**2.6.1 General principles**

The callitrichids can be said to be of a generally nervous disposition. This is probably a result of being highly tuned to avoid predators in the wild. When keeping marmosets and tamarins in captivity this should be taken into account during all aspects of husbandry, and possible or perceived threats should be eliminated as far as possible.

Handling should therefore not be part of any routine management. The capture of an animal should be carried out only by an experienced carer and only when absolutely necessary, as this will probably be one of the most stressful, and potentially harmful, experiences for a captive animal. Poor capture and handling can lead to tooth breakage or loss, limb fractures, and broken fingers and claws, all of which are avoidable.

Animals have been known to die during or just after capture and handling so methods which minimize any stress to the animal must be employed whenever possible.

It is also important to remember that the capture of an animal affects not only the animal being caught but also all those in the vicinity; therefore frequent capture and handling can create chronic stress and have a negative impact on the health of all animals nearby. Recurrent capture and handling will build a negative relationship between keepers and the animals they are working with, making the daily checks that are needed for these animals difficult.
The monkeys should not of course be pets, but should have neutral relationships with their carers. This makes management easier and it is likely that the animals will be healthier.

**When and when not to capture**

The capture and handling of any animal should only be done if there is no alternative, and the decision should only be taken together by an experienced carer/curator and vet, for example if the animal is suffering ill health or in extreme situations where an animal needs to be immediately removed from an area.

Although permanent ID marking, including insertion of microchips, tattooing, etc, requires animals to be caught up, it can usually be carried out when a specimen is having another veterinary procedure. Animals should **not** usually have to be caught and handled for any routine management such as weighing. Callitrichids can easily be trained with treats to sit on scales and be weighed, (see Appendix 2) or to take oral medication, providing the carer has a good relationship with the animal. Relocating animals can also usually be achieved without handling, e.g. by transporting them in a mesh tunnel or their nestbox.

**Sexing animals**

When animals are caught up for ID marking they should also be sexed. Callitrichids are relatively easy to sex; full details of the external genitalia and accessory structures are given in Hershkovitz 1977). In adults the male’s scrotum and penis and the female’s clitoris are easily distinguishable. In young animals examination of the slit in the genital area determines sex. It is a small slit in the tip for males and a long slit running along the ventral surface for females.

**2.6.2 Methods of catching**

**Tunnel**

Ideally, enclosures should contain a specific catch-up area – a tunnel that the animals run through daily works best, but a portable tunnel can also be very useful and can be used in multiple enclosures. A feed dish placed within the catch-up tunnel will get the animals used to using the tunnel on a daily basis. As for the vast majority of the time the animals will have no negative association with the tunnel, they will enter it freely, and on the infrequent occasions when an animal is caught by use of the tunnel it will not generally associate the tunnel with a trip to the vet centre.

The catch-up tunnel can be made entirely of metal mesh with a door at one end; the tunnel can be attached to the cage front with bungee cords, allowing for easy removal.
Tunnel attached to front of cage, with string attached to door to allow it to be shut remotely.

Wooden comb used to divide, close off and move animals

Once the animal has entered the tunnel the door can be shut remotely from the outside using a piece of string or wire. Alternatively the tunnel can be placed at the entrance/exit point between two areas of an enclosure that the animal uses daily so the tunnel is incorporated into the cage furnishings.

A wire or wooden comb that can be slid between the mesh can be used to secure the tunnel entrance and sheets or blankets can be used to cover the trap, giving the animal a dark environment that should minimize any stressful impact.
Two golden lion tamarins trapped and separated within a single portable tunnel placed at the exit from their inside area.

This method can also be employed when catching up groups, although it may take more time. It may also prove to be advantageous as either the entire group (when using a large catch-up tunnel) or several members at a time can be caught, limiting the group’s exposure to stress. If a net was used to capture a group, by the time it came to the last animal’s turn to be caught the individual would be highly stressed having seen its family netted, and the health risks and the risks of injury during capture would be significantly higher.

Separation of individuals within the tunnel can be accomplished using combs.

A pillowcase placed over the end of the tunnel allows monkeys to be removed without handling.

Removing the animal from the trap is simple: open the door, leaving the animal secured behind a comb, and place a pillowcase or similar around the entrance. Then, using the combs, push the
monkey down towards the pillowcase. Once the animal has entered, the pillowcase can be closed and held.

A pillow case is ideal as it allows the keeper to hold the monkey in the correct way whilst it is still being contained and allows the pillow case to be peeled back so that only small parts of the animal can be exposed (i.e. head for anaesthesia mask or leg/back for medical injections).

Only when in the vet centre is the animal handled.

**Nestbox**

In the unlikely event the monkey does not enter the trap, the next best method is to trap it in its nestbox. Often if a keeper is in the monkey’s enclosure he/she can encourage it to enter the nestbox with treats or gentle pushing, or if the capture is planned for early morning or late evening the door can simply be shut once the animals have gone to sleep. Once secured in the nestbox the animal can be transported safely. Removing the monkey from the nestbox can be accomplished by running the animal into a mesh catch-up tunnel and then into a pillowcase as described previously.

If this procedure fails it may be necessary to handle the animal to remove it from the box. A pillowcase can be placed over a gloved hand, which the keeper then slides into the box. The keeper grasps the monkey and then pulls it out, covering the animal with the pillowcase as the hand is removed from the box. This method is usually the more difficult as the tamarin can press its back into the corner of the box, thus not allowing the keeper to obtain a safe grip on the animal. The animal will also use this position to bite the gloved hand trying to capture it, which can lead to tooth injuries.
Capturing an animal with a net should be the last resort and undertaken only by a trained keeper. This method of capture can be extremely stressful for the animals involved and can often result in serious injuries to the animal. If a net is to be used the process should be as quick as possible and involve little or no chasing of the animal around an enclosure, and capture in the smallest enclosure possible is recommended. If a net is used it should be a light, easy-to-wield hoop. This should be fitted with a cloth bag rather than mesh, as the use of mesh bags can result in injury to trapped limbs.

The mouth of the net should be at least 30 cm diameter, and ideally should be padded around the perimeter.

When using the net method for catching an animal it is important to ensure that all other animals occupying the cage are separated off (either shut outside or separated into another area of the cage) to minimize the chance of them witnessing the capture and being stressed by the procedure. It may also be a good idea to have any other animals in the vicinity who will be able to see the process shut away in an area which does not allow them to see the catch-up.

With the tunnel method, as it is a minimal stress technique, it is not necessary to separate or shut away nearby animals.

Handling should only be undertaken by an experienced carer. Damage is often caused during rough or inappropriate handling. The most common injury is that of teeth breakage, mainly canines. Injuries like this can lead to serious chronic long-term health issues. In extreme cases animals can die during handling.
The very fact of handling is extremely stressful and can be the precursor to a period of illness. Handling should be avoided before an animal is exported if possible as the added stress of travelling can cause serious harm.

All handling should occur outside and away from the enclosure the animal occupies, e.g. in a vet centre or another safe enclosed place. If animals are handled by their carers regularly within the enclosure, the relationship between the carer and the monkeys will break down. A negative relationship will make routine observation and other husbandry very difficult.

Whenever possible the handler should not let the animal that is being held see them. Callitrichids have very long memories!

The best grip to have is around the back just underneath the animal’s armpits and can usually be achieved with only one hand. This allows the other hand to be free to peel back the pillowcase to present parts of the animal for veterinary inspection. The grip should not be too tight and if the animal bites into the glove the hand should not be pulled away as this will damage teeth – the glove should be removed when the animal relaxes its bite.

See section 2.6.5 for safety issues during capture and handling.

2.6.4 Transportation

Transport should be a careful process in which as much as possible is done to minimize stress. Try to avoid handling before transport. It is also important to make the transfer as fluent as possible with as few changes as possible. The same nest box and diet before, during and after transport will reduce stress considerably. Always double-check with the receiving institution about times and connections of transport.

ID

All individuals to be transported should have a microchip or other recommended means of permanent identification (see Section 2.1). The transponder chip number should be known by sender and receiver and checked before transport.

Labelling

The identification of receiver, sender and animal(s) should be written on the crate.

Familiar smell

The crate in which the animal will be transported could be placed in the enclosure of the animal for a period before transport to give the monkeys the opportunity to become familiar with the crate and to give it the animal’s smell. For smell absorption wood should be part of the crate. If this is not possible, add some of the enclosure bedding or put a small scent-marked item of enclosure furniture in the crate just before the animal is put in it.

Diet

During transport the animal should have access to familiar food items with a high water content, such as fruits and cucumber. The transporter should give the animals water if the transport is longer than half a day and/or in a very warm climate, but provide a small water bottle for long journeys just in case. The animal should be preferably accompanied by the prefabricated part of the
its diet such as pellets, canned food or porridge, enough for at least two weeks, to ensure that it receives familiar food on arrival in its new surroundings. However by air this might not be possible.

**Transport of a whole family**

Usually one animal or a pair of animals will be transported, but on rare occasions a whole family unit will be translocated. This is a risky procedure because there is a chance that the occupation of a new territory will result in changes in the social dynamics of the group, and changes in the dominance hierarchy. This could destabilise the group.

**The crate**

The crate should ideally have two compartments to prevent draughts and to allow movement and seclusion at the choice of the animal. However for air transport one should follow IATA regulations, which allows for only one compartment. Details can be found in the IATA Handbook which is updated annually (see IATA website, www.iata.org). Some countries may also have specific requirements for crates and furnishings.

- The compartments in the crate should be small so the animals cannot fall if there are sudden movements during transport and injure itself. Inside the crate they need some furniture (stick, piece of wood) to hold on to and stabilize themselves.
- The crate should be made out of wood and/or plastics. Metal gets too hot and is too noisy. Cardboard gets wet and is not strong enough. “Sky kennels” are a good option.
- The crate should be well ventilated, but draughts must be avoided.
- It should never be completely dark in the crate.
- Familiar animals should be able to keep in touch by seeing, smelling and hearing each other.
- A familiar pair can be transported together in one crate.
- Unfamiliar animals should be shipped in separate crates.
- Since the crate is small it is advisable to give it some bright colours on the outside to prevent it from getting lost between other larger crates.
- Handles or a bar around the crate should prevent neighbouring crates from closing off the ventilation holes.
- Mesh on the outside of the crate must prevent people from putting objects or fingers in the ventilation holes, as well as stop the animals reaching their arms out.
- One mesh window on the front and one for the inner compartment should allow Customs to see the animal. A burlap (hessian) cover/curtain should close the window on the outside to dim the light and prevent draughts.
- The temperature in the crate should never drop below 15 °C nor rise above 25 °C.
- There must be enough substrate (e.g. sawdust or wood chips) in the crate to prevent the animal from sitting in its urine and droppings.
- Woodwool or similar material provides extra security and warmth.
- The size of the crate should be 30 x 30 x 30 cm for a single animal crate and 40 x 40 x 40cm if a pair is transported in one crate.
(Left) “Sky kennels” can be used for transport. Note shavings, wood wool, food, water, and fine mesh and hessian covering openings. (Right) Examples of crate design.

Time of transport

In countries of export or import with hot summers or cold winters, spring and autumn are the best times for transport. Otherwise extra care must be given to isolate or ventilate the crate. Ensure that the recipient of the animals knows well in advance of their arrival. Do not leave this for the transporter or carrier.

Medical examinations

Every examination that requires separation from group members and/or handling is highly stressful. It is important, therefore, to minimise handling during and in the weeks after transport.

It is highly advisable to quarantine the newly arrived individual together with its future mate rather than keep it 4–6 weeks in isolation. A complex environment is as important during quarantine as it is before and after quarantine (see Section 2.7.5).

2.6.5 Safety

Safety during handling

As even the smallest callitrichid can inflict deep bites, if handling is required it should always be done with gloves – preferably leather or suede, as if the animal does bite on the glove the material will be soft enough to minimise the risk of tooth damage whilst still preventing the keeper’s skin from being broken. This is important as bites from primates carry the risk of disease transmission both from the animal to the handler and from handler to animal. As non-human primates and humans have a very high phylogenetic relationship there are a number of pathogenic organisms that can be transmitted. The risk may be greater than in handling other animal species.

NB. Marmosets and tamarins can bite through cloth. Surgical gloves do not give any protection against bites. See Section 2.7.3 for further comments on handling animals for veterinary procedures.
Minimizing risk of disease transmission

It is very important for animal as well as human health that steps are taken to prevent direct contact – for example, the herpes simples virus is present in 80% of humans, and is fatal to callitrichids. See veterinary section (2.7.11) for further information.

Health screening of animals for potential pathogens when leaving or entering a collection is a very important part of any health and safety protocol.

As the risk of disease transmission to and from members of the visiting public is very high if contact can be made through an animal enclosure perimeter, it is of the utmost importance that there is a standoff barrier around the front of the enclosure. This will also prevent any member of the public being bitten.

If there is any possibility of free contact between the public and animals, e.g. if monkeys are free-ranging, the situation should be closely monitored so that staff can intervene to prevent direct contact if necessary.

2.7 VETERINARY: Considerations for Health and Welfare

2.7.1 Introduction

Before considering disease management in the Callitrichidae, it must be emphasised that the following basic husbandry foundations must be achieved first to ensure that these animals needs are met:

- Appropriate housing and environmental parameters
- Appropriate diet and water provision
- Appropriate social structure
- Appropriate enrichment and behavioural consideration
- Appropriate species selection for mixed exhibits, including appropriate demographic
These aspects of management are outlined in previous chapters and readers are advised to consider the needs of the specific animals in their care against the provision of the five domains as outlined in the WAZA Animal Welfare Strategy (Mellor et al, 2015). Whilst not all diseases are a result of poor husbandry, provision of appropriate basic welfare needs for animals reduces the likelihood of disease outbreaks, avoidable mortality patterns and potential reduction in negative stressors. For instance, Steinmetz et al, 2011, demonstrated improved reproductive success, health and welfare between two groups of golden-headed lion tamarins (Leontopithecus chrysomelas) when comparing free-ranging animals to a group housed indoors under a different management regime. Many other similar examples are documented (Bakker et al, 2015; Armstrong and Santymire, 2013). As part of any disease management programme it is critical that the husbandry is reviewed and modified if found to be failing, especially considering any species-specific requirements and avoidance of applying a ‘generic callitrichid’ approach to the husbandry programme.

Disclaimer: please note that many of the references with regard to Callitrichid health are predominantly with regard to common marmosets (Callithrix jacchus), or to a lesser degree cotton-top tamarins (Saguinus oedipus), as a result of these species being commonly used as a laboratory primate. There are considerable differences across the species and differences between the captive lab and the captive zoo management of primates. As such readers are directed to current zoo based literature and knowledge of their own collection animals, accepting that there is useful cross over between the two health populations. The recommendations contained in this document are only intended as guidelines.

2.7.2 Routine Observation

It is essential that the different members of a family or group be checked at least daily. This must include general appearance, behavior, general demeanour and the animal’s appetite. Observation should initially be from a distance with animals observed unawares and then followed up by closer examination to prevent animals from hiding any unusual behaviour. Using food rewards, insects for instance, offered by hand enables intimate observation of the general body condition, close examination of the face and mouth, quality of hair and coat, and any signs of pathology such as the presence of wounds, diarrhoea, excessive salivation, reduced movement or any abnormal swellings e.g. dental abscesses. It is vital that the observer is familiar with the normal appearance and behavior for that individual, or, if not, that the observer discuss any abnormalities with a member of staff that is familiar with the individual animal.

If an individual behaves abnormally it is cause for concern and, at the very least, the specimen should be monitored closely. Veterinary examination is often preferred earlier rather than later if intervention is considered potentially necessary. Signs of disease are often difficult to recognize in callitrichids but a qualified and experienced keeper will know their individual animals and notice specimens exhibiting abnormal behaviour.
Weight measurement is an extremely useful adjunct to visual observation. This can be relatively easily achieved through training supported by novel weigh scale designs which can include:

- Training to station into a small box placed on the scales (see appendix 2)
- Use of perching built into the scales and hand fed at the perch-scales with no confinement required
- Use of hanging scales as part of the routine enclosure design

### 2.7.3 Clinical Examination

Clinical examination follows on from routine history taking (anamnesis) and observation. Clinical examination is often important but a veterinarian may not need to physically catch up the animal in certain, specific circumstances. Decision making can be undertaken on simple observation and consideration of the history for the individual animal, or those in contact with it, especially in situations where there are known pathogens in the collection. Accurate records are essential both from the veterinarian but also the keeping staff to allow evidence-based decision making to occur. Where a closer examination is required or samples are needed then the primate must be caught for physical examination.

*See Section 2.6 for physical restraint methods*

Physical restraint is considered extremely stressful, especially for smaller primates. The keeper must work with the veterinarian to select the most appropriate method of restraint to achieve the desired outcome of the clinical examination. For even the larger Callitrichids it can be challenging to obtain all but the basic samples and simple clinical examination can be challenging with the animal often struggling or calling. This must be weighed against a thorough clinical examination carried out under anaesthesia which, whilst less stressful, is not without its disadvantages also. However, if an animal requires repeated examinations or sampling animals can be habituated to regular handling and blood collection (Kuehnel et al, 2013).
Whether conscious or under anaesthesia, clinical examination should consist of:

- Document the animal’s identification (ARKS, tattoo and/or microchip number)
- Ensure the weight is recorded – if conscious it is often easier to do this first, especially if using perch type scales
- Confirm sex (even if already documented – surprising how many are sexed incorrectly but also useful to develop experience across the species)
- Physical examination including palpation of the abdominal cavity, the lymph nodes, and the bones and joints ensuring there is a good range of movement with the appendicular skeleton
- Oral examination – mucous membranes, lips and the dentition
- Auscultation of the heart and lungs – if conscious this is extremely challenging
- Body temperature – note can be increased if excessive chase or stressed animal, rectal can be challenging depending on the size of thermometer, consideration should be given to some of the paediatric auricular thermometers commonly available. Temperature reading subcutaneous microchips are particularly effective in Callitrichidae (Cilia, 1998).

Additional diagnostics tests are commonplace as adjuncts to the basic clinical examination:

- **Radiography** – simple and relatively simple to achieve under anaesthesia, two views essential to fully assess animals. Note with face mask inductions or maintenance under anaesthesia gaseous insufflation of the stomach is not uncommon. Wagner and Kirberger (2005a) provide a useful description of normal radiographic anatomy. Casteleyn et al (2012) provides an excellent review of skeletal anatomy.
- **Ultrasound** – useful and can be performed without clipping in most Callitrichids, care not to cover in gel and monitor thermoregulation as easily become hypothermic if particularly long ultrasound procedure. Wagner and Kirberger (2005b) provide a useful description of normal ultrasonography anatomy, with Oerke et al (1996) providing useful descriptions of ultrasonographic reproductive assessment in common marmosets.
- **Electrocardiography** – simple technique, useful to file the ends of alligator clips to prevent trauma to the patient and care when applying spirit, paying attention to thermoregulation.
- **Non-invasive blood pressure monitoring** – NIBP can be a useful adjunct in both the conscious and the anaesthetised patient, it has been used as a link to both cardiac and other metabolic
problems in common marmosets to great effect (Mietsch and Einspanier, 2015; Mietsch et al, 2016)

- **Fibroscopy** – both oral and rectal routes have been performed, along with bronchoscopy.
- **Computed tomography** - CT has been described in a number of species, du Plessis (2015) is particularly useful description of normal CT anatomy of the Common marmoset. PET-CT is also being used experimentally and may have uses in a zoo and wildlife situation.
- **MRI** – MRI is well reported in Callitrichids but higher rated machines or specialist equipment is often required to get resolution in the smaller patients, advances in paediatric MRI will transform small primate MRI in the near future. Normal anatomy is available for *Callithrix jacchus* (Newman et al, 2009).
- **Clinical pathology** – biochemistry and haematology are well described for a large number of species, with values available for both wild, captive zoo and captive laboratory Callitrichidae. A selection of normal ranges for blood profiles are included in Table 2.7.13

2.7.4  Preventative Medicine and Disease Surveillance

2.7.4.1 General Preventative Measures

High standards of hygiene are required in order to avoid the spread of pathogens:

- Food: dishes should be cleaned and disinfected daily, perishable fruits and similar items should be stored in a fridge, pellets and other concentrate food should be kept out of reach of rodents, birds, insects and feral cats.
- Water: containers should be cleaned and disinfected daily.
- Enclosures: foot-baths and pest control are needed. The role of transmission of disease by pest species is extremely important for many species, and specialist advice should be sought to reduce or eliminate them. This includes ticks, insects such as cockroaches, snails, rodents, birds and feral cats.
- Movement equipment: transport cages, bags and nets used for capture should be disinfected after use.
- Keeper hygiene: staff must adhere to best practice personal hygiene to prevent spread of disease to primates. In the case where infectious disease is present staff should review with the veterinary team any risks, particularly of note are cold sores of herpes simplex virus (human herpesvirus 1 and 2) which can be fatal to callitrichids.
2.7.4.2 Disease Surveillance

Disease surveillance programmes can be as simple or complex as required by the collection and is often based on access to a veterinarian, financial resources and historical knowledge of the pathogen history of a collection. As a minimum a callitrichid disease surveillance programme should consist of:

- Daily observation and recording of any abnormal behaviour or other events
- Faecal parasitology and bacteriology screening a minimum of once a year, but preferably 6 monthly, to assess for parasites and common pathogenic bacteria with treatment given accordingly.
- Quarantine of all new or potentially infectious agents
- Post mortem examination of all animals, preferably including histopathology and other further diagnostics to ascertain any underlying pathology that may impact the living collection
- A robust zoonoses management programme that mitigates zoonotic and reverse zoonotic disease between keeping staff and animals
- (Opportunistic sampling)

Other testing can be undertaken as required by the collection veterinarian and suggested pre-import or quarantine testing are outlined below.

When the opportunity arises, following clinical examination or health reviews, serum samples should be stored at −20°C or below. This serum bank can be very helpful for reference, retrospective serology and for various research works. Note, this must take into consideration national legislation and blood should not be taken solely for research unless under licence in certain countries.

Screening for pathogens in faeces or swabs should follow best practice. Some micro-organisms which are shed intermittently (e.g. *Salmonella spp.*) or do not survive very long after sampling (e.g. *Entamoeba histolytica*) may require special techniques or prolonged surveillance methods. When disease is suspected, it is essential that sampling technique follows best practice as outlined by the receiving laboratory to increase the chances of detecting these sometimes delicate pathogens (e.g. *Shigella sp.*). In some cases direct preparation in house can be more effective in combination with external lab sent samples.

2.7.4.3 Quarantine

Prior to any animal transfer, the receiving establishment must be provided with a complete history for each specimen that includes:

- species and subspecies
- identification (including microchip, tattoo or other identifying method)
- age and sex
- rearing – hand-reared or parent-reared
- social experience
- current diet
- medical records
- training history

Pre-import testing is preferred to prevent an animal being transported that may have medical concerns that would prevent inclusion into the receiving collection’s colony, however in cases where any abnormal findings are minor or can be resolved in quarantine then this should not impact any transfer of animals. The sending collection must provide documentation verifying that:
• The animal was either born at the premises of origin or has been there for at least two years (OIE recommendation).
• One TB test has been performed within 30 days prior to transport. Any reaction to human (mammalian old or human PPD) or bovine tuberculin is deemed positive. (OIE recommendation for primates is two TB tests within the 30 days - except in callitrichids).
• The sending collection has had no incidence of TB over the previous 5 years.
• Faecal screening for *Campylobacter*, *Salmonella*, *Shigella*, *Yersinia* (*enterocolitica* and *pseudotuberculosis*), and parasites has been conducted within 30 days prior to transport.
• There has been treatment (with an avermectin) for any ectoparasites and endoparasites within 30 days prior to transport.

Additional tests that are useful and may be requested as part of pre-movement screening:

- Radiographs – whole body lateral and VD
- Biochemistry and haematology (with serum stored)

**All callitrichids entering a collection should undergo quarantine isolation.** The details of such a procedure may sometimes be required in the veterinary import conditions in case of an international transfer or as part of balai legislation.

If not otherwise specified by the import requirements, this period must be at least 30 days, increasing up to 12 weeks if animals are coming from the wild or a collection without veterinary supervision (e.g. a confiscated animal). It should be clearly understood that such a short term covers only the incubation period for most of the bacterial and viral respiratory and enteric diseases. It will not cover some of the longer incubating diseases such as tuberculosis, which can take as long as 6 months or more before clinical signs are noted. Therefore, if not already done so, surveillance testing must be performed in order to establish the health status of the newly received animal. The following should be done soon after arrival in addition to the tests outlined above:

- identification check
- sex confirmation
- weight record
- clinical examination

Social animals require group quarantine which may require co-terminus with already resident animals and therefore pre-export testing is paramount in these cases.

Quarantine facilities must comply with national and EU legislation. This often requires double-fencing with a gap of 3m from any other resident species, unless solid construction to avoid droplet transmission. Ventilation must be secure enough to prevent primate escape (double wire mesh advised). Provision for separation and treatment of individuals within isolation unit. PPE must completely cover the body, and masks and eye protection should be worn (unless the local veterinary authority agrees otherwise). Any incident exposing humans to primate blood or saliva must be reported immediately to the local veterinary authority. Staff must not eat, drink or smoke in the isolation unit. Staff must report any personal illness to their supervisor. Hand-washing facilities must be present in each animal holding room with hot and cold running water, and the staff must use them regularly. Footbaths (using approved disinfectants agreed by the local veterinary authority) must be used between each animal holding room, and each room must have dedicated equipment that is not transferred between enclosures.
2.7.4.4 Post Mortem Examination

A complete post-mortem examination should be carried out on each dead callitrichid even if the cause of death is already known. This is very important because this provides a check on the presence or absence of concurrent disease that may be relevant for the surviving members of the colony.

Likewise, newly born and dead callitrichids must be necropsied. For obvious management reasons it is very important to differentiate still-born animals (due to infection, inadequate nutrition, other) from newborn which are born live and then killed or abandoned by the parents at birth.

Microscopic examination and other tests for parasites, bacteria and even viruses should follow a macroscopic post-mortem examination.

Necropsy should be carried out as soon as possible after death. If there is a delay, the body should be stored in a refrigerator (but not frozen) to reduce autolysis. Following post-mortem examination, relevant tissues should be stored as fixed tissue for future examination. It is also useful to consider storing plain tissues at –20°C or below. This may allow further diagnostic analyses at a later date and may be useful for research purposes. In the case of those species in breeding programs, the Species Coordinator should be contacted for special requests regarding tissue and data collection, it is useful to be aware of any current tissue requests prior to death to facilitate rapid and effective sample collection.

It is important that the coordinator routinely receives a copy of the post mortem report in order to monitor widespread health problems for the species. A post-mortem report should ideally be written in English or at least the mean points should be translated into English. A minimum standard should include following information:

- individual data: species (English and/or scientific name), age, sex, identifiers (transponder, tattoo, etc.), housename, local ID and/or studbook no.
- condition: body condition, weight,
- contraception status (presence of, type, and when administered)
- main findings in gross pathology
- main findings in histopathology
- identified agents (parasites, bacteria, viruses)
- diagnosis including cause of death
- any other relevant results

Specific health problems may occur in some callitrichid species. If specific examination of dead specimens is required or special tissues/organs should be collected, the coordinator must inform all participating institutions that this is required (see Section 2.8, Specific problems and Section 2.9 Research).

2.7.4.5 Vaccination

Restraint for vaccination can be a very stressful procedure and vaccination programs must not be implemented without due consideration.

Killed virus preparations for vaccination against tetanus and rabies should be considered for animals with outdoor access in endemic areas. Measles vaccination is also reported, especially if callitrichids are maintained in close contact with keeping staff.
Tetanus - vaccination with IM tetanus toxoid has been described in common marmosets at 0 months, with boosters at 3 months and 12 months (NEUBERT et al, 1994). Alternative regimes are described. Boosters advised at intervals of between 5-10 years.

Measles – vaccination with live attenuated measles vaccine must not be used in callitrichids as it may lead to disease and even fatalities. Inactivated (killed) measles vaccine is available in some countries but is discontinued in others due to associated health risks and poor protection compared to the live vaccine in humans.

Rabies – killed rabies vaccine must be used. Annual revaccination likely required but not reported in callitrichids. Common marmosets are reported to be a potential source of exposure for human cases of rabies (Favoretto et al, 2001) and care must specifically be taken for any field programmes or when working with wild caught specimens.

Yersinia (pseudotuberculosis) – available from Utrecht University (NL) but its effectiveness is still questionable, protocols are described (Bielli et al, 1999). Commercial variants are available globally e.g. New Zealand and maybe of use but has not been reported.

Tuberculosis - Vaccination with BCG for tuberculosis is not recommended for primates. It only provides short lived protection in non-human primates but more importantly there is no way of distinguishing between tuberculin reactions from BCG vaccination or natural infection.

When vaccines are used the type, batch number and source of vaccine should be recorded in the medical records, as well as the site of injection in the case of injectable products.

Recommendations on vaccination programs for primates can be found in Lewis (2003), Mahoney (2005) and Voevodin and Marx (2009).

2.7.4.6 Zoonoses

Various pathogens can cause disease in both humans and callitrichids and the risk of transmission between the two groups always exists. Most zoo animals are now captive bred and the risk from exotic pathogens is very low.

Diseases may spread by various methods such as physical contact (bites, scratches, exposure to excreta), ingestion and air transmission. Common sense hygiene measures are vital in order to avoid exposing keepers to these risks, they include:

- frequent hand washing
- wearing specific work clothing
- using disposable gloves in case of handling
- keeping hands away from the face
- eating, drinking and smoking in animal areas should not be allowed.
- all bites and other injuries should be reported, cleaned, disinfected and treated if necessary as soon as possible, according to a protocol set up with the organisation’s occupational health support or a local human medical practitioner

Pregnant female keepers may need to stop working with primates due to these considerations, as well as immuno-suppressed workers.

Similarly, keepers should be monitored since they may shed relevant pathogens.
Yearly keeper tests for fecal bacteria and parasites, throat swabs for *Streptococcus* and *Haemophilus*, skin-tests for tuberculosis should be considered, but may not be appropriate for all collections. Moreover, sick staff members should not work with primates or prepare food since cold, flu and other viruses could then be passed to the colony.

*It should be noted that Herpes simplex (common cold sore virus) is fatal to Callitrichids.* Keepers and other personnel with cold sores should not be allowed to work in Callitrichids areas (see section on Nervous System). People other than the relevant zoo staff should not be allowed into Callitrichids housing areas. General information on the risk and prevention of primate-primate (including human) disease can be found in Lewis (2003).

Many Callitrichids are utilized in walk through exhibits and particular care must be taken in surveillance programmes for zoonotic disease as best practice but also as part of national zoo licencing legislation.

### 2.7.4.7 Mixed Species Exhibits

Mixing Callitrichids with other Callitrichids species or other primate or non-primate species is a common practice but must be carefully considered especially with regard to disease management.

A comprehensive description can be found in section 2.3.4

### 2.7.5 Therapeutics

#### 2.7.5.1 General

Administering treatment to a Callitrichid can be challenging if attempting without physically handling the animal. The standard routes of administration can be utilized and maybe used as preventative or responsive therapy. *It may be necessary to treat all the family members or indeed the entire collection in case of a contagious disease.*

Any sick animal may require isolation for prolonged treatment and care, however such a situation is stressful and may lead to the eviction of the individual when reintroduced to the family group. This must be kept in mind and the isolated individuals should at least have visual and auditory contact with their relatives whenever possible. Keeping a specimen to be treated in a small mesh cage inside the main enclosure may be a solution, unless a contagious disease is suspected and the risk versus the benefit is considered too great.
Heating and supportive therapy are of utmost importance in these small species with limited reserves. Fluids can easily be given subcutaneously or intraperitoneally, the latter route being highly recommended in case of emergency. Intravenous infusions are possible but difficult to perform and one can try the intra-osseous route (femur). It is sometimes useful to force-feed sick Callitrichids with liquid food or food substitutes used for human therapy.

In general, seriously ill animals often do not respond well to treatment so the emphasis must be on prevention of disease.

**Physical restraint:** The animal can be held with leather gloves or just disposable gloves if the animal is weak or sedated. Attention must be paid to its teeth. Even weak animals can administer a deep bite, which carries a risk of infection. This is a particularly important consideration with sick animals that may be suffering from infectious diseases. One hand stabilizes the upper body with the thumb and the forefinger around the neck; the other hand holds the hind legs. Another possibility is to hold the arms in the back of the specimen. See also Section 2.6 for more details.

### 2.7.5.2 Administration

Specific treatment may be given by different routes such as parenteral (IV, IM, SC, IP, IO), local or oral. As a result of their relatively small size (body mass 100g-800g) precise calculation of dosage of treatment is very important.

**Per os (PO):** The oral route depends on the appetite of the specimen and injections should be preferred if the primate is anorexic. Administering the treatment in the food given to the whole group is possible but may lead to very variable intake due to food preferences, hierarchy and even compatibility with the food (Carrere, 2016). Palatable pediatric treatments for human babies can be very useful for acceptance of oral therapy. Medical training can be used in order to make the specimens individually receptive to a syringe with a liquid with or without medication. Nasogastric tubes have been reported in marmosets (Fortman *et al*, 2002).

**Intravenous (IV) / Blood sampling:** The specimen may be anaesthetised or not, it is recommended in all but a few rare cases anaesthesia be used to facilitate blood sampling or IV injection to reduce stress to the animal and potential damage to the small veins. The most common site for blood sampling or intravenous administration is the femoral vein. The animal is held on the back, the thighs being opened or the animal is placed in lateral recumbency and the upper limb lifted to reveal the medial aspect of the lower limb. The femoral vein can often be seen without the need for clipping, if not the femoral artery and the more superficial femoral vein can be located by palpation of the arterial pulse. A 0.6 to 0.8 mm diameter needle is inserted into the vein and 1ml or more blood may be drawn dependent on the body size of the species in question. Note when using extension tubing on needles the clinician must consider the additional dead space in the tubing when withdrawing blood. An alternative site that is useful, especially in the shocked or recumbent animal is the jugular vein. Intravenous cannulas can be placed but are often only tolerated in the moribund animal, for any short to long term fluid or IV support consideration should be given to the placement of intra-osseous cannulae instead.

Table 2.7.13.1 and 2.7.13.2 provides haematological and serum biochemistry reference ranges for a number of select species. More details may be found for additional species in ZIMS medical.
Intramuscular (IM): IM injection is relatively easily administered in both the conscious or the anaesthetised animal and is the most common parenteral administration route used. Care must be given that the volume of injection is not excessive in relation to the body size of the species being treated. The muscle group used is limited by the size of the animal and the access available during restraint. The anterior muscles of the thigh are most commonly used and most easily accessible, but consideration can be given to the caudal muscles of the hind limb, the lumbar and pelvic musculature and those overlying the humerus.

Subcutaneous (SC): SC injection can be useful especially to deliver fluids. The skin over the dorsal aspect of the small primate is relatively loose and is the most common site used. Again care must be given to the volume injected and the reason the route is being selected. In moribund patients, especially those that are hypothermic, SC administration may be poorly absorbed and consideration should be given to more direct routes in critically ill animals e.g. intra-osseous.

Intra-peritoneal (IP): The animal (anaesthetised or not) is held on its back. The abdominal muscle is elevated by pinching it between the thumb and the forefinger at the midline. Once the needle has penetrated the abdominal wall, it can be readily palpated within the abdomen to assure that the injection is not within a loop of bowel or is subperitoneal.
**Intra-osseous (IO):** Baitchman et al, 2006 describe the use of intra-osseous cannula using a 22 gauge, 3.8cm spinal needle placed into the femur. Alternatively, hypodermic needles can be used but these pose the risk of becoming blocked with bone or tissue during application. Intra-osseous cannulae are well tolerated and are useful for short to medium term fluid therapy and for administering intravenous analgesia, antibiotics and other pharmacological agents. Using radiography can be useful to confirm location and should be performed using two views to ensure location is appropriate.

**Intra-dermal (ID):** Intra-dermal techniques are primarily used for allergen testing either for tuberculosis testing or for other allergen testing such as food intolerances or suspected skin complaints. The most common use is for tuberculosis testing. There is no universally accepted method for tuberculosis testing of primates. The method generally recommended is the intradermal injection of 0.1 ml of tuberculin at the edge of the eyelid or on the abdominal skin. The abdominal site is preferred for the small species like the Callitrichidae where the 0.1ml volume can be damaging to the...
eyelid structure. Bovine and avian PPD are usually used and swelling and/or erythema occurring within 72 hours is considered a positive result. Other tests may be tried in suspect cases (serology, radiography, bacterial culture, others) but they are not routinely used.

Topical: Topical application of many drugs is possible but care should be taken to prevent ingestion by the individual animal or other animals if grooming. This is relatively simple and can be applied anywhere but behind the head or between the shoulder blades can be utilised. If required animals can be temporarily separated whilst the agent dries, as described above.

2.7.5.3 Anaesthesia

GASEOUS ANAESTHESIA: The most commonly used method for anaesthetising Callitrichids in zoos is using gaseous (or volatile) induction either via induction chamber or via gas mask following physical restraint. Anecdotally the use of induction chambers appears to be less stressful and the occurrence of aerophagia appears reduced when compared to physical restraint and facemask induction. One of the authors has worked with keepers to design nest boxes so that the animal can run into the nest box which is then closed and removed from the wall and acts as the induction chamber.

INJECTABLE ANAESTHESIA: Non-volatile methods can be used in Callitrichids with intramuscular injection being the most common with ketamine alone or ketamine and a tranquilliser/neuroleptic drug (xylazine, medetomidine, acepromazine, diazepam, others) or tiletamine and zolazepam. When using ketamine and medetomidine the antagonist atipamezole can be given and then recovery is much quicker. Gaseous anaesthesia can be used as an adjunct to non-volatile inductions to prolong anaesthesia.

Reported intra-muscular injection techniques reported include:

- 10-20 mg/kg ketamine
- 2 mg/kg ketamine + 2.5 mg/kg xylazine
- 5 mg/kg ketamine + 100 μg/kg medetomidine
- 8-10 mg/kg zolazepam + 8-10 mg/kg tiletamine
Care must be taken as the volumes are often small and any errors in administration can prolong anaesthesia or have other profound effects.

2.7.5.4 Contraception

Breeding program recommendations sometimes require temporary or permanent suppression of reproduction in some groups. This can be achieved through different techniques such as:

- **TEMPORARY**: a number of different methods (injections, hormonal implants) have been used in Callitrichids. See Section 2.4.7.2.3 for further details.
- **PERMANENT**: ovariectomy, ovariohysterectomy and hysterectomy as well as vasectomy (Morris and David, 1993) and castration are all reported in the literature. The surgical techniques are similar to the classical ones for other mammals. For recommendations on procedures to use please see Section 2.4.7.2.7.

The Species Coordinator must be consulted in all cases of temporary or permanent contraception of animals in coordinated breeding programs.

2.7.5.5 Microchip Identification

The microchip is a useful method for permanently identifying individual animals. The microchip should be inserted subcutaneously between the shoulders. It has been reported that the implant may migrate and may even be lost via the insertion site or later. To potentially avoid this problem, insert the microchip in a caudal direction towards the tail, i.e. caudally to the insertion site to reduce the likelihood of migration back through the insertion site. The site may also be sealed with a drop of tissue adhesive although this is not always necessary.

2.7.6 Common Disorders (brief description, treatment and prophylaxis)

2.7.6.1 Digestive system

Faecal analyses (cytology, Gram coloration, occult blood, parasites, bacterial culture) are of the upmost importance. They help diagnose infectious versus non infectious diseases and guide the first intention treatment.

Bacterial infections: *Salmonella, Shigella, Campylobacter,* and *Yersinia* are classically involved in severe enteritis and therapy necessitates antibiotics as well as fluids, gastrointestinal protectants and even corticosteroids (against toxins). As the fecal-oral route is the common mode of infection, hygiene and sanitation are of utmost importance for other primates and for the keepers.

*Pseudotuberculosis due to Yersinia pseudotuberculosis may cause an acute disease with lethargy and diarrhea or, more commonly, a chronic infection with loss of weight.* The post-mortem examination reveals an ulcerative enterocolitis and the presence of numerous small necrotic foci in the mesenteric lymph nodes, and often most noticeably in the liver and spleen. It is not possible to macroscopically differentiate the infections caused by *Y. pseudotuberculosis* from *Y. enterocolytica* and from tuberculosis or tularemia. It is therefore very important to ask for bacterial culture. It is thought that the pathogen is transmitted by ingestion of food contaminated by rodents and birds.
Hygiene of the food (storage and preparation) is the best way to avoid this infection. A dead vaccine has been produced and delivered in Europe but its effectiveness is questionable.

Severe gastroenteritis is also observed in cases of leptospirosis and rodents are also the source of contamination of the environment.

Also Clostridium piliforme (Tyzzer’s disease) has caused fatal necrotizing typhlocolitis in two postnatal cotton-top tamarins.

Viral infections: “Callitrichids hepatitis” or lymphocytic choriomeningitis is a viral disease so far only found in zoos. There are few specific clinical signs and mortality rates are high. Necropsy findings include swollen liver, fluid in body cavity and occasionally hemorrhages and jaundice. It is caused by an Arenavirus carried by mice and a classical mode of transmission to Callitrichids is by feeding them pinkies. It is not recommended, therefore, to offer these items. They can also be contaminated when hunting and eating wild mice.

**Severe gastroenteritis may be due to measles or Hepatitis A viruses.**

Parasites: Each time a diarrheal episode is investigated, a fecal screening for parasites is necessary. Drawings of the most common parasites ova found in primates can be found in Fowler (1986). Finding a new parasite in a collection must lead to investigate the parasite life cycle and to control the intermediate hosts when they occur.

In the case of nematodiasis (e.g. infection by Strongyloïdes sp), a drug of the benzimidazole family or Ivermectin must be used.

Treatment for Prostenorchis elegans is much more difficult. A high dosage of mebendazole (100 mg/kg) may be unsuccessful and surgical removal of the digestive worms may be required. Cockroaches are the intermediate hosts of this parasite.

In case of Capillaria hepatica infection, eggs and adults are found in the biliary ducts of the liver. These eggs are not shed in the feces and examination of the stools is of no help for the diagnosis. Unembryonated eggs are shed by rodents and must pass through the intestine of a carnivore before becoming embryonated and being ingested by a new rodent or accidentally by a primate.

Gongylonema pulchrum is a parasite of the mouth, lips and esophagus.

Trichospirura leptostoma is a parasite of the pancreatic duct and can lead to a wasting disease (see specific chapter below). Flukes parasitizing biliary tract are also known.

If amoebiasis (e.g. infection by Entamoeba histolytica) is recognized, the treatment requires metronidazole. The same drug can be used for Giardia which causes diarrhea and malabsorption.

Cryptospidium is a Protozoa which can cause severe enteritis and death. No specific treatment is available and a thorough disinfection (using disinfectant for coccidiosis) of the enclosures should follow this diagnosis.

Fungi: Moniliasis is caused by Candida sp. This fungus normally occurs in the digestive tract and infection classically occurs in the mouth and the intestines after a prolonged antibiotic treatment. If necessary, it may be treated with amphotericin B or miconazole.

Inflammatory diseases: Non infectious diarrhoea may be due to diet and/or stress and inflammatory colitis resembling Crohn’s disease in man can be seen. It generally severely affects the general condition of the callitrichids (see specific chapter below).
Hepatosiderosis: *Hepatic hemosiderosis is an important cause of debility and premature death in captive marmosets.* Studies indicate that the dietary iron intake can directly influence hepatic iron concentration in these primates. The dietary iron content should be investigated if such a liver lesion is recognized. The National Research Council's recommended value is 180mg/kg of diet. One must also consider that the vitamin C enhances gut absorption of iron and, consequently, citrus fruits should not be part of the diet.

Hyperbilirubinemia is found in golden lion tamarin females where this benign pathology causes jaundice. Affected specimens are removed from the breeding programs because the etiology is not understood.

Gall bladder stones: These cystine stones have been found in several species, mostly as incidental radiographic or post-mortem findings. But they can cause cholelithiasis and even lead to perforation of the gall bladder and, then, peritonitis. This is a great cause for concern in lion tamarins, there is no known specific cause.

Gastric bloat: This acute condition occurs for unknown reasons and may be associated with other conditions such as diarrheal episodes. It requires immediate relief via intubation of the stomach.

Neoplasms: Colonic adenocarcinomas associated with chronic colitis are classically described in cotton-top tamarins (*Saguinus oedipus*).

Rectal prolapse: Rectal prolapse may be associated with chronic diarrhea. Many cases involve intussusception and surgical treatment should be considered. Action must be done quickly as the specimen itself or the other members of the family will explore and damage this strange red thing. The gut can be sutured to the abdominal wall in order to prevent recurrence but the main cause of the prolapse must be searched for and treated.

Teeth: *Tooth decay is common* and is mostly due to inadequate diets, accidents and age. It is essential that potential sources of infection be treated and the teeth should be examined each time a specimen is handled, whether or not a tooth problem is suspected (loss of appetite, salivation or difficulty when chewing). Root infections of the upper canine often produce a swollen lesion below the eye and recurrent abscesses require extraction of the tooth.

### 2.7.6.2 Respiratory system

Bacterial infections: Symptoms include coughing, sneezing, nasal discharge and breathing difficulties. The following pathogens are often found at bacteriological examination: *Streptococcus, Klebsiella, Haemophilus, Bordetella, Pasteurella,* and *Staphylococcus.* Overheated environments and low humidity may favor these infections and their spread. Maintaining the inside temperature at 18 to 20°C and giving access to outdoor enclosures as often as possible seems to be a good solution.

These diseases require antibiotic treatments and supportive therapy when the general condition of the animal is affected.

*Tuberculosis is not frequent in Callitrichids but this possibility must not be forgotten.*

Viral infections: *Several viruses (measles, influenza, parainfluenza, Sendai, herpesvirus etc) may cause fatal diseases.* Sources of contamination are usually humans (and mice for Sendai) and, consequently, anybody suffering from a respiratory infection should be kept out of the premises.
Parasitic infections: Toxoplasmosis is contracted by ingesting food contaminated with cat feces or eating small preys such as rodents and birds. Signs of acute pneumonia are noticed but digestive and nervous system signs may also be recorded. The tachyzoïtes are recognized on microscopic examination of the lung (Juan-Sallés et al. 1998). This infection is often fatal, especially for infants. Treatment is theoretically possible with sulfonamide and pyrimethamine, but it is much wiser to control vermin and feral cats.

Strongyliasis may be revealed by coughing and dyspnea. Fecal examination is necessary for etiological diagnosis, and treatment requires classic anthelmintic drugs.

Fungal infections: Cryptococcus neoformans may cause a respiratory disease and must be treated with amphotericin B. Infection by Aspergillus does not seem to occur frequently in non-human primates.

Diaphragmatic hernia: A high incidence of retrosternal diaphragmatic hernia is known to occur in the captive population of golden lion tamarins (Leontopithecus rosalia). Due to the location and degree of the defect, clinical signs are related to the protrusion of abdominal organs into the thorax cavity. This condition may be detected by X-ray. It is unknown whether the hernia is genetically transmitted and it is essential that this lesion be searched for whenever opportunities occur (laparotomy, X-ray examination, necropsy) and the information be sent to the breeding program coordinator. The condition has also been found in a few specimens of golden-headed lion tamarins. Diagrams to help with the recognition of diaphragmatic hernia on autopsy, and the coding of its severity can be found in the golden lion tamarin husbandry manual (golden lion tamarin Management Committee, 1996)

2.7.6.3 Urinary system

Glomerulonephropathies are quite common in Callitrichidae. Immune mediated mechanisms may lead to deposition of immunoglobulin in glomeruli and then to glomerulonephritis. Glomerulonephritis is a frequent finding at post-mortem examination in Callimico.

Pyelonephritis and bacterial cystitis may occur.

Leptospirosis causes nephritis, hemolysis, hemoglobinuria and icterus. Primates can get contaminated when eating rodents or in case their food is contaminated by rodent urine.

In pygmy marmosets, a renal disease looking like hypertensive nephropathy is associated with vascular lesions.

2.7.6.4 Reproductive system

Pregnancy diagnostic is possible by the means of visual examination, abdominal palpation, radiography, echography, and blood and urine analyses.

Abortions and stillbirths: Females often produce two young twice a year, and abortions and stillbirths are not rare. Many infectious diseases (toxoplasmosis, leptospirosis and listeriosis for instance) may specifically lead to these pathologies and laboratory examination of the fetuses is very important for understanding the problem. It is at least absolutely necessary to differentiate stillborn babies from live born, which have died shortly after birth because of maternal neglect. Abortions may also be caused by stress.

Dystocia: Monitoring pregnant females by daily observation of appetite, increase in abdominal girth, locomotion, and alertness will enable early intervention if a delivery problem occurs. As soon as the problem is diagnosed, one must not hesitate to perform a caesarean section (general anesthesia,
linear laparotomy) because the other options (use of oxytocin, forceps) often lead to complications. The female generally recovers very quickly and may be able to reproduce again a few months later.

Placenta praevia is a condition where the placenta is not at the right place. Uterine hemorrhages can occur before delivery because it covers the opening of the cervix and dystocia resulting in the mother’s death is possible.

Bacterial infection: As stated above, this may lead to abortions and infertility. Acute post-partum infections can be fatal.

Hormonal implants: Melengestrol acetate implants may predispose to endometrial hyperplasia and, then, to endometritis or pyometra. Implanted females should, therefore, be monitored for evidence of uterine lesions.

Neoplasms: There are on-going studies to evaluate the potential carcinogenic effects of melengestrol acetate implants (mammary adenocarcinoma and uterine carcinoma). Such neoplasms should be reported to the breeding program coordinator.

Prostates are often increased in size in aging males.

2.7.6.5 Locomotor system

Nutritional diseases: Metabolic bone diseases (rickets in growing animals and osteomalacia in adults) may develop if the diet is not properly balanced for proteins, calcium, phosphorus and vitamin D3, and if the callitrichids are not exposed to sufficient sun light or artificial Ultra Violet light (See specific section for further information on diet). UV meters should be used to check whether enclosures are sufficiently exposed to direct sunlight.

UV meter and poor exposition do sun light ©T. PETIT Zoo La Palmyre
These metabolic diseases may also accompany primary diseases of the kidneys, liver and intestines as the integrity of these organs is necessary for the proper absorption and use of the different elements of the diet. Clinical signs are lethargy, inappetence, weight loss, skeletal deformities, fractures and paralysis of the hind legs. Normal circulating levels of 1 alpha, 25-
dihydroxyvitamin D3 are 4 to 10 times higher than in other primates.

**Congenital defects** such as lack of bones, deformed fingers... have been seen, sometimes associated with a treatment of the mother during pregnancy.

**Fractures** of the long bones and dislocations are not rare after traumas. Diagnostic may be quite easy with or without X-Rays. Dislocations can be easily replaced on an anesthetized specimen but fractures may be difficult to manage due to the small size of the bones. Such specimens can be isolated for a while and this “cage therapy” usually gives good results.

**Necrosis** of extremities (tail, fingers) is common after severe traumas (bites) or in case of Wasting Disease.

**Wasting syndrome:** Muscular atrophy, weakness and even paralysis of the hind limbs are classically reported in marmosets suffering from this syndrome. See under “General body condition”.

### 2.7.6.6 Nervous system

Etiological diagnostic requires CSF examination and is often possible only at necropsy.

**Bacterial infection:** Several bacteria may cause meningitis and encephalitis with the following possible symptoms: anorexia, lethargy, ataxia, paresis, paralysis, abnormal postures and involuntary eye movements. *Diplococcus pneumoniae* and *Haemophilus influenzae* are commonly found in healthy humans and are possible causes for such infections in primates following respiratory contamination. Antibacterial drugs able to penetrate the blood brain barrier are necessary for treatment (amoxicillin, ampicillin, sulfonamides).

**Parasitic infection:** Toxoplasmosis may cause ataxia, paresis and convulsions. See under “Respiratory System: Parasitic infection”.

**Encephalitozoonosis:** *Encephalitozoon cuniculi* may be an emerging disease in callitrichids colonies. Infections have occurred at least in tamarins and lion tamarins. The infection seems to be transferred vertically and causes high mortality in neonatal and juvenile specimens. The main pathologic findings were vasculitis, myocarditis, hepatitis, interstitial pneumonia, skeletal myositis, meningoencephalitis, adrenalitis, tubulointerstitial nephritis, myelitis, sympathetic ganglioneuritis, and retinitis. Central nervous system lesions were the most prominent findings in cotton-top tamarins (Reetz et al., 2004, Juan-Sallés et al., 2006).

The raccoon parasite, *Baylisascaris*, may cause cerebrospinal nematodiasis (larva migrans).

**Fungal infection:** *Cryptococcus neoformans* causes ataxia and epilepsy. It must be treated with amphotericin B.

**Viral infection:** Contact with humans with open herpes oral lesions, or with squirrel monkeys and other cebids, which can carry other herpes viruses, can lead to fatal cases in callitrichids. Vesicles and ulcers are noticed on the skin and mucous membranes. A severe encephalitis may kill the monkey within 2 days (King, 2001, Hall et al., 2004, Ramer et al, 2000).
Encephalitis is also a possible symptom of measles.

Callitrichids are susceptible to Equine Encephalitis Viruses and it is suspected that they are also susceptible to West Nile Encephalitis Virus.

Epilepsy: Epileptic seizures may be due to diseases of the central nervous system or to head traumas and hypoglycemia. Lead toxicity (primates eating or chewing some paints) may also cause this symptom.

Epilepsy has been reported in lion tamarins (Leontopithecus sp) and investigations are ongoing to determine the cause of this occurrence. Any cases of unknown origin should be reported to the breeding program coordinator.

Botulism may kill Callithrichids after paralysis of the larynx and respiratory muscles. They become intoxicated after ingestion of badly preserved animal products and the first sign is that they are unable to swallow. Diagnosis is difficult, and requires detection of the toxin in the digestive tract of the dead specimen thanks to mice inoculation (Petit, 1991).

Traumas: new-born fallen from parents or helpers on hard soil may present severe central nervous system hematomas which can be fatal.

2.7.6.7 Skin and mucous membranes

Colour anomalies are sometimes noticed in newborn (arlequin Callimico goeldi). Vitiligo is an acquired lack of pigmentation and affected specimens may present white spots. Etiology is not completely understood.

Ectoparasites: Mites (Sarcoptes or sarcoptiform species, Demodex) have been recorded in callitrichids. Associated clinical signs include pruritus, alopecia, thickening and scaling of the skin and even loss of appetite and weight loss. Diagnosis is based on identification of the parasite in skin scrapings through a microscope and treatment requires classical external drugs such as pyrethrroids, amitraz. Finding Demodex parasites without any clinical signs seems to be frequent at least in Callimico goeldi, they may be part of their normal skin fauna.

Ticks are not common and not dangerous by themselves but they can be vector for blood parasites such as Babesia (see babesiosis under “cardiovascular system”). Fleas have also been recorded in very poor condition animals.

Bites by cage mates may lead to abscesses which require debridement. Another complication of these small traumas on the extremities is necrosis.

Zinc deficiency has been associated with alopecia and thickening of skin of the tail, perineum, limbs and trunk. This condition improves after providing Zinc in drinking water.

Wasting Marmoset Syndrom: alopecia of the tail and necrosis of the extremities (tail and finger tips) are seen under this condition.

Viral infection: see “viral infections of the nervous system”.

2.7.6.8 Cardiovascular system

Bacterial endocarditis can follow local infections and chronic bacteremia. It is therefore very important to efficiently treat infections such as tooth abscesses.
Viral infection: EMCV may be a threat to callitrichids. It is transmitted by feed contaminated by rodent feces and urine.

Parasitic infection: Microfilariae of the genus *Dipetalonema* can be seen in the blood of Callitrichids while adults are found in pleural and peritoneal spaces where they may cause inflammation.

Babesiosis is caused by a blood parasite transmitted by ticks. The sick specimen exhibits anemia and icterus and may quickly die unless specific and supportive treatment is given.

*Parastrongylus dujardini*: This helminth is found in small rodents and squirrels (the final hosts) and its larvae develop in slugs (intermediate hosts). Small primates may become infected, probably when biting and consuming slugs. This life cycle may be similar to that of *Angiostrongylus vasorum* which is well known in dogs.

As adult worms live in the right side of the heart and in the pulmonary artery, callitrichids die due to cardiac insufficiency and severe pneumonia. Diagnosis may sometimes be possible using the Baermann test which reveals larvae in faeces. Treatment is ineffective once clinical signs occur.

This has been reported from five French zoos and sporadic similar cases have occurred in Germany, Switzerland and Italy where definitive parasite identification was not performed. Collections should be alerted to this parasite and necropsies should always include histological examination of the organs. The worms are not always present in the heart and only histological examination of the lungs will inform you about the cause of a pneumonia.

In order to know more about this parasitic disease and its distribution, the TAG is interested to receive any information such as positive Baermann tests or necropsy results including parasitic pneumonia and/or heart worms in your collection. Contact Thierry Petit at veto@zoo-palmyre.fr

Cardiac insufficiency: cardiomyopathies due to vitamin E and/or Selenium deficiency, to infections, anaemia... are possible. Pygmy marmosets which are offered high cholesterol diets may have arteriosclerosis and exhibit symptoms associated with hypertension.

Vitamin E deficiency may be involved in the development of haemolytic anaemia, myopathy, and steatitis in callitrichids.

Anticoagulant drugs intoxication: rodent control procedures are much needed but they always use anticoagulant drugs, which can be fatal to callithrichids in case they chase and eat “treated” rodents. Massive hemorrhages in various organs occur and can be fatal. Treatment involves vitamin K. Transfusion is also to be considered.
2.7.6.9 General body condition

Wasting syndrome: chronic loss of weight and muscle wasting of unknown etiology has often been reported in marmosets and is referred to under the collective name “Wasting Marmoset Syndrome” or WMS.

The affected specimens show loss of weight, ungroomed or “spiky” coat, lethargy, muscular atrophy and weakness. Diarrhea is not a constant accompanying sign but is often seen (chronic enteritis and colitis). Some of the most common blood abnormalities are severe anemia, hypocalcaemia and low total protein. Examination of the muscle sometimes shows morphological changes similar to those in vitamin E deficiency and examination of the bones may reveal signs of metabolic bone disease.

Although a change in the intestinal bacterial flora and the presence of parasites in the pancreas have been suggested as possible etiologies, one must also consider that it has been associated with low dietary protein concentration and low serum vitamin E levels. More recent research studies suggest that lesions are similar to lesions found in human beings affected by Celiac Sprue which cause is hyper sensitivity to some cereal proteins.

Treatment of any kind is rarely successful in the long term. The following can be tried: broad spectrum antibiotics, vitamin E and Selenium, iron, Calcium and vitamin D3, high protein diet, kaolin, electrolytes. The addition of gum arabic (Acacia gum) to the diet of Geoffroy’s marmoset Callithrix geoffroyi has been found to be helpful in treating chronic diarrhoea, and reversing weight loss associated with it (Carroll 1997, Herron et al., 2001). The removal of wheat derived items (gluten) from the diet and use of sulfasalazine should be tried in case of colitis similar to human Celiac Sprue and Crohn disease.

The possible factors leading to this syndrome are being investigated with the TAG agreement by Francis Cabana – see Section 2.2.6.

Septicemia: This is quite frequent and may be encountered after a digestive infection, a bite or other trauma. The following pathogens have commonly been isolated from the blood: Aeromonas hydrophila, Campylobacter spp, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis, Escherichia coli, Haemophilus spp, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Pasturella multocida, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Salmonella spp, Shigella spp, Staphylococcus spp, Streptococcus spp, Yersinia spp. Septicemia is usually fatal if not treated as an emergency.
Toxoplasma gondii infection is discussed under “parasitic infections of the respiratory system” but the course of an acute infection is often septicemic with general symptoms leading to death in a few days.

Neoplasms: some herpes viruses (Herpesvirus ates, Herpesvirus saimiri, Human EBV) can experimentally cause lymphoproliferative disease in Callitrichids.

Hypothermia: abandoned newborn callitrichids often exhibit hypothermia if they are not quickly found. Please, note that handraising a callitrichid should be done with the agreement of the EEP coordinator. Sick specimens, young or adult, may also be hypothermic and it is always important to provide warmth to them. It can be done by the mean of heating lamps or pads, hair drier and even warm enema or stomach tubing with warm liquid in emergency conditions.

Hypothermia during anesthetic procedure is common and should be prevented.

Hypoglycemia: a high incidence of this condition is seen in callitrichids, probably due to their high metabolic rates and frequency of feeding. Animals are found on the soil and weak. It can be fatal but it is usually reversed with IP infusion of glucose or with tube feeding sugar or fruits. A quick diagnosis is possible with the help of a glucometer.

2.7.6.10 Metabolic diseases

Amyloidosis is a quite frequent condition where modified proteins are deposited in several organs. This is secondary to chronic inflammation such as enteritis. These proteins cannot be eliminated and symptoms vary widely depending upon the site of amyloid deposition.

Haemosiderosis and haemochromatosis: hepatosiderosis has been discussed under digestive disorders but other organs may be affected in the case of haemosiderosis and haemochromatosis.

Diabetes: obesity and gestation may also be associated with diabetes. There is an ongoing project supported by the TAG investigating diabetes in callitrichids.

Lipidosis: this abnormal hepatorenal lipid deposition due to disturbance in lipid metabolism associated with obesity and diabetes has been described.
## Table 2.7.7.1 Haematology—Callitrichidae (Mean ± SD (N))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Callithrix jacchus</th>
<th>Cebuella pygmaea</th>
<th>Mico argentata</th>
<th>Callithrix geoffroyi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Pygmy</td>
<td>Silvery</td>
<td>White-fronted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC 10^3/UL</td>
<td>6.1 ± 2.2 (30)</td>
<td>9.6 ± 8.5 (48)</td>
<td>8.2 ± 2.3 (4)</td>
<td>8.08 ± 3.6 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC 10^6/UL</td>
<td>5.6 ± 0.78 (25)</td>
<td>6.5 ± 1.2 (42)</td>
<td>6.1 ± 1.1 (2)</td>
<td>6.7 ± 0.89 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGB gm/dl</td>
<td>15.0 ± 1.4 (40)</td>
<td>13.6 ± 1.6 (19)</td>
<td>15.5 ± 1.2 (8)</td>
<td>16.7 ± 1.0 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT %</td>
<td>44.6 ± 7.1 (45)</td>
<td>42.5 ± 4.9 (46)</td>
<td>46.4 ± 7.1 (11)</td>
<td>50.8 ± 3.8 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCH mg/dl</td>
<td>25.8 ± 2.7 (24)</td>
<td>66.8 ± 12.2 (42)</td>
<td>24.8 ± 0.4 (2)</td>
<td>23.6 ± 2.6 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCHC uug</td>
<td>34.2 ± 4.5 (39)</td>
<td>32.3 ± 2.2 (19)</td>
<td>34.1 ± 1.8 (8)</td>
<td>33.2 ± 3.6 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCV fl</td>
<td>74.3 ± 10.9 (24)</td>
<td>66.8 ± 12.2 (42)</td>
<td>74.3 ± 1.1 (2)</td>
<td>74.2 ± 8.5 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>3.2 ± 1.5 (24)</td>
<td>4.6 ± 3.7 (46)</td>
<td>3.3 ± 1.3 (3)</td>
<td>5.1 ± 2.1 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.17 ± 0.08 (5)</td>
<td>0.26 ± 0.41 (7)</td>
<td>0.28 ± 0.62 (1)</td>
<td>0.35 ± 4.1 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYMPHS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>3.0 ± 1.6 (24)</td>
<td>4.6 ± 4.7 (46)</td>
<td>4.3 ± 1.03 (3)</td>
<td>3.5 ± 4.1 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.25 ± 0.18 (15)</td>
<td>0.32 ± 0.47 (40)</td>
<td>0.47 ± 0.63 (3)</td>
<td>0.24 ± 0.12 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.23 ± 0.14 (15)</td>
<td>0.15 ± 0.19 (27)</td>
<td>0.20 ± 0.13 (2)</td>
<td>0.075 ± 0.015 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.16 ± 0.15 (7)</td>
<td>0.15 ± 0.13 (25)</td>
<td>0.15 ± 0.17 (5)</td>
<td>0.085 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRBC /100wbc</td>
<td>3.0 ± 2.0 (13)</td>
<td>2.0 ± 1.0 (22)</td>
<td>2.0 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>18.0 ± 28.0 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelet cnt 10^3/UL</td>
<td>609 ± 200 (6)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saginus oedipus</td>
<td>Saginus imperator</td>
<td>Saginus mystax</td>
<td>Saginus fuscicolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton-top Tamarin</td>
<td>11.2 ± 5.2 (95)</td>
<td>9.5 ± 3.7 (54)</td>
<td>12.3 ± 2.8 (23)</td>
<td>8.7 ± 4.06 (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emperor Tamarin</td>
<td>6.3 ± 0.61 (76)</td>
<td>6.4 ± 0.90 (52)</td>
<td>6.06 ± 0.65 (10)</td>
<td>5.39 ± 1.02 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustached Tamarin</td>
<td>15.9 ± 1.7 (82)</td>
<td>14.1 ± 1.6 (47)</td>
<td>14.3 ± 1.9 (27)</td>
<td>14.0 ± 2.5 (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle-back Tamarin</td>
<td>47.9 ± 5.0 (99)</td>
<td>45.5 ± 5.6 (53)</td>
<td>48.2 ± 6.5 (36)</td>
<td>44.4 ± 6.6 (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCV fl</td>
<td>25.4 ± 1.5 (71)</td>
<td>22.6 ± 2.4 (46)</td>
<td>24.2 ± 0.7 (5)</td>
<td>26.4 ± 3.3 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>7.03 ± 4.5 (90)</td>
<td>5.2 ± 2.4 (54)</td>
<td>5.1 ± 1.8 (17)</td>
<td>8.2 ± 4.5 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.33 ± 0.50 (20)</td>
<td>0.27 ± 0.34 (5)</td>
<td>0.08 ± 0.01 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYMPHS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>3.3 ± 1.7 (90)</td>
<td>3.6 ± 2.4 (54)</td>
<td>6.4 ± 2.5 (17)</td>
<td>1.9 ± 0.92 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.54 ± 0.44 (80)</td>
<td>0.51 ± 0.41 (49)</td>
<td>0.85 ± 0.52 (16)</td>
<td>0.30 ± 0.12 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.21 ± 0.17 (47)</td>
<td>0.23 ± 0.16 (24)</td>
<td>0.39 ± 0.26 (12)</td>
<td>0.28 ± 0.17 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASOS 10^3/UL</td>
<td>0.10 ± 0.06 (24)</td>
<td>0.16 ± 0.10 (24)</td>
<td>0.22 ± 0.20 (5)</td>
<td>0.18 ± 0.08 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRBC /100wbc</td>
<td>1.0 ± 1.0 (22)</td>
<td>2.0 ± 4.0 (8)</td>
<td>3.0 ± 2.0 (15)</td>
<td>9.0 ± 19 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelet cnt 10^3/UL</td>
<td>361 ± 74 (14)</td>
<td>626 ± 224 (5)</td>
<td>840 ± 142 (5)</td>
<td>546 ± 113 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETICS %</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1.7 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Saguinus geoffroyi</th>
<th>Saguinus labiatus</th>
<th>Saguinus midas</th>
<th>Saguinus nigricollis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geoffroy's Tamarin</td>
<td>13.5 ± 5.9 (14)</td>
<td>13.4 ± 4.4 (3)</td>
<td>15.6 ± 6.7 (48)</td>
<td>17.2 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC 10^9/UL</td>
<td>6.2 ± 0.73 (11)</td>
<td>5.8 ± 1.8 (3)</td>
<td>6.3 ± 0.56 (15)</td>
<td>6.0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC 10^6/UL</td>
<td>15.0 ± 1.2 (19)</td>
<td>14.1 ± 4.0 (3)</td>
<td>16.1 ± 1.9 (47)</td>
<td>14.1 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGB gm/dl</td>
<td>46.3 ± 3.8 (20)</td>
<td>39.3 ± 11.7 (3)</td>
<td>49.5 ± 5.5 (61)</td>
<td>42.0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT %</td>
<td>24.6 ± 1.3 (9)</td>
<td>24.4 ± 1.5 (3)</td>
<td>26.5 ± 1.2 (15)</td>
<td>23.5 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCH mg/dl</td>
<td>32.0 ± 1.5 (18)</td>
<td>36.1 ± 0.80 (3)</td>
<td>32.9 ± 2.5 (46)</td>
<td>33.6 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCV fl</td>
<td>71.3 ± 9.8 (11)</td>
<td>67.5 ± 3.6 (3)</td>
<td>80.1 ± 3.6 (15)</td>
<td>70.0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>8.5 ± 5.1 (14)</td>
<td>7.2 ± 3.2 (3)</td>
<td>8.7 ± 4.7 (37)</td>
<td>11.7 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC 10^6/UL</td>
<td>0.11 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>0.21 ± 0.23 (3)</td>
<td>1.05 ± 1.8 (11)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYMPS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>4.1 ± 1.3 (14)</td>
<td>5.2 ± 1.9 (3)</td>
<td>5.2 ± 3.2 (39)</td>
<td>4.3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.73 ± 0.82 (14)</td>
<td>0.72 ± 0.21 (3)</td>
<td>1.1 ± 0.82 (35)</td>
<td>0.86 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.12 ± 0.10 (4)</td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>0.63 ± 0.67 (27)</td>
<td>0.344 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.11 ± 0.09 (5)</td>
<td>0.08 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>0.18 ± 0.11 (12)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRBC /100wbc</td>
<td>1.0 ± 1.0 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>7.0 ± 10.0 (15)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelet cnt 10^9/UL</td>
<td>386 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>397 ± 132 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETICS %</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>6.4 ± 3.5 (3)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Leontopithecus rosalia</th>
<th>Callimico goeldi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Golden Tamarin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBC 10^9/UL</td>
<td>8.1 ± 3.7 (378)</td>
<td>6.2 ± 2.8 (262)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC 10^6/UL</td>
<td>6.2 ± 0.85 (305)</td>
<td>6.6 ± 0.71 (250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGB gm/dl</td>
<td>15.3 ± 1.9 (343)</td>
<td>14.3 ± 1.7 (261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT %</td>
<td>45.6 ± 5.1 (375)</td>
<td>44.1 ± 5.0 (270)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCH mg/dl</td>
<td>24.8 ± 2.8 (296)</td>
<td>21.5 ± 1.8 (250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCHC uug</td>
<td>33.7 ± 2.4 (323)</td>
<td>32.5 ± 2.3 (261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCV fl</td>
<td>74.0 ± 9.1 (302)</td>
<td>66.0 ± 5.2 (250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>5.3 ± 3.1 (338)</td>
<td>3.3 ± 2.09 (257)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.14 ± 0.17 (99)</td>
<td>0.12 ± 0.11 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYMPS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>2.4 ± 1.5 (339)</td>
<td>2.5 ± 1.5 (257)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.30 ± 0.27 (272)</td>
<td>0.18 ± 0.15 (223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.29 ± 0.30 (231)</td>
<td>0.16 ± 0.17 (154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASOS 10^9/UL</td>
<td>0.16 ± 0.16 (80)</td>
<td>0.04 ± 0.04 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRBC /100wbc</td>
<td>2.0 ± 2.0 (51)</td>
<td>2.0 ± 3.0 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platelet cnt 10^9/UL</td>
<td>502 ± 165 (113)</td>
<td>8.72 ± 233 (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETICS %</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.0 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Callithrix jacchus</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cebuella pygmaea</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common Marmoset</td>
<td>Pygmy Marmoset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose mg/dl</td>
<td>177 ± 65 (16)</td>
<td>161 ± 78 (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUN mg/dl</td>
<td>19 ± 5 (15)</td>
<td>18 ± 8 (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine mg/dl</td>
<td>0.7 ± 0.2 (10)</td>
<td>0.5 ± 0.2 (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uric acid mg/dl</td>
<td>0.5 ± 0.2 (10)</td>
<td>3.6 ± 6.8 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium mg/dl</td>
<td>9.5 ± 1.1 (17)</td>
<td>10.0 ± 2.0 (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus mg/dl</td>
<td>5.3 ± 1.9 (15)</td>
<td>7.2 ± 4.3 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium mEq/L</td>
<td>147 ± 8 (12)</td>
<td>156 ± 6 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium mEq/L</td>
<td>4.9 ± 2.6 (12)</td>
<td>3.8 ± 1.5 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride mEq/L</td>
<td>103 ± 11 (10)</td>
<td>116 ± 8 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron mcg/dl</td>
<td>129 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicarbonate mMol/L</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5.8 ± 1.0 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol mg/dl</td>
<td>176 ± 73 (7)</td>
<td>216 ± 95 (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides mg/dl</td>
<td>160 ± 43 (2)</td>
<td>129 ± 43 (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total proteins gm/dl</td>
<td>6.8 ± 1.0 (17)</td>
<td>6.1 ± 0.9 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin gm/dl</td>
<td>5.1 ± 0.6 (4)</td>
<td>4.2 ± 0.8 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globulin gm/dl</td>
<td>1.7 ± 0.5 (4)</td>
<td>2.1 ± 0.7 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST (SGOT) IU/L</td>
<td>112 ± 112 (11)</td>
<td>64 ± 51 (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALT (SGPT) IU/L</td>
<td>13 ± 24 (14)</td>
<td>15 ± 23 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tot. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.3 (8)</td>
<td>0.3 ± 0.3 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.0 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indir. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.1 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>0.3 ± 0.3 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alk Phosp. IU/L</td>
<td>125 ± 64 (13)</td>
<td>322 ± 260 (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDH IU/L</td>
<td>551 ± 429 (7)</td>
<td>354 ± 270 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPK IU/L</td>
<td>543 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>768 ± 1055 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2 mMol/L</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>14.8 ± 8.3 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGT IU/L</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5 ± 3 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipase U/L</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>192 ± 188 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saguinus oedipus</td>
<td>Saguinus imperator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cotton-top Tamarin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose mg/dl</td>
<td>179 ± 82 (62)</td>
<td>151 ± 58 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUN mg/dl</td>
<td>15 ± 8 (69)</td>
<td>14 ± 4 (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine mg/dl</td>
<td>0.7 ± 0.3 (60)</td>
<td>0.6 ± 0.2 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uric acid mg/dl</td>
<td>1.0 ± 0.7 (25)</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.2 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium mg/dl</td>
<td>8.9 ± 0.9 (67)</td>
<td>9.2 ± 0.8 (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus mg/dl</td>
<td>4.8 ± 1.5 (67)</td>
<td>5.5 ± 1.8 (47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium mEq/L</td>
<td>150 ± 7 (52)</td>
<td>156 ± 8 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium mEq/L</td>
<td>4.0 ± 0.8 (55)</td>
<td>3.9 ± 0.9 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride mEq/L</td>
<td>104 ± 8 (51)</td>
<td>112 ± 5 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron mcg/dl</td>
<td>127 ± 73 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium mg/dl</td>
<td>2.4 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicarbonate mMol/L</td>
<td>20.5 ± 7.0 (4)</td>
<td>16.8 ± 5.4 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol mg/dl</td>
<td>121 ± 42 (60)</td>
<td>106 ± 45 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides mg/dl</td>
<td>69 ± 32 (30)</td>
<td>103 ± 71 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total proteins gm/dl</td>
<td>6.6 ± 0.7 (64)</td>
<td>6.3 ± 0.7 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin gm/dl</td>
<td>3.8 ± 0.5 (49)</td>
<td>3.5 ± 0.5 (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globulin gm/dl</td>
<td>2.8 ± 0.5 (49)</td>
<td>2.8 ± 0.5 (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST (SGOT) IU/L</td>
<td>157 ± 56 (57)</td>
<td>156 ± 69 (48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALT (SGPT) IU/L</td>
<td>38 ± 41 (63)</td>
<td>18 ± 15 (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tot. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.2 (58)</td>
<td>0.4 ± 0.3 (46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.1 (13)</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.2 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indir. Bilirubin mg/dl</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.1 (12)</td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylase SU</td>
<td>575 ± 400 (23)</td>
<td>1202 ± 354 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alk Phosp. IU/L</td>
<td>184 ± 110 (57)</td>
<td>179 ± 119 (48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDH IU/L</td>
<td>460 ± 319 (32)</td>
<td>290 ± 92 (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPK IU/L</td>
<td>645 ± 706 (26)</td>
<td>766 ± 574 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2 mMol/L</td>
<td>18.1 ± 8.3 (26)</td>
<td>17.8 ± 3.9 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGT IU/L</td>
<td>21 ± 21 (26)</td>
<td>8 ± 5 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipase U/L</td>
<td>40 ± 16 (9)</td>
<td>342 ± 609 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortisol ug/dl</td>
<td>570 ± 0 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EAZA Best Practice Guidelines for Callitrichidae – 3.1 Edition – 2017**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Saginus geoffroyi</th>
<th>Saginus labiatus</th>
<th>Saginus midas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glucose mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>199 ± 65 (9)</td>
<td>281 ± 47 (2)</td>
<td>186 ± 69 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUN mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>15 ± 6 (9)</td>
<td>14 ± 2 (2)</td>
<td>15 ± 6 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creatinine mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>0.7 ± 0.1 (8)</td>
<td>0.5 ± 0.0 (2)</td>
<td>0.6 ± 0.3 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uric acid mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>0.3 ± 0.2 (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.9 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calcium mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>8.9 ± 1.2 (11)</td>
<td>9.4 ± 0.3 (2)</td>
<td>7.7 ± 0.9 (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phosphorus mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>6.3 ± 3.1 (10)</td>
<td>2.5 ± 1.0 (2)</td>
<td>6.8 ± 2.5 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodium mEq/L</strong></td>
<td>149 ± 7 (6)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>153 ± 4 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potassium mEq/L</strong></td>
<td>4.3 ± 0.9 (6)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4.2 ± 1.7 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chloride mEq/L</strong></td>
<td>103 ± 10 (6)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>109 ± 6 (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iron mcg/dl</strong></td>
<td>136 ± 6 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bicarbonate mMol/L</strong></td>
<td>18.5 ± 2.1 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cholesterol mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>96 ± 40 (6)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>136 ± 98 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Triglycerides mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>127 ± 31 (4)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>73 ± 0 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total proteins gm/dl</strong></td>
<td>6.4 ± 0.6 (11)</td>
<td>6.0 ± 0.0 (1)</td>
<td>6.3 ± 1.0 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Albumin gm/dl</strong></td>
<td>3.6 ± 0.7 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3.8 ± 0.6 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Globulin gm/dl</strong></td>
<td>2.5 ± 0.5 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2.4 ± 0.5 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AST (SGOT) IU/L</strong></td>
<td>287 ± 420 (9)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>113 ± 79 (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALT (SGPT) IU/L</strong></td>
<td>54 ± 80 (9)</td>
<td>13 ± 4 (2)</td>
<td>8 ± 11 (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tot. Bilirubin mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>0.3 ± 0.3 (7)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>0.7 ± 0.8 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dir. Bilirubin mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>0.0 ± 0.0 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indir. Bilirubin mg/dl</strong></td>
<td>0.2 ± 0.0 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amylase SU</strong></td>
<td>649 ± 536 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alk Phosp. IU/L</strong></td>
<td>180 ± 109 (9)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>225 ± 197 (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LDH IU/L</strong></td>
<td>316 ± 94 (5)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>574 ± 427 (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPK IU/L</strong></td>
<td>968 ± 1179 (2)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CO2 mMol/L</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>13.9 ± 5.1 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fibrinogen gm/dl</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>200 ± 0 (1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.8 Specific Problems

#### 2.8.1 Note

In general, all of the problems and issues faced in keeping and breeding Callitrichidae are discussed and addressed in the chapters preceding this section. For the most part, the guidance provided on enclosure design, diet, social group management and veterinary care is sufficient to maintain and breed most individuals of most species in captivity in Europe.

One species that has proved to be rather more challenging to maintain and breed in numbers, and thus merits particular attention in this section, is the pied tamarin *Saguinus bicolor*.
2.8.2 Pied tamarin (Saguinus bicolor)

2.8.2.1 Introduction

This section is under review and will be updated during 2018 with the latest research and thinking about the disease. The information on treatment provided below is a historical approach that was used up until 2012 at Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust.

This is a working document put together from the experiences that we have had with the species over the last 20 years here at Jersey. It gives brief notes on the most common health problems that we have had with the species. It hopefully will be added to as we collectively learn more about the problems associated with keeping the species in captivity.

In general pied tamarins have proved difficult to keep in captivity and the species can be said to be very sensitive and prone to disease, particularly a wasting syndrome similar to marmoset wasting syndrome (MWS).

The sometimes aggressive and confrontational nature of pied tamarins probably causes increased stress levels when the species is not kept in the appropriate enclosures or social environments. In general the enclosure should be as natural and complex as possible, giving the animals the opportunity to both exhibit natural behaviours and feel secure.

2.8.2.2 Wasting syndrome

Pied tamarins in captivity are particularly prone to a wasting disease similar to wasting marmoset syndrome. The causes are still unknown but gradually instances of this condition are beginning to decline; however, if left untreated, it can be fatal. The main strategy for minimizing instances of wasting is the reduction of any environmental or social stressors.
2.8.2.2.1 Behavioural signs of wasting
Increased aggression towards keeping staff at feeding times is one of the early signs of wasting, often accompanied by diarrhoea. This aggression is probably due to the animal being eager for food because of malabsorption of nutrients. Aggression takes the form of chattering and head shaking and can often be accompanied by the tamarin jumping on the keeper or attempting to scratch or bite the keeper’s hands as they are putting the food into the enclosure. The animal may also favour protein items in the feed over other favourites such as banana.

Actively heat-seeking and remaining under a heat source for some time is another behavioural sign that a tamarin is feeling unwell, and therefore it is important to have “hot spots” in the enclosure.

2.8.2.2.2 Physical signs of wasting
Chronic diarrhoea is the primary symptom of wasting in pied tamarins, and in severe cases faeces often has the appearance of masticated food. If prolonged, chronic diarrhoea can often lead to serious weight loss and even loss of fur caused by malnutrition. Scouring on the underside of the tail and around the anus/perineum can often become apparent with long-term diarrhoea. This can lead to severe alopecia on the tail.

Individuals showing signs of wasting

Pilo-erection of the fur around the neck and head is often a sign that the animal is unwell, and generally poor coat condition is one of the more obvious physical signs of the onset of wasting. In severe cases the tamarin will become lethargic and very weak, appearing noticeably unstable when moving, and in extreme cases falling from cage perching.

2.8.2.2.3 Monitoring
Close, but not stressful, monitoring of these animals is essential as the onset of wasting can be quite gradual, and therefore not picked up in its early stages. It is extremely important that regular individual weights are taken, but this must be done remotely to avoid stress. Several methods can be used to monitor the animals’ health, such as weighing and faecal monitoring, without the need for handling which will exacerbate the condition.

Tamarins can be trained to sit on scales for a reward very easily and the frequency with which weights are obtained can be varied depending on the health of the animals. Routine weights should be taken once a month; for animals that are presenting with diarrhoea this should be increased to at least once a week, or daily if possible, in cases of severe wasting. These small bodied primates have fast metabolisms and can lose weight rapidly. Keeping a record of an individual’s weight fluctuations may help to pinpoint times of the year or events that precipitate a wasting period.
Simple electronic scales, calibrated to 1 gram, can be moved from unit to unit.

Weights are obtained by placing the scales on a secure platform in the enclosure (see plate above); treats should be placed on the scales initially to acclimatize the animals to their presence. Weights are then obtained by rewarding the animal for sitting on the scales – treats such as honey work best as they can be smeared on the scales and the animal will remain fairly still whilst the honey is licked off, thus providing a more accurate reading.

Faecal monitoring and grading is a useful tool for diagnosing the severity of the diarrhoea and for monitoring the effect of any treatment on the individual. It has in the past been used as a tool to monitor faecal improvement or decline during dietary changes and during trials of alternative medicine.

Recently a study has begun using salivary cortisol to monitor stress levels in pied tamarins and how they correlate with the incidence of wasting. Saliva sampling is carried out in a non-invasive way using cotton swabs that have been lightly coated in banana or honey. The swabs are then presented through the cage mesh to the tamarin, who chews and licks on the swab. When the task is complete the animal is rewarded, and the sample obtained is centrifuged to remove saliva from the cotton bud, and then sent for analysis.

**2.8.2.2.4 Treatment of wasting syndrome**

Reduction of any stress is essential in maintaining the health of this species. They require a secure off-show area where there is minimal disturbance from both public and keeping staff. All husbandry routines must be kept to a minimum, and the enclosure must have sufficient space for the animal to be able to escape and hide when the area is being serviced, ideally allowing sufficient space within the enclosure for the animals to remain beyond their flight distance from people while the area is serviced. If possible, pied tamarins should be housed away from conspecifics and other *Saguinus* as they are very territorial and the presence of other breeding groups could have a detrimental effect on the health of individuals. It is an unnatural situation for animals to be constantly in close proximity to other tamarins. Also, where possible do not house both male and female single-sex groups in the same building, as their stability can be affected by the close proximity of members of the opposite sex.

When an individual is suspected of showing signs of wasting syndrome, veterinary consultation should be sought and joint assessment of the individual’s health by both keeping and veterinary staff should start to develop a plan of treatment. Catching should be carried out only by an experienced carer and only when absolutely necessary. See section on “Capture, Handling and Transport”.
The treatment protocol below is for reference and was put together on the basis of work carried out at Durrell between 1990 and 2012. Drugs and protocols for their use may have changed, so please consult with your vet and contact the coordinator for advice on treatment.

Individuals suffering from this condition are put on a course of sulfasalazine, a medication used in the treatment of human Crohn’s disease. The brand used at Durrell is Salazopyrin Suspension and animals with signs of wasting or individuals that live with the long-term condition are prescribed 0.2 ml of sulfasalazine twice a day, given with the morning and afternoon feeds. It is presented, as with other medication, prior to the main feed to increase the chances of them taking it. Some individuals will take the medication directly from the syringe but other prefer it mixed in a honey solution or with Ensure*; (*see dietary section, DWCT) and then given in a syringe. It can also be presented on banana or in a locust. This treatment can be used effectively long-term for as long as the animal requires treatment. An animal in remission for more than 6 months may be taken off the treatment if no further symptoms occur.

If the condition of animals on the treatment described above continues to decline, then more serious action needs to be taken. Treatment for the symptoms of pied wasting comes in two forms: “soft” treatment and “hard” treatment. At the beginning of treatment a faecal sample is taken and analysed for parasitological and bacteriological infections.

Soft treatment course: Soft treatment is implemented when the individual has lost 25% of its body weight and has persistent diarrhoea. All of the medication is administered orally using favoured food such as banana.

- 10 mg/kg Ciprofloxacin suspension, given orally once a day for 3 weeks.
- 0.25 ml Flagyl (metronidazole 40mg/ml), given orally once a day for 5 days.
- 0.1 ml Cytacon (vitamin B12), given orally for approximately 3 month period (at the present time – to be reviewed).
- ½ tsp Enterodex, added to every feed whilst on antibiotic therapy.
- Dioralyte, added to the water as long as they will drink it (not if it puts them off drinking water).

Hard treatment course: “Hard” treatment is only used in severe cases of wasting where the animal has lost over 33% of its body weight and is weak, lethargic and has lost all interest in food. This consists of a 5-day course of antibiotics and fluids, which have to be administered by injection and therefore require the animal to be caught and handled once a day for the 5-day treatment period. As this treatment is extremely stressful for the animal, and can cause stress to others housed near by, it is only used as a last resort.

The 5-day “hard” treatment is as follows:

- 8 ml Hartmann’s fluids given subcutaneously in the interscapular region, once a day for 5 days.
- 0.08 ml (4 mg) Baytril 5% (enrofloxacin 50 mg/ml) given intramuscularly or subcutaneously, once a day for 5 days.
- 0.2 ml (8 mg) Flagyl suspension (metronidazole) given orally once a day for 5 days.
- 0.08 ml Combivit injection given intramuscularly on day 1 & day 4 of catch-up.
- 0.04 ml ADE forte injection given intramuscularly on day 2 & day 5.
- No vitamin injection on day 3.
- Extra Enterodex (probiotic) & Ensure to be offered as often as possible.

For those animals with persistent severe watery diarrhoea, Ensure is given twice a day (approximately 5 ml morning and evening) to increase fluid intake and to replace any lost vitamins and minerals, as this liquid food has been shown to be more readily absorbed when given to humans suffering from Crohn’s disease or colitis. Some animals particularly like the taste of ensure and it can be used to get the individual to take its daily medication.
2.8.2.3 Dietary requirements and access to UV light

Pied tamarins seem more prone than other callitrichid species to the effects of lack of UV light and vitamin D3, leading to rickets and osteomalacia. As a result, changes have been made to diet and management of pied tamarins at Durrell to counteract these problems.

Supplementation of D3 oil is very important in the winter months, but as this vitamin is not passed into the breast milk, infants will not benefit from this, so all autumn/winter birth infants MUST have access to UV lighting to prevent the onset of metabolic bone disorder. Preliminary studies of the effects of UV light on bone formation of tamarins are described in Lopez et al. (2001) – and see section on Vitamin D page 86.

The two pairs of x-rays above show skeletal development of two juvenile tamarins, a healthy infant on the right, compared with the individual on the left, who was born and weaned during the colder months and shows de-mineralisation of the bones.

The two pairs of x-rays above show skeletal development of a healthy adult individual on the right, and on the left a tamarin suffering from poor development of the femur and humerus due to lack of exposure to UV light.

Morning feed (given at 08h30): All tamarins are provided with a monkey pellet – the brand used at Durrell is Skinners pellet, which appears to bear some similarities to the Mazuri New World monkey pellet. Many pellets have been tried in the past; the Skinners pellet is lower in protein and vitamin D3 oil than that of other manufacturers, but the tamarins seem to consume more of this pellet than the ones previously used and their diets are sufficiently supplemented with additional protein and D3 oil.
The pellet is soaked in water overnight with a small amount of honey added to improve the taste. Each animal is provided with approximately 30g of this pellet a day.

The tamarins are also provided with a banana puree, which is considered the easiest and most successful way of getting the following supplements into the diet. It is poured on the top of the pellets with every morning feed. The following recipe is for approximately 40 to 50 animals:

- 5/6 bananas
- 2 ml D3 oil during winter months, or if animals confined inside
- Probiotic powder (1 scoop)
- Aloe vera juice (approx 20 ml)

This is all blended together with a small amount of water to form a puree and approximately 15 ml is given to each individual per day. The probiotic powder is used to increase the beneficial bacteria in the gut. The aim of including aloe vera is to promote cell regeneration in the lining of the guts of individuals suffering from wasting.

**Midday feed (given at 12h30):** Due to the sensitive nature of pieds, especially the “wasting” individuals, it has been necessary to make some amendments to their fruit diet. Some fruits high in sugars or acidity tend to cause increased incidence of diarrhoea, for example oranges, grapes, kiwi and apples. These have been reduced or completely excluded from the diet. Noticeable improvements have been seen in the firmness of faeces but there has been no statistical evidence or firm data to confirm this. Banana is offered to pieds on a daily basis, plus at least one vegetable (e.g. sweet potato and carrots) and two to three other fruits, varied daily. Pomegranates have been suggested as having some beneficial effects for sufferers of irritable bowel syndrome, and papaya is also said to have beneficial effects on the stomach.

Protein is provided along with their fruit and forms approximately 30% by weight of the midday feeds. We have noted that pied tamarins, especially those suffering from wasting, are more likely to choose a protein item over a favourite fruit such as banana. Examples of protein items are ox-heart, egg (usually cooked, occasionally raw), cooked chicken and meaty cat food. Gum arabic is given to pieds occasionally as a treat, but with wasting individuals it can have detrimental effects on their faeces. Approximately 80 g of food is offered to each individual per day at this feed.

*Calcium lactate is sprinkled on the midday feed of lactating females.

**Evening feed (given at 16h00):** Each tamarin is fed a small piece of bread soaked in very dilute honey as a snack to ensure that carers can check them at the end of the day, plus approximately 10 wax-moth larvae and one or more locusts (hoppers) at every evening feed.

**Food items as enrichment:** Additional insects, for example mealworms and crickets, are sometimes offered at ad hoc intervals to tamarins during the afternoon. They are spread around the enclosure or put into enrichment devices, for example hollowed logs, or plastic crates hanging up high in the enclosure and filled with wood wool. Enrichment is a useful method of offsetting aggression in a group. Mealworms can be detrimental to tamarins if given in large quantities as they have high phosphorus levels. This can impede calcium uptake, so wax-moth larvae, which are high in protein and fat, are the preferred choice at the evening feed.

### 2.9 Recommended (and planned) ex situ research

As shown in the literature review (and see EAZA Callitrichidae TAG website), extensive ex situ research has been done on Callitrichidae. Many projects are currently ongoing (see below), involving a wide range of disciplines/subjects. Additional information is required in a number of areas to fill in obvious
gaps or validate existing data, particularly where there are contradictory viewpoints. Section 2.9 highlights this, indicating appropriate areas for further research. Some of the questions raised may be addressed through the use of husbandry questionnaires, with a more in depth assessment of specific aspects carried out through research programmes.

Opportunistic sampling for future research is recommended. When the opportunity arises, serum (and liver tissue for genetic research) samples should be taken and stored at \(-20^\circ C\) or below. This serum bank can be very helpful for further diagnostic procedure (reference, serology etc) and for various research works (see section 2.7). Furthermore, it fits with a larger recent initiative by EAZA to build a Biobank (see http://www.eaza.net/assets/Uploads/Zooquaria/ZQIssues/Zooquaria-94v2.pdf).

### 2.9.1 Veterinary medicine

*Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* (see also section 2.7): At Pasteur in Lille, a novel anti-*Yersinia* mucosal vaccination strategy using recombinant lactic acid bacteria has been developed and tested in mice (Daniel *et al*., 2009). Michel Simonet is willing to test different routes for the inoculation of the vaccine and to do some more studies on different animals (guinea pigs, which are very sensitive to pseudoTB, for instance). More research is required to answer questions concerning antigenic presentation and delivery. We should not only think about *Y. pseudotuberculosis* – there are also many fatal infections of *Y. enterocolitica*. The post-mortem looks very similar (see Grothmann, 2007).

Protozoans are also a problem. Magdeburg Zoo has *Giardia* and *Entamoeba* intermittently in the emperor tamarin *S. imperator*. *Entamoeba histolytica* infections in captive monkeys in Belgian zoos have been recently reported (Levecke *et al*., 2007) and further research is required to fully assess the scope of the problem.

*Trypanosoma cruzi* and intestinal helminths infect wild golden lion tamarins and golden-headed lion tamarins (Monteiro *et al*. 2007). Lillian Silva Catenachi (BioBrasil, CRC, RZSA) and Filipe Reis (Brasilia University) are assessing the prevalence in GHLTs as well as in domestic animals (potential sources for zoonoses; Chagas disease and Leishmaniosis). It might be useful to expand trypanosoma research by Rafael Monteiro from wild into captive populations of lion tamarins (possible transfer through placenta).

*Parastrongylus dujardini* - this helminth is found in small rodents and squirrels (the final host) and its larvae develop in slugs (intermediate host). Thierry Petit at veto@zoo-palmyre.fr is carrying out research on this parasite which causes cardio-pulmonary problems and see page 171.

*Coloration change* (SSP/ Thierry Petit, La Palmyre/ Sharon Redrobe, Twycross): Loss of pigment could be either 1) metabolic (hormones, nutrition) or 2) genetic or 3) immune-mediated (e.g. Vitiligo, other syndromes reported in humans). Skin biopsies and histology research are recommended.

*Use of Clopixol in cotton-top tamarins Saguinus oedipus*: at Zoo la Palmyre clopixol has been used on a mother with a poor rearing history (Thierry Petit, pers. comm.). They have found that she rears when she receives the drug, but not when she isn’t given it. After several trials, she gained experience and

©T. Petit, zoo La Palmyre
was finally able to rear infants without the drug. Subsequently, this protocol was used on other primate species in other zoos with success. But it must be used in well-documented cases, not when the failure is attributable to bad social grouping and/or inadequate environment.

Marmoset wasting syndrome (see e.g. Araújo de Moraes et al., 2007). And see section 2.2.6 and work by Francis Cabana.

Research on pied tamarins *S. bicolor* is ongoing at Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust in Jersey. Pied tamarins are morbidity and mortality are high, the main health problems being wasting syndrome and metabolic bone disorders. The species’ confrontational nature and its unique responses to some situations continue to pose a challenge. Research therefore continues to be vital both in understanding this species’ particular needs in captivity, and in planning conservation strategies in the wild which may include translocation and reintroduction.

2.9.2 Genetics

As inbreeding often has negative consequences for the survival and reproduction of an organism, Pedro Galetti and Gisele Orefice (Sao Paulo Zoo) conducted a study based on molecular analyses on inbreeding depression in GLTs (golden lion tamarins), in comparison to GHLTs (golden headed lion tamarins).

Sometimes the fitness of offspring is lowered by the inheritance of genetic material inherited through the parent with opposite sex. Philippe Helsen at CRC/RZSA is hence doing research on “Mother’s curse” by investigating genes, using studbook data, that are transmitted via one parent (Y-chromosomes and mitochondrial DNA); in progress (involving 2 Callitrichid species).

2.9.3 Contraception and reproductive pathology

Several methods of contraception (see also section 2.4.7.2.3): are available for male and female callitrichids. In females, GnRH agonists (Suprelorin, Lupron) will inhibit oestrus while progestagen-based contraceptives (Implanon/Nexplanon, Jadelle) will inhibit fertilisation although menstruation will continue to occur with regular cyclicity. The choice of implant may affect social dynamics in callitrichid groups and is an important but relatively understudied area of research.

It is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to the European Group on Zoo Animal Contraception EGZAC ([www.egzac.org](http://www.egzac.org)). EGZAC works in association with the American Association of Zoos and Aquariums Reproductive Management Center (AZA RMC). EGZAC are particularly interested in dosage, reversibility after contraception, information on failures and side effects, as well as social changes following contraception. Updated contraceptive guidelines can be found at [http://egzac.org/Documents/Callitrichid%20EGZAC%20guidelines%202017.pdf](http://egzac.org/Documents/Callitrichid%20EGZAC%20guidelines%202017.pdf).

Reproductive pathology: reproductive choices including breeding/non-breeding and using contraception may have effects on reproductive health and social dynamics however, explicit links have not been found yet. If reproductive pathologies are found in your animals, EGZAC would be interested in copies of any histopathologic exam results or post-mortem reports as well as the reproductive history.

2.9.4 Behavioural research/enrichment

Behavioural research is needed to improve management: “What are the potential negative effects of being in a unisex group for a long time” (see also section 2.4.7.3)? “How are subordinate females behaviourally repressed” (see section 2.4.7.2.2)? But also “What is the influence of social group composition on female reproductive success and reproductive strategies in cooperative breeding
Callitrichids “. The latter is currently being investigated by Katherine Flach (Durham University) on 5 species (TAG approval April 2017).

Sometimes ex-situ experience with enrichment can be also useful for wild populations. Dr Larry Ulibarri and Leslie Gotuaco (University of Oregon) are investigating the best road crossing structures, and temporary methods for linking forest fragments; partially based on ex-situ experiences, for Callitrichids in the wild (report will be sent to Callitrichidae TAG).

2.9.5. Nutrition

Diet preference in captivity (Yaxley, 2007): A feed intake study, using continuous focal observation, food weight measurements and published food compositions, was carried out to assess the nutrient intakes of captive lion tamarins and the existence of food preferences when a heterogeneous diet is offered. There were clear preferences shown towards certain food items over others and diets selected by individuals were lacking in diversity. However, although differences did occur in individual nutrient intakes, a lack of quantitative data made it difficult to assess the diets being consumed by the tamarins. More research is necessary to replace suggested levels given with known levels appropriate for these species.

Diet composition, overweight and obesity: In many primates there is an effect of body condition on reproduction. Body condition itself can be affected by rearing in captivity. It is important that collections regularly weigh, and keep records of weights of, animals. Most usefully these should be entered into ZIMS.

Litter size in captivity: Research on the incidence of singletons, twins and triplets in callitrichids in captivity and if there is any correlation with generation level (time) in captivity, nutrition factors, … .

2.10 Security and Identification

2.10.1 Introduction

Small primates kept in zoological parks and other collections are always vulnerable to theft due to international demand for such animals, especially those with a high degree of rarity and threat in the wild. The EAZA survey on thefts (2010-2015) showed an alarming increasing in the thefts of primates, compared to the previous survey (2000-2005).

Being subject to CITES these small primates can be difficult to obtain legally. The following are Annex A: Callimico goeldii, Callithrix aurita, Callithrix flaviceps, Leontopithecus spp, Saguinus bicolor, Saguinus Geoffroyi, Saguinus Leucopus, Saguinus Martinsi, Saguinus Oedipus. The remaining species are all Annex B. These animals are valuable not only in the European market but also abroad, especially for the pet market. They are currently fashionable pets in Russia and China.

Therefore, the TAG considered it useful to provide security advice to holders. Obviously, each collection will have to assess which are the most appropriate methods and equipment, for their particular circumstances.

2.10.2 Enclosure and Site Security

A number of security measures should be employed to prevent theft. These basically comprise secure and robust construction and alarm and monitoring systems. Holders should be aware that thieves may have carried out a survey of the site, and making them aware that security systems are in operation may deter potential theft.
Callitrichids are often housed in internal/external enclosures, and these are sometimes comprised of timber and mesh. This affords limited protection to being stolen; metal frames and strong mesh are more of a deterrent to thieves. However, whatever the structure, additional security should always be installed to help prevent the animals from being removed and to deter thieves.

All openings, doors, gates, inner bolt holes should be secured with high tensile steel. Closed shackled quality padlocks should be used, thereby preventing the use of bolt croppers having access to the open hasp. Closed shackled padlocks (see diagram) have the advantage of being more difficult to cut with tools such as bolt croppers. Alarmed padlocks can also be considered. These emit an audible signal if tampered with, but care would need to be taken that these did not ‘go off’ too easily.

Padbars (i.e. bar with hasp) on doors and frames should have the added protection of internal metal plates and secured with tensile steel bolts, i.e. not just fixed to flimsy material from which they can more easily be wrenched off.
If wooden structures form part of the enclosure perimeter, they can be further protected by the installation of inner steel sheets or builders mesh to prevent intruders gaining access via roof, sides and rear panels.

Door hinges must not have screws externally accessible to perpetrators – but be fixed internally as well with bolts and/or metal bars.

Wire mesh can be fitted with vibration sensors, especially if double lined and not activated by the animals within. Vibration sensors are commonly used on fences to deter intruders and can be switched off when staff are present and switched on for overnight protection. A good example is laser motion detectors, which can be placed around the vulnerable areas of the zoo. These can give an audible alarm, and/or dial a prearranged telephone number.

It is vital to have high levels of security on the actual structure, whilst at the same time avoiding unduly disturbing the animals. To achieve this, external infra-red beam systems could be considered, either via the installation of actual hard-wired units or the more recently developed ‘wireless’ battery operated PIR multi beam units which will activate only by the bulk and size of an approaching human person and not by birds or smaller mammals in the area.

Such a system can be linked to a main control panel situated at an appropriate ‘manned’ location on site and being powered by electricity. Also linked to that system can be CCTV (and a multiplex recorder), floodlighting, audible alarms and pre-recorded verbal announcements that intruders have been detected on site and authorities are attending. A video multiplexer (also known as a video mux, CCTV multiplexer, or colour quad processor) allows video signals from multiple CCTV security cameras, or other analog video devices, to be combined and display the multiple video streams on one monitor. This allows the video from all cameras to be recorded on a recording device that has only one video input, such as a surveillance VCR. For example, if you have four security cameras, each of the four video signals from each camera is synchronized by the CCTV multiplexer and recorded on the same video tape.

A further available highly valuable piece of equipment is the ‘dial-out unit’. With this whenever any part of the whole system is activated or disturbed by an intruder, an immediate signal can be sent to an operative’s mobile telephone.

These systems can be user-friendly for staff as any zone can be switched off, by the use of a hand-held fob.

It is often the case that thieves will remove small primates together with the nest boxes. Boxes should be securely fixed via bolts and steel bands to allow access to the animals but preventing illegal removal. All nest boxes should be marked with UV pens or other means (e.g. GPS units) for evidence if ever stolen. No other bags, sacks or surplus containers should be accessible to the thieves, for the purpose of transporting stolen animals from the site. It is possible to fit a small electric radio tag to a nest box (e.g. hidden in the base) for about €60.00 per unit. This is a device which emits a signal which can be tracked using a mobile phone, or an online connection. Care must be taken to ensure that batteries are replaced and that the unit remains active. However the unit can be turned on remotely using the ‘phone connection. Details can be obtained from Nic Dunn at Shaldon Zoo.
The nest box (photo and diagram below) shows a compartment for the tracker and various other facilities for securing the next box, a runner for shutting animals in, and holes for veterinary use for anaesthesia.
2.10.3 Animal Identification

All animals should be regularly photographed especially depicting any unique identification markings or features, signed, dated and stored securely. All animals MUST be microchipped i.e. MICROCHIPPING is essential. The recently developed mini-microchip is available with a reduced size of 8mm compared with the usual 12mm transponder. This is also a legal requirement for many species of callitrichid.

Another more recent deterrent is DNA marking, where a unique piece of DNA is used as a marker which is only visible under UV light. This spray can be used on objects and animals. See https://www.selectadna.co.uk/dna-asset-marking/dnamedium, for example and further information.

An additional possibility is to hold individual (tissue) samples of each animal. Such samples allow, at a later stage (when needed; with the help of EAZA researchers), to extract and characterize the DNA (which is individual specific). Samples (blood for example) can be obtained during (routine) medical examinations or by plucking some hairs (whenever handling of the animals is needed). Storage and cataloguing can be done in conjunction with the BioBank Initiative and ZIMS.
It may be possible to collect paw prints (i.e. hand and foot prints) which are probably unique for each individual, as they are in other species of primate. This can be done using ink-pads which are produced in several formats. 

http://www.sirchie.com/products/fingerprint-taking/ink-pads/1-5-8-diameter-ceramic-pocket-fingerprint-pad.html#.WC8kLav2aM8

2.10.4 Liaison with Police and Crime Prevention Officers
All collections should have a good relationship with their local crime prevention officers and wildlife crime personnel. These people should be kept informed of all security measures taken by the zoo. The local officers should report animal thefts to Europol.

Europol https://www.europol.europa.eu/ is an EU agency and was formed in 2010. It is the EU’s law enforcement agency. One of its remits is to fight illicit trafficking of endangered animal species. Therefore, they should be involved when callitrichids are stolen from zoos and collections in Europe.

2.10.5 Support from EAZA EEO
All thefts, and attempted thefts, should be reported to the EAZA Executive Office. The EAZA guidance document on animal thefts is in preparation, and holders will be informed as soon as this is available.
SECTION 3 – References

These references refer to this document. Additional ex situ research on Callitrichidae is available on the Callitrichid TAG page on the EAZA website and is regularly updated by the KMDA team at Antwerp.


BAITCHMAN, E.J., CALLE, P.P., JAMES, S.B., LINN, M.J., and RAPHAEL, B.L.  (2006); Leptospirosis in Wied’s Marmosets (Callithrix kuhlii), Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine, 37(2), 182-185


BAKKER, J., OUWERLING, B., HEDIT, P.J., KONDOVA, I., LANGERMANS, J.A.M.  (2015): Advantages and risks of husbandry and housing changes to improve animal well being in a breeding colony of common marmosets, JAALAS, 54(3), 273-279


CARRERE, L. (2016) Étude pharmacocinétique de l’ivermectine administrée par voies orale et intramusculaire à la dose de 400 μg/kg, chez les Callithricidés, réalisée au Zoo de La Palmyre, Université de Poitiers, Thèse pour le diplôme d’état de docteur en pharmacie.


DAVID JM, EDWARD D, HUBBARD GB. (2009): Spontaneous pathology of the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) and tamarins (Saguinus oedipus, Saguinus mystax); J Med Primatol 38: 347–359.


Du PLESSIS, W.M. (2015); Computed Tomography of the thorax and abdomen of the clinically normal common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus), PhD thesis, Faculty of Veterinary Science, University of Pretoria, 126


GOLDEN LION TAMARIN MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (1996): Husbandry protocol for Leontopithecus rosalia rosalia, the golden lion tamarin. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.


support for the sister-grouping of *Cebus* and *Saimiri* from two unlinked nuclear genes. Molec. Phylogenet. Evol. 4(3): 331–349.

**HARDIE, S.M.** (1997): Exhibiting mixed species groups of sympatric tamarins *Saguinus* species at Belfast Zoo. Int. Zoo Yearb. 35: 261–266.


NEUBERT, R., HELGE, H. and NEUBERT, D. (1994): Proliferative capacity of marmoset lymphocytes after tetanus vaccination and lack of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin to reduce a booster effect, Life Sciences, 56(6), 437-444


STEVEnsON, M.F. (1978): The Ontogeny of playful behaviour in family groups of the common marmoset. Recent Advances in Primatology I: 139-143.


WAGNER, W.M., and KIRBERGER, R.M. (2005a: Radiographic anatomy of the thorax and abdomen of the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus), Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound, 46 (3), 217-224

WAGNER, W.M., and KIRBERGER, R.M. (2005b): Transcutaneous ultrasonography of the abdomen in the normal common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus), Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound, 46 (3), 251-258


Websites:

ANIMALS USED IN SCIENTIFIC PROCEDURES.
SECTION 4 – Appendices

Appendix 1. Callitrichid plant interaction
CALLITRICHID PLANT INTERACTION

Agustín López Goya
General Curator

Casa de Campo S/N
28011 - Madrid (SPAIN)
Skype: agustin.lopez.goya
http://www.faunia.es
http://zoomadrid.com

EAZA CALLITRICHID TAG MEETING

Edinburgh 2013
Why should we carry on a study of possible poisoning of callitrichids by toxic plants?

- Poisoning by plants are common in Zoo animals.
- Almost all callitrichids facilities contain a great variety of plant species.
- In facilities that do not have natural plants, these are entered as enrichment.
We have not found any specific book on poisoning by plants in primates, although there are plenty of information in internet websites and chapters in husbandry guidelines.

   Brookfield Zoo, 3300 Golf Road, Brookfield, IL, 60513-1095, U.S.A.
4. Different Websites about toxic plants in mammals and primates.

Based on these references we have listed several classifications:

• Poisonous plants if eaten
• Poisonous plants to the touch
• Recommended plants
• Used plants
POISONOUS PLANTS AND TREES ACCORDING TO LITERATURE:

IF EATEN
Azalea (leaves)
Bittersweet (berries, and juice)
Bleeding Heart (leaves, and tubers)
Burning Bush (leaves)
Castor Bean (seeds)
Christmas Rose (roots)
Columbine (berries)
Cyclamen (tubers)
Daffodil (bulbs)
Delphinium (leaves)
Dieffenbachia (leaves)
Dogwood (fruits)
Deadly Nightshade (berries)
Elephant ear (all parts)
Four o’clock (roots and seeds)
Foxglove (leaves)
Holly (berries)
Horse chestnut (nuts, leaves)
Huckleberry (unripe berries, leaves)
Hyacinth (bulbs)
Hydrangea (leaves)
Iris (Underground stem)
Ivy, most kinds (leaves)
Impatients plant (stem, leaves)
Jimson weed (all parts)
Lily of the Valley (all parts)
Lupines (seeds and berries)
May apple (roots)
Mistletoe (leaves and berries)
Mock orange (fruit)
Monkshood (all parts)
Mountain laurel (all parts)
Milkweeds (leaves and stems)
Narcissus (bulbs)
Oak Tree (all parts)
Oleander (all parts)
Pinks (seeds)
Potato (green tubers, sprouts)
Privet (leaves and berries)
Philodendron (stems, leaves)
Poinsettia (all parts)
Rhododendron (all parts)
Rhubarb (leaves)
Sweet Pea (stem)
Tobacco (foliage)
Wild Black Cherry (wilted leaves)
Tulip (bulb)
Yews (leaves, bark and seeds)

LEGEND
There are plants with different degrees of toxicity that could affect our animals or not depending on many variables.

The species marked in red are those that appear most frequently in the literature as dangerous to callitrichids.

The species marked in blue are those that although known to be poisonous are commonly used in callitrichid facilities without any poisonous episode detected.
## Poisonous Plants and Trees According to Literature:

### If Touched

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Poisonous Plant</th>
<th>Part(s) Affected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poison Oak</td>
<td>Leaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milkweed</td>
<td>Milky sap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettle</td>
<td>Leaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pionsettia</td>
<td>Milky sap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Ivy</td>
<td>All parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison sumac</td>
<td>Leaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose</td>
<td>Leaves, stem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber plant</td>
<td>Milk sap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle</td>
<td>Leaves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Recommended Plants and Trees According to Literature:**

- Acacia sp.
- Bambusa sp.
- Morus sp.
- Musa sp.
- Populus sp.
- Rosa sp.
- Salix sp.

**Other Used Plants and Trees in Callitrichid Facilities:**

- Acer sp.
- Aechmea sp.
- Aglaonema sp.
- Alocasia sp.
- Bromeliad sp.
- Dieffenbachia amoena
- Dracaena deremensis
- Ficus sp.
- Lonicera sp.
- Magnolia tree.
- Malus sp.
- Passiflora edulis
- Philodendron sp.
- Sansevieria sp.
- Spathiphyllum sp.
- Strelitzia sp.
- Ulmus sp.
- Vitis sp.

The authors from the literature do not guarantee the toxicity / non-toxicity of these plants but have supplied them as a source of information.
Why should we carry on a study of possible poisonning of callitrichids by toxic plants?

- Poisoning by plants is common in Zoo animals.
- Almost all callitrichids facilities contain a great variety of plant species.
- In facilities that do not have natural plants, these are entered as enrichment.
- As the information found in the literature is somewhat confusing we decided to do a survey.
Survey of possible poisoning of callitrichids by toxic plants

Questionary results

In the months of May-June of 2013 we sent a questionnaire to institutions that keep callitrichids about facilities with natural plants inside and possible animal poisoning.

• Of the many zoos questioned, 39 have sent answer, the last one sent in late July.

• Of the 39 institutions only 4 lack of vegetation inside the facilities, but they use plants as enrichment.

• Of the 35 institutions that have plants inside, 13 not controlled them by a horticulture team.

• Regarding the question: Do you know of any cases of possible poisoning of callitrichids by plants? A single center (Jászberény Zoo) said yes with a case of Taxus baccata poisoning that only caused intestinal problems to a Saguinus oedipus individual.

Other Zoo (Jerez) had a very strange situation where 1.1 Callimico goeldi died (both specimens in a short period of time, < 1 week). The only difference was that they provided fresh fruits of Phoenix canariensis. The necrospia results were not definitive but were compatible with intoxication.
The results of the survey shows that the more common plants inside the callitrichid facilities are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant Name</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abelia sp.</td>
<td>Conocapus fancifolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malus malus</td>
<td>Rhilodendron bipinnatifidum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acer sp.</td>
<td>Coprosma repens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maranta sp.</td>
<td>Rhus typhina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alocasia spec.</td>
<td>Cornus mas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentha sp.</td>
<td>Ripogonum scandens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampelopsis sp.</td>
<td>Corylus avellana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meryta sp.</td>
<td>Ripsalis sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthurium sp.</td>
<td>Cotoneaster sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morus sp.</td>
<td>Robinia pseudoacacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbutus unedo</td>
<td>Crataegus sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musa paradisiaca</td>
<td>Rubus idaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arundo donax</td>
<td>Dracaena sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olea europaea,</td>
<td>Salix sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avena sativa</td>
<td>Dypsis lutescens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parthenocissus tricuspidia</td>
<td>Solanum nigrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambuseae spec</td>
<td>Fagus sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peperonia sp.</td>
<td>Solanum dulcamara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berberis vulgaris</td>
<td>Fejioa (A. sellowiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persea americana</td>
<td>Spathiphyllum floribundum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betula pendula</td>
<td>Farns (Various)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillostachys sp.</td>
<td>Theobroma cacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casuarina cunninghamii</td>
<td>Ficus sp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix sp.</td>
<td>Tipuana tipu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamaerops humilis</td>
<td>Forsytiia sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picea abies</td>
<td>Triticum aestivum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choisya ternata</td>
<td>Hebe sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinus sp.</td>
<td>Ulmus minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cindaxio sp.</td>
<td>Hedera helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prunus nigra</td>
<td>Viburnum tinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus sp.</td>
<td>Humulus lupulus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudosasa japonica</td>
<td>Vitex lucens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clivia sp.</td>
<td>Juniperus sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punica granatum</td>
<td>Vitis vinifera sylvestris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffea arabica</td>
<td>Laurus nobilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyracantha coccinea</td>
<td>Wegelia candida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livistonia rotundifolia</td>
<td>Pyrus sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisteria chinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonicera sp.</td>
<td>Quercus sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yucca sp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Survey of possible poisoning of callitrichids by toxic plants

CONCLUSIONS:

1. Living plants are used in all zoos, and many species are present. Even with this large number of species there is only one known case of poisoning and two possible cases in other zoo recorded.

2. It seems that the different institutions are informed previously when introducing plants for not adding toxic species.

3. Some toxic plants are commonly used in callitrichid enclosures without poisoning.

4. Callitrichids species seem to be quite resistant to digestive problems resulting from consumption of plants (if they really do it)

39 institutions answered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Augsburg GmbH</th>
<th>Koln</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Al Bustan</td>
<td>Landau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amersfoort</td>
<td>La Palmyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Leipzig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battersea</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauval</td>
<td>Mulhouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol</td>
<td>Ogrod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burford</td>
<td>Olomouc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colchester</td>
<td>Peaugres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dortmund</td>
<td>Poznan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drayton</td>
<td>Saldowildlifetrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dublin</td>
<td>Santillana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td>Servion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erfurt</td>
<td>Sigean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faunia</td>
<td>Singapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidelberg</td>
<td>Sóstó</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerusalem</td>
<td>South Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jászberény</td>
<td>Tabernas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerez</td>
<td>Wellington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wuppertal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 2. Training Guide for Scale Training Callitrichids
Animal Training Guide

For

Scale Training Callitrichids

Greg Clifton and Kris Hern
Twycross Zoo, UK

Commissioned by the EAZA Callitrichid TAG
Animal Training Guide
For
Scale Training Callitrichid's

Greg Clifton
Primate Keeper

Kris Hern
Animal Training Manager

Twycross Zoo
Burton Road
Atherstone
Warwickshire
England, UK
CV9 3PX

Tel: +44(0)844 474 1777
Email: greg.clifton@twycrosszoo.org
Email: kris.hern@twycrosszoo.org
Introduction

At Twycross Zoo we are currently scale train many of our primates to ensure good weight management.

What is the ideal weight? First a healthy weight for each species is established using current available data. Then taking into consideration age, size and condition of each individual, the animals are comparatively assessed.

Why is training important?

Animal training plays an important role in the health and welfare of the animals and helps facilitate effective veterinary care. With training, a clinical examination/assessment can be made without the need for a full anaesthetic; this is particularly useful in on-going cases and as part of monitoring plans. Scale training helps to ensure accurate and up-to-date weights are available for medication dosing and health monitoring.

Benefits of scale training

- Regular weights can be obtained without the need for capture and restraint, reducing stress.
- Diets can be increased or decreased appropriately.
- Weight gain or loss can be recognised at an early stage.
- Weight can be monitored during gestation.
- Accurate weights ensure accurate drug doses can be calculated.

Body condition score (BCS)

Twycross Zoo is currently trialling the use of body condition scoring with various species of primates. Charts have been designed for various primates to record body condition. These charts have a diagram and description of each body condition with a score, for example a BCS of 1 is an animal that is grossly underweight and BCS 5 is an animal that is grossly overweight. Ideally animals should have a BCS of 3, which is an animal in healthy condition.

Scale training can be used with BCS to help ensure optimum condition. BCS is recorded monthly by visual assessment. Validation of BCS as a method is ongoing and opportunistic. When clinical examinations under general anaesthetic are carried out by the veterinary team accurate weights and assessment of body condition are obtained at this point, to compare and validate the visual BCS.
Training Terminology

Operant conditioning

Operant conditioning is a type of learning in which the likelihood of a specific behaviour is increased or decreased due to the consequence each time the behaviour is exhibited, so that the subject comes to associate the pleasure or displeasure of the consequence with the behaviour.

Positive reinforcement

Positive reinforcement is something that the subject wants or needs, and wants more of.
Because the subject wants more of the reinforcement the behaviour is likely to be repeated in order to receive more reinforcement.
There are two types of positive reinforcement: primary and secondary.
1. Primary reinforcement is something that an animal needs to survive; it is a basic biological need e.g. food, water, space.
2. Secondary reinforcement is something that the animal wants or desires e.g. physical contact or social interaction.

Reinforcement delivery

The delivery of the reinforcement must occur the very instant the behaviour is taking place. When reinforcement is delivered the subject is being informed precisely what behaviour they did correctly.

The bridge

The bridge is a marker signal. It connects the behaviour to the reinforcement.
There are three types of bridge:
1. Audible
2. Visual
3. Tactile

With proper application the bridge gives us the unique ability to precisely mark the exact moment the behaviour has been successfully completed. The bridge is also used during the training process to mark the individual steps that will lead to the desired behaviour.
Application of the bridge

The association of food (primary reinforcement) to the bridge becomes so strong that the use of the bridge alone is reinforcing to the subject. This is precisely why the bridge must be applied correctly each time it is used. The bridge always says “Yes, that behaviour is correct and reinforcement will be forthcoming.”

The bridge itself must be precise as well. The bridge, whether it be audible, tactile or visual must be clearly applied.

Examples:
1. A whistle produces one short, clear sound.
2. The word “good” is said once, quickly and clearly.
3. The clicker is clicked firmly once.

The bridge usually terminates a behaviour and is therefore used at the peak of the desired behaviour.

Discriminative stimulus or Sd

In order to distinguish between different behaviours each behaviour that is trained must have an Sd which is understood by both trainer and animal.

Discriminative stimulus (Sd) is a learned signal for a specific behaviour. It discriminates one behaviour from the other. It asks for a conditioned behaviour.

There are three types of Sd:
1. Audible
2. Visual
3. Tactile

What is shaping?

At Twycross Zoo a formatted shaping plan template is used by all our keepers. It asks for the vital information such as:

- Species and ZIMS number of animal.
- Trainer’s name.
- Location of where the training will take place.
- Tools – which tools will be required for the training (clicker, target etc.)
- Reinforcement – what is being used as reinforcement, any preferred preferences for that individual.
- Cues – what cues will be used, verbal, tactile etc.
- Behaviour – what is the behaviour being trained.
- Other information – information that may be relevant to the training e.g. history of the animal.

Keepers can use a variety of methods to shape behaviour. Twycross Zoo’s training program uses operant conditioning with positive reinforcement as the primary tool. It is mandatory for the keeper to fill out a training approval and planning form in order to communicate how s/he intends to train a particular behaviour. When any method is selected it should be one that will make the most sense for that animal based on its natural history, individual history and the specifics of a particular situation.
Once this information has been collected the shaping plan can be developed. The behaviour is broken down into small steps.

The first step is to teach the bridge (if the animal doesn’t already know this). Think like the animal: is it quite an inquisitive animal? Does it get spooked easily? These questions are important to help assess the composition of the steps. Callitrichids are generally timid so a behaviour such as teaching a target (which is an item to touch or follow) may have to be shaped using small steps; starting with the target in view whilst doing general husbandry duties. Then have the target in hand whilst feeding etc. this will accustom the animal much more easily, rather than introducing the target straight away in a training session which could scare the animal.

Each step is followed by bridging and reinforcing the correct behaviour. Once the animal has completed the current step it can then move on to the next step. The animal behaviour must guide the speed of progress.
Tools of the trade

Before beginning training you need to make sure you have the equipment to make the training session more successful. Being prepared for the training session before you start can make it more rewarding for you and your animal.

Weighing scales

Many different types of scales can be used when training Callitrichids. However, scales which can read little/low amounts e.g. kitchen scales have to be used.

Weighing handles/Stand

Using weighing handles/stands may allow for better results from a training session to get an individual weighed. For example, weighing handles/stands can be made easily with minimum cost by using a broom handle and a piece of wood. Velcro can also be used to secure the stand in order to prevent unnecessary movement, which could potentially startle the animal being weighed. This can be achieved by attaching it to both the weighing handle/stand and the scales themselves.
Targets

A "target" is a tool used for Callitrichid's when training, primarily to introduce the animal to the reinforcement component of operant conditioning, leading to moving the animal onto the scales. The idea of a target is for the individual to follow and touch the target when requested. Using a target will accelerate the process of getting the animal onto the scales as it gives them something to follow. A target can be made out of various materials e.g. a small bamboo cane, a stick or even a wooden spoon. However, the concept of 'touch' must be taught so that in the event the original target has to be replaced, the animal recognises the new target as the reinforcement tool.

Training pouch

A training pouch is a good way of keeping food rewards safe while training. It also helps the animal focus on the training session as the food is hidden. Anything can be used as a training pouch as long as the food can be accessed quickly once the action has happened.

Reinforcement food types for Callitrichids

It is important to use food items the animal will enjoy in order to improve the chances of getting the required action. The size of the food item is also important. Small food items allow the animal to eat faster, which allows for a greater chance of the behaviour being captured. However, make sure the food used is from the animal's diet and not an extra as this will help maintain the animal's weight.

Type of food used

- Fruits.
- Dried fruits e.g. sultanas, raisins.
- Pellets.
- Live foods e.g. mealworms, wax worms.
Recording training sessions

When training it is vitally important to record the progress of training sessions in order to monitor the various stages of the process regarding both trainer and animal. This gives a clear picture of how well both parties are progressing, whether to move onto the next training step or return to a previous step.

The other benefits of keeping animal training records are:

- Trainers can routinely review past training records for patterns. For example, training records can be used to assess routine causes of periodic aggression or identify differences in relative success in training various behaviours. Trainers can use these past records to predict situations that may be the precursors to breakdown in trained behaviours.
- See exactly what stage the training is at.
- How long a particular behaviour has taken to train.
- See any problems with particular steps of training.

There are many ways training sessions can be recorded. Paper records are the most widely used and come in various styles and formats. Twycross Zoo has a formatted training record sheet. This allows data to be easily imputed into the animal training records section of Zoological Information Management System (ZIMS). More details of how to input this data into ZIMS can be found below.

Training records should have the following information:

- Name of trainer.
- Animal name and local ID.
- Behaviour being trained.
- Training start date.
- Behaviour completed date.

The training record sheet should also contain a section where the animal training sessions which have been undertaken can be imputed. This should clearly show the following:

- Date
- Time
- Rating of session – always set a mutual understanding of what the ratings should be
- Any aggression shown
- Step (of the shaping plan)
- Percentage – this gives a quick and clear view of how the training is progressing with that particular step
- Comments – any comments about the session can be highlighted

It is important after each training session to complete the training records immediately as it will be fresh in your memory. Additionally by reviewing the training records before starting a new training session a specific training goal for the next training session can be identified.

The way animal training was previously recorded meant a lot of paper work on each individual animal by the keeper. ZIMS has allowed this particular process to become much easier and quicker.
The animal training section part of ZIMS is found by performing a basic animal search on the animal being trained and clicking on the 'More Detail' tab. This leads into a page containing a box named 'Training Information'. Clicking on this allows another tab, named 'Action', to be accessed, with the following options:

- Add new training information.
- Edit training information.
- Change training status.
- Add session.
- Remove selected.

**Add new training information:**

All information regarding the training can be input into this section of ZIMS. Naming the behaviour being trained, the purpose of training, training status (whether it is complete, in progress etc.), which institute the training is being carried out, the training start and end date and a section to record any other details.
Edit training information:
This function allows you to edit any of the information that is put in so you can change any of the training information. This is done by clicking on behaviour then applying this action.

Change training status:
This is a quick way of just changing the training status. There are a lot of options to choose from which is very useful as sometimes training sessions can be postponed for several of reasons

Add session
This is where you actually record the animal training session. The details here include the session rating, aggression, trained by whom, date, time and any details.

Future training goals
We would also like to have each individual Callitrichid touch trained, meaning they will allow various parts of their body, to be touched or physically examined to ascertain the animal’s current body condition. However ‘touch’ training could also allow keepers to check skin or coat condition and injuries, without the need for capture and restraint.
Future training will hopefully combine touch and scale training, providing more accurate body condition scores. Visual assessment, physical examination, the animals’ weight, age, size and condition will all help to validate this and will hopefully contribute to an improved reference catalogue of ideal species weights.
Acknowledgements

Twycross Zoo
EAZA Callitrichid TAG
Annelise Braidley, Twycross Zoo
Katie Waller, Twycross Zoo

If you would like anymore information on Callitrichid training or on any other training done at Twycross Zoo please do email. We are happy to help.
Appendix 3.

Table 2.4.7.4  Summary Table of Contraceptive Methods for Callirritrichidae
### Primate: Callitrichidae

**Fact Sheet Compiled by:** Tai Strike & Yedra Feltrer  
**Last Updated:** March 2017  
**Fact Sheet Reviewed by:** Cheryl Asa and Sally Boutelle

We would recommend assessing any contraceptive bout with behavioural and hormone monitoring. For more information on this, please contact contraception@chesterzoo.org

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contraceptive Product:</strong></td>
<td>Deslorelin acetate</td>
<td>Luteinizing hormone 68 mg</td>
<td>Levonorgestrel 75 mg</td>
<td>Medroxyprogesterone acetate</td>
<td>Norgestromin 100 mg/ml</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Name:</strong></td>
<td>Suprelorin ®</td>
<td>Lupron ®</td>
<td>Implanon®</td>
<td>Jadelle®</td>
<td>Depo-Provera®, Depo-Progesterone®</td>
<td>Delaverson®</td>
<td>Vasectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Availability:</strong></td>
<td>4.7 mg (Suprelorin 6) and 9.4 mg (Suprelorin 12) widely available through veterinary drug distributors in the EU.</td>
<td>Luprolide acetate licensed for human use</td>
<td>Manufactured by Bayer Schering Pharma AG. Available through human drug distributors.</td>
<td>Manufactured by Organon. Available through human drug distributors.</td>
<td>Manufactured by Pfizer. Available throughout Europe through human drug distributors.</td>
<td>Manufactured by MSD animal Health UK, Intervet Europe. Available through veterinary distributors.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restrictions and/or permit required by importing Country:</strong></td>
<td>EGZAC recommends: always check with your local licensing authority</td>
<td>Data deficient</td>
<td>EGZAC recommends: always check with your local licensing authority</td>
<td>EGZAC recommends: always check with your local licensing authority</td>
<td>EGZAC recommends: always check with your local licensing authority</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanism of action:**

GnRH agonist suppress the reproductive endocrine system, preventing production of pituitary and gonadal hormones. 

- GnRH agonist suppress the reproductive endocrine system, preventing production of pituitary and gonadal hormones:
  - Interference with fertilization by thickening cervical mucus, interrupting gamete transport, disruption of implantation, inhibition of LH surge necessary for ovulation
  - Anti-estrogenic activity. Interference with fertilization by thickening cervical mucus, interrupting gamete transport, disruption of implantation, inhibition of LH surge necessary for ovulation

**Insertion/Placement:**

- Subcutaneous, in a place where it can be easily detected or seen for removal at a later date (e.g. upper inner arm), refer Suprelorin fact sheet for effective method of implant placement (tunelisation)
  - Injectable intramuscular or subcutaneous. EGZAC recommends subcutaneous, upper inner arm for visibility (aid for later removal)
  - Injectable intramuscular

**Insertion/Placement:**

- Injectable intramuscular or subcutaneous. EGZAC recommends: always check with your local licensing authority
  - Injectable intramuscular

**Females:**

Data deficient
| Duration                  | Use during pregnancy | Use in prepubertals or juveniles | Use in non-human primates | Use in seasonal breeders | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | Use in males | Use in females | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Reversibility | Considered reversible but every species has not been tested. Duration to reversibility is variable. Removal of implant to aid reversibility is recommended. | Considered reversible but every species has not been tested. Duration to reversibility is variable. | Designed to be fully reversible but individual variations can occur. To increase potential for full reversibility implants must be removed. We have various records of reversibility in callithricids, with time to birth 5-7 months after implant expiry. | Designed to be fully reversible but individual variations can occur. Our records demonstrate a 95% reversal rate in females allowed to breed following Depo-Provera with many conceiving immediately following the estimated contraception expiry date. | Designed to be fully reversible but individual variations can occur | N/A |
| Effects on Behaviour | None observed except lack of fertility. There are anecdotal reports of change of hierarchy with the behavioural implications that this may have. | Same as deslorelin | Effects on behaviour have not been studied, every individual may react differently. Because progestagens can suppress ovulation it can be expected that courtship and mating behaviour will be affected in some way. Further research in the subject is necessary. | Effects on behaviour have not been studied, every individual may react differently. Because progestagens can suppress ovulation it can be expected that courtship and mating behaviour will be affected in some way. At high doses can have masculinising effect. Further research in the subject is necessary. | Effects on behaviour have not been studied, every individual may react differently as it binds readily to androgen receptors and is anti-oestrogenic, females may experience male-like qualities (increased aggression, development of male secondary sex characteristics, etc.) Further research in the subject is necessary. | N/A |
| Effects on sexual physical characteristics | Similar to gonadectomy | Same signs of oestrus behaviour might occur. Ovulation may also occur even though pregnancy does not ensue. | Some signs of oestrus behaviour might occur. Ovulation may also occur even though pregnancy does not ensue. | None observed except lack of libido. There are anecdotal records of changes in hierarchy with the behavioural implications that this may have. | None observed except lack of libido. There are anecdotal records of changes in hierarchy with the behavioural implications that this may have. | N/A |
| Data deficient | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin | Data deficient see comment for deslorelin |
| Males | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient |
| Dose | Usually a higher dose than in females is required in males. Data deficient | Usually a higher dose than in females are required in males. Data deficient | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Latency to effectiveness | Depending on the species there may be fertile sperm present in vas deferens for 6-8 weeks post treatment or even longer. Testosterone decreases after 3-4 weeks but sperms can stay fertile for many weeks after. Additional contraception needed during this time or separation of the sexes. | Depending on the species there may be fertile sperm present in vas deferens for 6-8 weeks post treatment or even longer. Testosterone decreases after 3-4 weeks but sperms can stay fertile for many weeks after. Additional contraception needed during this time or separation of the sexes. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Use in prepubertals or juveniles | Data deficient in this group, see product information sheet | Data deficient in this group, see product information sheet | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Use in seasonal breeders | Data deficient. Should start at least 2 months prior the breeding season. | Data deficient. Should start at least 2 months prior the breeding season. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Duration and Reversibility | No data yet but deslorelin is considered irreversible. Reversiblity has been demonstrated in pygmy marmosets and spider monkeys within 1 year of implant expiry. | No data yet but deslorelin is considered irreversible. Reversibility has been demonstrated in pygmy marmosets and spider monkeys within 1 year of implant expiry. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Effects on Behaviour | Testosterone related aggression is likely to decrease. Data deficient in this group, see product information sheet. | Testosterone related aggression is likely to decrease. Data deficient in this group, see product information sheet. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Effects on sexual physical characteristics | Some dichromatic species may change colour if testosterone related. Decrease in body size, feminisation of males. | Some dichromatic species may change colour if testosterone related. Decrease in body size, feminisation of males. | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient | Data deficient |
| Effects on sexual physical characteristics | Same dichromatic species may change colour if testosterone-related. Decrease in body size, feminisation of males. | Same dichromatic species may change colour if testosterone-related. Decrease in body size, feminisation of males. | None observed in non-human primates |

### General

| Side effects | Similar to gonadectomy; especially weight gain | Similar to gonadectomy; especially weight gain | Long term use is not recommended since it can have possible deleterious effects on the uterus and mammary tissue. We have anecdotal evidence of one female who developed endometrial hyperplasia after a single vaccination. Progestins are likely to cause weight gain in all species. In the human literature, Depo-Provera has been linked to mood changes. Because it binds readily to androgen receptors and is anti-estrogenic, females may experience male-like qualities (increased aggression, development of male secondary sex characteristics, etc.). EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet. |

### Side effects

| Similar to gonadectomy; especially weight gain | Possible weight gain, possible increased or decreased frequency of bleeding during menstruation. EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet | Possible weight gain, possible increased or decreased frequency of bleeding during menstruation. High doses can have masculinising effect. EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet | |

### Warnings

| Causes initial gonadal stimulation; correct administration essential - non-product information sheet | Causes initial gonadal stimulation | Interaction with other drugs are known to occur and may influence protection against pregnancy. In some diabetic animals progestagens has led to an increased insulin requirement, it is advised that the product be used with caution in diabetic animals and that urine glucose levels are carefully monitored during the month after dosing. EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet. | Long term use is not recommended since it can have possible deleterious effects on the uterus and mammary tissue. We have anecdotal evidence of one female who developed endometrial hyperplasia after a single vaccination. Progestins are likely to cause weight gain in all species. In the human literature, Depo-Provera has been linked to mood changes. Because it binds readily to androgen receptors and is anti-estrogenic, females may experience male-like qualities (increased aggression, development of male secondary sex characteristics, etc.). EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet. |

### Warnings

| Causes initial gonadal stimulation | Interaction with other drugs are known to occur and may influence protection against pregnancy. In some diabetic animals progestagens has led to an increased insulin requirement, it is advised that the product be used with caution in diabetic animals and that urine glucose levels are carefully monitored during the month after dosing. EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet. | Interaction with other drugs are known to occur and may influence protection against pregnancy. We have anecdotal evidence of one female who developed endometrial hyperplasia after a single vaccination. Interaction with other drugs are known to occur and may influence protection against pregnancy. In some diabetic animals progestagens has led to an increased insulin requirement, it is advised that the product be used with caution in diabetic animals and that urine glucose levels are carefully monitored during the month after dosing. EGZAC recommends always reading the manufacturer’s data sheet. | |

### Reporting Requirements

In order to increase our knowledge of the efficacy of contraceptive methods in the Callatrichidae family it is recommended that all individuals on contraception be reported to EGZAC.

### References

1. Callitrichid Husbandry Guidelines
2. Noah Compendium of data sheets - Delvosteron - http://www.noahcompendium.co.uk

### Disclaimer

EGZAC endeavours to provide correct and current information on contraception from various sources. All these prescription-only medicines it is the responsibility of the veterinarian to determine the dosage and best treatment for an individual.
Appendix 4  Enriched environments for callitrichids
Enriched environments for callitrichids

Dominic Wormell1, Jenna Hunt1, Eric Bairrão Ruivo2 & Eluned Price1

1Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust; 2ZooParc de Beauval, France

Abstract

Environmental enrichment aims to promote well-being by providing opportunities for captive animals to exhibit a full behavioural repertoire. Callitrichids can easily be kept to extremely high standards in captivity, greatly enhancing their potential role as conservation ‘flagships’. Their particular characteristics mean that providing them with an environment that is naturally enriched, rather than supplied with artificial enrichment devices, is relatively easy and can be achieved at low cost. The key is to consider the ecology and social organization of marmosets and tamarins in the wild, and use this information to shape the design of accommodation, diets and social groupings, all of which can contribute to ‘enriching’ their environment.

Key words: callitrichid; conservation; ecology; enrichment; marmoset; social organization; tamarin

Introduction

Enrichment can be described as any change in a captive animal’s life that has a stimulating and beneficial effect on psychological, physical and physiological well-being, and decreases the chance of abnormal behaviour developing (Shepherdson, 1998). The most appropriate way to do this is to maintain a behavioural repertoire in a given species that is as full as possible, within ethical constraints. Primates living in impoverished environments exhibit a lower proportion of normal behaviour in their repertoire, can have lower reproductive success, and may have increased cortisol levels – a measure of stress – that can lead to illness and behavioural problems such as stereotypies, aggression, self-harm and coprophagy (e.g. Johnson et al., 1991; Boinski et al., 1999; Schoenfeld, 1989; Carlstead, 1996; Hosey & Skyner, 2007; Buchanan-Smith, 2010).

Appropriate enrichment can lead to substantial improvements in many of these indicators (e.g. Honess & Marin, 2006; Kitchen & Martin, 1996; Shyne, 2006; Roberts et al., 1999), and of all the primate groups that are kept in captivity, the callitrichids are perhaps the easiest to provide with a highly stimulating environment. No matter what the budget or the size of the enclosure, there can be no excuse for the available space and husbandry techniques failing to provide enrichment. Callitrichids can be very effective ‘flagship species’ (e.g. Dietz et al., 1994) and captive populations in enriched environments can act as a focus for increasing awareness and raising funds, as well as a resource for behavioural research (Kleiman, 1992) and a potential source of candidates for reintroduction programmes (Price et al., 2012). Enriched environments also allow infant callitrichids to develop play and exploratory skills sooner (e.g. Ventura & Buchanan-Smith, 2003).

Callitrichid ecology and enrichment

Substrates

The evolution of the Callitrichidae (Callimico, marmosets and tamarins) involved reduction in body size (dwarfism) (Ford, 1980; Rosenberger, 1984). As a result, they can use many parts of the forest environment and a huge variety of substrates. They are not only able to move along very thin, flexible supports but also, because they have claws (instead of nails) on their digits, they can cling to large, rough tree trunks. Providing the opportunity to move around on all these different types of support and substrate is a basic requirement of enclosure design. This enables individuals to develop balance and coordination, and the ability to judge distance, as well as using a variety of different methods of locomotion, including climbing and leaping. Giving callitrichids the opportunity to make extended leaps is important; animals that have been housed for long periods in small enclosures with no need to judge distances accurately are at a disadvantage if they are then given access to a large area, and may incur injuries from falls (E. Price, pers. obs.). However, they can learn these skills fairly rapidly when given appropriate housing conditions.

Activity, diet and foraging techniques

Finding and processing food is central to the life of wild callitrichids, which spend up to half their day foraging (e.g. Veracin, 1998; Ferrari & Rylands, 1994; Ferrari & Digby, 1996; Digby & Barreto, 1996; Peres, 1989; Dietz et al., 1997; Albernaz, 1997; Rylands, 1989; Garber, 1993; Lopes & Ferrari, 1994; de la Torre et al., 1995; Savage, 1990; Eglar, 1992). One of the primary needs in captivity is, therefore, to increase foraging behaviour and much enrichment is based on this. However, the various callitrichid genera have evolved to fit many different ecological niches, and even within a genus there are differences in foraging techniques. We need to consider the natural foraging styles of each species in developing appropriate enrichment.

Insects are an important component of the diet of all callitrichids, and they forage for invertebrate prey at all levels, in foliage, tree crowns, leaf litter accumulations and very occasionally on the forest floor. Marmosets, however, have dentition that enables them to gouge holes in trees to extract gum, and up to 80% of the diet of wild marmosets may consist of exudates (see Huber & Lewis, 2011).

Lion tamarins have long hands that they can use to reach into holes and into the deep centres of plants, such as bromeliads (Rylands, 1989). This behaviour is frequently seen in captivity as lion tamarins probe every nook and cranny in their enclosure. Lion tamarins will automatically investigate a hole with their hands and frequently do so while looking in a different direction. Hanging plants with their associated gaps and crevices will stimulate this natural foraging behaviour. Other species, such as cotton-top tamarins Saguinus oedipus, may be much more reluctant to reach into holes when they cannot see what is in them (E. Price, pers. obs.).

The placement of enrichment within the enclosure can also be important. Marmosets are quicker to explore objects placed higher up and to spend more time investigating them (Majolo et al., 2003), while Hardie & Buchanan-Smith (2000) found differences between two species of Saguinus depending on...
their ecological characteristics: *S. labiatus*, which uses higher levels of the forest than sympatric *S. fuscicollis*, approached novel objects located higher in the enclosure more quickly.

### Enriched environments or environmental enrichment?

With a high-quality complex environment, even a small space can provide much of the enrichment a callitrichid requires without the need for artificial devices. Enrichment therefore starts with good enclosure design (Wormell & Brayshaw, 2000). Complex branching and rope systems give callitrichids the chance to display their full range of locomotor abilities, while planting is the easiest way to create a semi-natural environment where the animals can express their natural behavioural repertoire (Fig. 1). In tropical climates this can be achieved easily with plants endemic to the region the species comes from. Small fruiting or flowering trees, while taking a while to establish, will provide sensory stimulation for the animals, not only by providing fruit/flowers but also by encouraging insects into the enclosure which the animals can then forage on naturally. Trees that produce edible exudates are ideal for marmosets and suitable species are available in temperate climates (Fig. 2).

For new enclosures in temperate climates the best plants are evergreen shrubs and trees and fast growing climbers; ivy *Hedera* spp is ideal. As well as providing substrates to forage in it also gives cover for these naturally shy animals, and in more tropical climates it also has the advantage of providing shade. A vine-covered log provides many microhabitats for invertebrates. Even a simple piece of rotting log will provide great enrichment as it is investigated and pulled apart.

If ground space is limited or cannot be planted, hanging baskets can be used, either suspended from the enclosure roof or attached to large branches/perching. Insect houses and logs covered with creepers can maintain self-sustaining insect populations, providing long-term enrichment with minimal cost in time or money.

### Artificial devices

Many devices designed to provide stimulation for captive primates have been developed with laboratory animals in mind (e.g. Buchanan-Smith, 2010). Zoo primates usually have access to larger, and often more stimulating, environments than laboratory primates, and some measures of abnormal behaviour, such as self-injury, appear to be less of an issue in zoos than in laboratories (e.g. Hosey & Skyner, 2007). Nevertheless, problems may still arise if it is not possible to provide a sufficiently enriched environment simply through appropriate enclosure design and furnishing.

There may also be seasonal differences in the need to provide enrichment: in temperate climes where animals have outside as well as inside areas, winter has the obvious effect of confining animals indoors owing to poor weather, and there are few insects and fruits naturally available during the colder months. Social tension can also be exacerbated – colony housing increased aggression in *Saguinus geoffroyi*, and may have led to reduced infant rearing success (Kuhar et al., 2003), while aggression from parents to offspring increased in large groups of cotton-top tamarins *S. oedipus* under crowded conditions (Caperos et al., 2011). Inside areas also tend to provide a far less enriched environment and this, along with closer proximity, can lead to increased stress levels: a comparison of cortisol in three callitrichid species showed that baseline levels were higher in the winter than in the summer (McCallister, 2005).

Foraging devices can also be useful when it is unavoidable for a callitrichid to be temporarily housed alone, and they can increase foraging time much more in singly-housed callitrichids than in those living in groups (e.g. Chamove & Scott, 2005).

Any artificial enrichment device needs to be cheap to make, quick to use, easily serviced within the husbandry routine and, ideally, reusable. If too elaborate and time-consuming, they will not be used and will slip from the daily routine in a busy animal carer’s daily schedule.

The animals’ interest can also wane relatively quickly (e.g. Vigres et al., 2003). An unchanging environment, even if apparently relatively enriched, can soon decline in attractiveness and in its effect on behaviour. For example, Kitchen & Martin (1996) found that laboratory marmosets moved to an enriched but unchanging environment from a smaller cage initially increased their activity level, but it then declined again.
Providing several different enrichment items in enclosures allows members of the groups to forage independently and, therefore, relieves tension and prevents fights over food. Most methods are aimed at providing food in a more naturalistic way, increasing foraging and handling time (Fig. 3).

Simple foraging devices are often useful in indoor areas during periods of bad weather or in climates that are less than ideal. Puzzle feeders are attractive to callitrichids (e.g. Roberts et al., 1999; de Rosa et al., 2003), and foraging tasks tend to elicit stronger responses than devices that do not contain hidden food (Chamove & Scott, 2005; Majolo et al., 2003). Gum-feeding devices such as the ‘gum-tree’ described by McGrew et al. (1986) can be constructed for marmosets, requiring them to gnaw holes into the wood before the gum can be extracted. Gum tends to be preferred in liquid rather than solid form (Herron et al., 2001). Surprisingly, however, gum feeders are not widely used in zoos (Huber & Lewis, 2011).

Insects or other treats can be given on hanging rotten logs or creeper-covered logs, in hanging baskets or plastic crates filled with substrates such as hay or wood wool, in insect houses or in logs or coconuts with large holes drilled into them, or in puzzle feeders. Cane or rope ‘kebabs’ with fruit attached means the animals have to jump onto a moving substrate in order to reach the food.

A variety of food items can be used in these devices but insects are ideal. However, mealworms *Tenebrio molitor* should not be used too much as they are relatively low in calcium, and a dietary calcium–phosphorous ratio between 1:1 and 2:1 is typically recommended (e.g. NRC, 2003). Care should also be taken not to use sweet foods, such as dried fruit or honey, as this can result in tooth abscesses (D. Wormell, pers. obs.), and the overall caloric content of the diet should not be increased to undesirable levels (Majolo et al., 2003).

**Other forms of enrichment**

A sprinkler system can mimic a rain shower and can encourage invertebrates into the enclosure during periods of dry weather when the enclosure may otherwise become quite bare.

Simple platforms and shelters can have many benefits. Clumps of lianas are often used by callitrichids as safe roosting spots (Mittermeier & van Roosmalen, 1981), and *Leontopithecus* spp use tree holes for daily roosting activities. Resting platforms should be placed high up so animals can relax with a feeling of security; enclosures should therefore be made as high as possible.

Conduit tubing cut into sections provides shelter and privacy for the animals at very little cost. It can diffuse tension within groups as it can provide a retreat during conflict, and gives nervous animals somewhere to hide when keepers are servicing the enclosure.

Callitrichids are social primates, living in families or extended groups with communal infant care, and complex vocal, visual and olfactory communication systems (Epple et al., 1993; Snowdon, 1993; Tardif et al., 1993). To stimulate olfaction, for example, occasional scent-based enrichment can be introduced; for example, by putting a branch marked by another group into the enclosure. Aromatic plant scents, such as lavender and scented mayweed, can be tried. However, its complex nature and the potential for introducing stressors into the environment mean that olfactory enrichment should be used with care (Clark & King, 2008). Callitrichids’ use of scent-marking to communicate means that they can, in a sense, enrich themselves, and the role of their carers is to facilitate this – for example, it is important to avoid over-cleaning so that scents communicating social information are not completely removed from the enclosure.

**Discussion**

A captive callitrichid can be said to have an enriched life when at any given point in the day it has a number of choices that it can make about what it will do next; enrichment is about empowering animals and increasing their ability to cope with challenges, and the provision of complexity, choice and control in captive environments is key to achieving this (Buchanan-Smith, 2010; Markowitz & Aday, 1989).

This is where outdoor enclosures with natural vegetation that changes seasonally and houses an unending supply of insects etc have a clear advantage. Simply being outside can be a strong enough incentive for a callitrichid to use one area in preference to another – common marmosets given a choice between a smaller outdoor cage and a large, enriched indoor enclosure preferred to outdoor area, the indoor cage declining in attractiveness over time (Pines et al., 2007).

**Fig. 3.** Artificial enrichment devices for callitrichids. (L) Log drilled with holes; (R) insect foraging box.
It is important to consider that there may be forms of enrichment that provide stressful stimuli but that may in fact confer benefits, either immediately or in the future, as well as more closely mimicking the natural environment and prompting behavioural responses that would be normal in the wild. Some behaviours that occur in response to perceived threats, for example, may be necessary for mental fitness and, indeed, short acute stress may be needed to provide a healthy immune system. It can also promote positive social relationships (e.g. Chamove & Moodie, 1990).

Preparation for release back into the wild also means that behaviour that may only be rarely expressed in captivity needs to be stimulated. For example, captive tamarins have been taken by predators after release into the wild (e.g. Valladares-Padua et al., 2000) as they are much less reluctant than wild-born animals to descend to the ground, and may be unfamiliar with certain classes of predators as a result of lack of exposure. So it is important for a species to retain behavioural fitness, which may deteriorate with successive generations in captivity.

However, the aim is to mimic a natural existence to improve health and well-being and reduce stress caused by the captive environment; too much or too frequent alteration in their environment can in itself be detrimental. It is important to remember that the natural disposition of a callitrichid is to be alert to predators, as they have many in the wild (e.g. Stafford & Ferreira, 1995; Dunbar, 1995). The use of enrichment must not cause chronic stress.

Callitrichids, by their very nature, can take advantage of many different possible choices, and so offer tremendous opportunities for zoos to show themselves in the best possible light. A failure to enrich zoo environments will not only be detrimental to the well-being of the animals living in them but also will have a negative effect on the messages modern zoos should be seeking to convey and, more broadly, on conservation and research goals.

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to the staff at Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust and Beauval Zoo for their commitment to improving the management of callitrichids.

References


Majolo, B, Buchanan-Smith, HM & Bell, J (2003). Response to novel objects and foraging tasks by common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) female pairs. Lab Animal Europe 3(3), 25-32.


Dominic Wormell is Head of Mammals and Jenna Hunt is a Senior Mammal Keeper at Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust. Éric Baltrão Ruivo is Science and Conservation Director at ZooParc de Beauval, France, and Eluned Price is Wildlife Park Research Coordinator at Durrell.

E-mail: Dominic.Wormell@durrell.org
www.durrell.org